ELECTRONIC DESIGN

JANUARY 23, 1992

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS--WORLDWIDE

COMBO DRAM/CACHE CHIP SPEEDS DATA TRANSFER

A PENTON PUBLICATION
U.S. $10.00

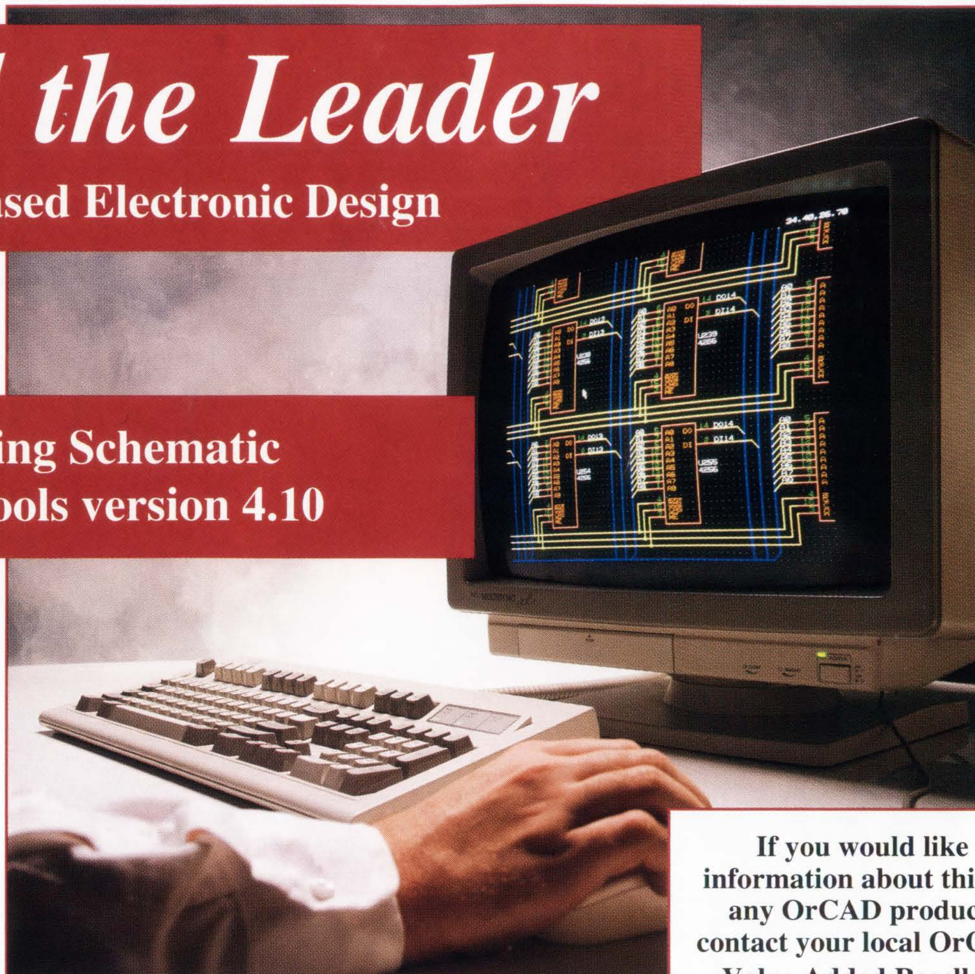
40 YEARS OF EDITORIAL EXCELLENCE

- SPECIAL REPORT: IC-CARD STANDARDS EVOLVE
- SPECIAL SECTION: PIPS
- DESIGN A LOW-COST 12-BIT SINGLE-SLOPE ADC

QUICKLOOK

Still the Leader

in DOS based Electronic Design



Introducing Schematic Design Tools version 4.10

If you would like information about this or any OrCAD product, contact your local OrCAD Value Added Reseller.

The leader in PC based EDA tools.

Why? Because we never stop improving our products. One example is our world famous *Schematic Design Tools* package with the *ESP framework.*

OrCAD has just released version 4.10 with these new features.

- dramatic increase in capacity
- utilities like netlist output have increased speed
- introducing new "hotkeys" in the ESP framework

The ESP Framework

The *ESP framework* is the first PC based framework that allows seamless integration between OrCAD tools and those of third party vendors. ESP framework is a part of Schematic Design Tools; no need to pay extra.

Call (503)690-9881 or write today for your FREE demo disk!

The OrCAD Difference

Schematic Design Tools still comes with the features you'd expect to pay more for:

- A library of over 20,000 unique parts you can browse through in a breeze.
- Utilities to generate Bill-of-Materials, electrical rules check, create custom library parts.
- Support for over 30 netlist formats.
- Over a hundred supported display adapters, 50 printer drivers, a dozen plotter drivers.
- User definable "smart" macros

As ever, all OrCAD products come with one year of product updates, telephone technical support and 24 hour BBS, and a subscription to The Pointer newsletter.

OrCAD®

3175 N.W. Aloclek Drive
Hillsboro, OR 97124
FAX (503)690-9891

WA, OR, MT, ID, AK, WY
Avcom/EDA
(206)828-2726

N. CA, HI, Reno NV
Elcor Associates Inc.
(408) 980-8868

So. CA
Advanced Digital Group
(714) 897-0319

Las Vegas NV, UT, AZ, NM, CO
Tusar Corporation
(602) 998-3688

TX, OK, AR, LA
Abcor, Inc.
(713) 486-9251

ND, SD, MN, MI, WI, IL, IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA, NE, KS, IA, MO
MacKellar Associates, Inc.
(313) 335-4440

VA, TN, NC, SC
Tingen Technical Sales
(919) 870-6670

E. PA, NJ, NY, DE, MD, DC
Beta Lambda, Inc.
(800) 282-5632

CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME
Tri-Logic
(508) 658-3800

CANADA
Pegasus Circuits
(416)567-6840

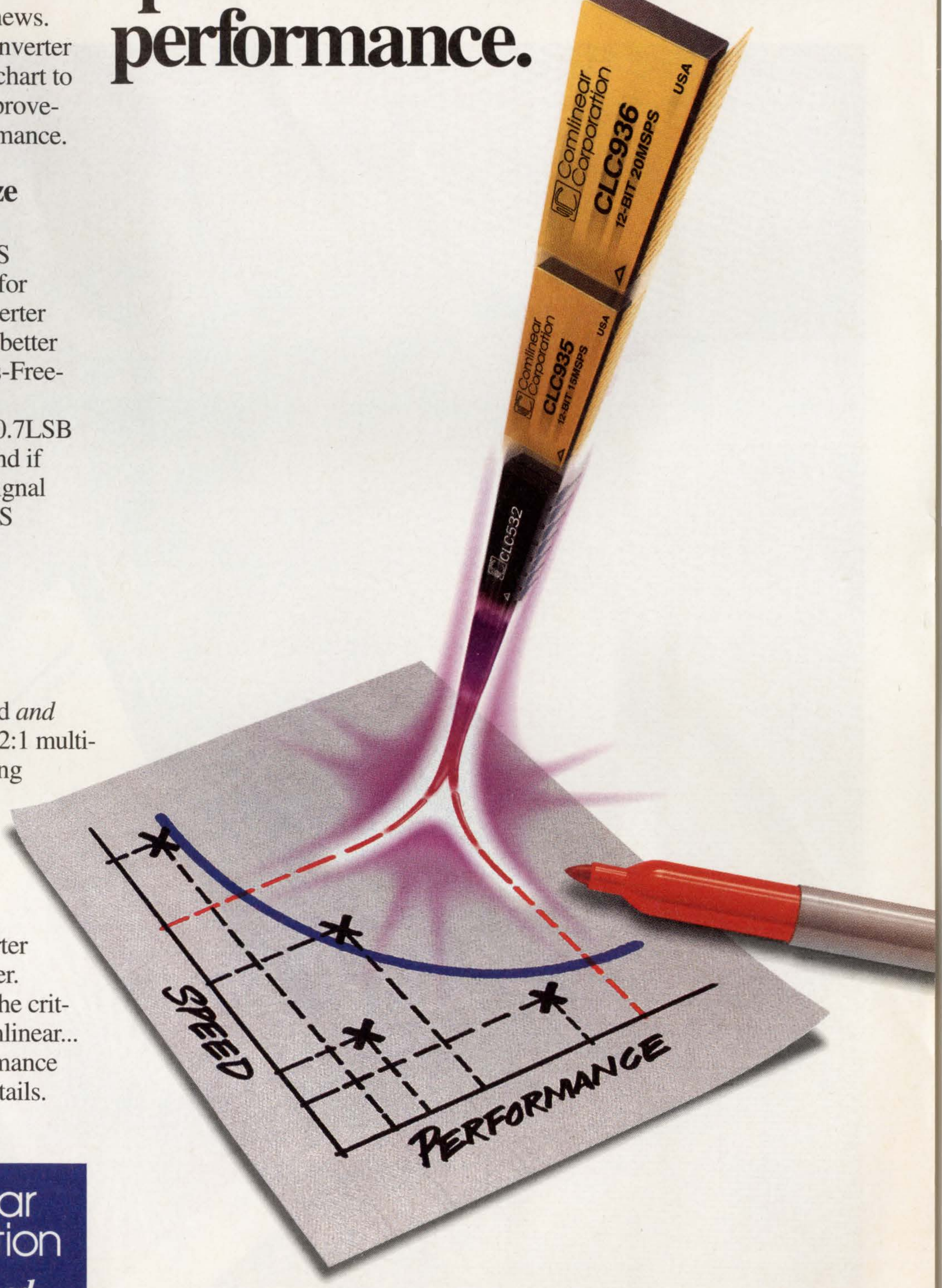
CIRCLE 168 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 169 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Because you're thinking fast...

For 12-bit systems, we've combined state-of-the-art speed with off-the-chart performance.

If you're frustrated with fast parts that let you down on signal purity, here's good news. Comlinear's new 12-bit converter components zoom off the chart to give you simultaneous improvements in speed *and* performance.



Converters to optimize your designs.

Choose our new 20MSPS CLC936 if you're looking for the fastest 12-bit A/D converter available that also delivers better than 73dB SFSR (Spurious-Free-Signal-Range), 65dB SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) and 0.7LSB differential nonlinearity. And if you need the very best in signal fidelity, choose the 15MSPS CLC935 with 77dB SFSR and 67dB SNR.

CIRCLE 198

New high-speed multiplexer.

Here again, you get speed *and* signal purity. The CLC532 2:1 multiplexer delivers 12-bit settling (0.01%) in just 17ns. Along with a low -80dB harmonic distortion and better than -80dB channel isolation @ 10MHz.

Fast, high-fidelity converter design has never been easier. Because now you can get the critical components from Comlinear... and avoid the usual performance tradeoffs. Call today for details.

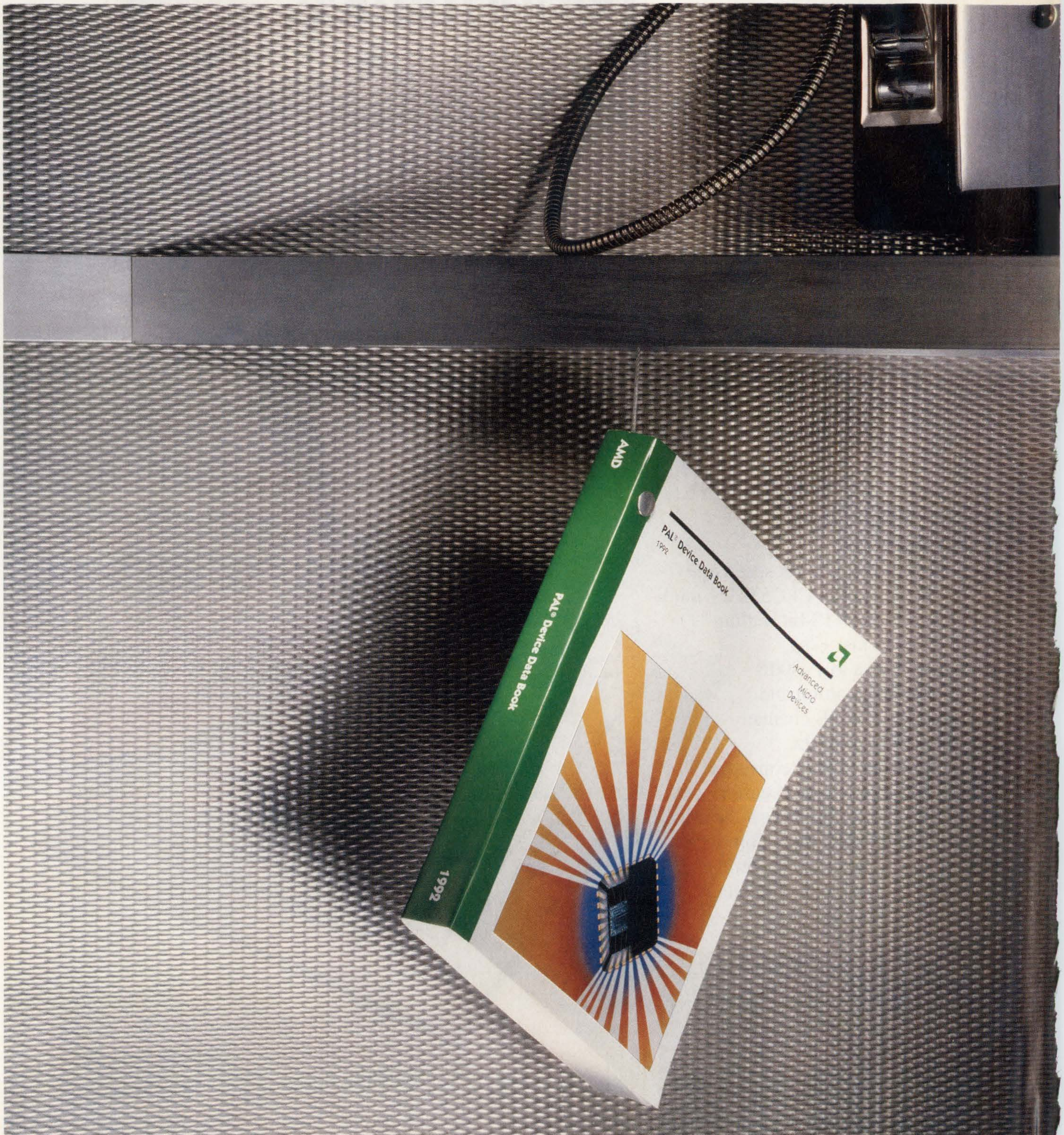
CIRCLE 199

Comlinear Corporation

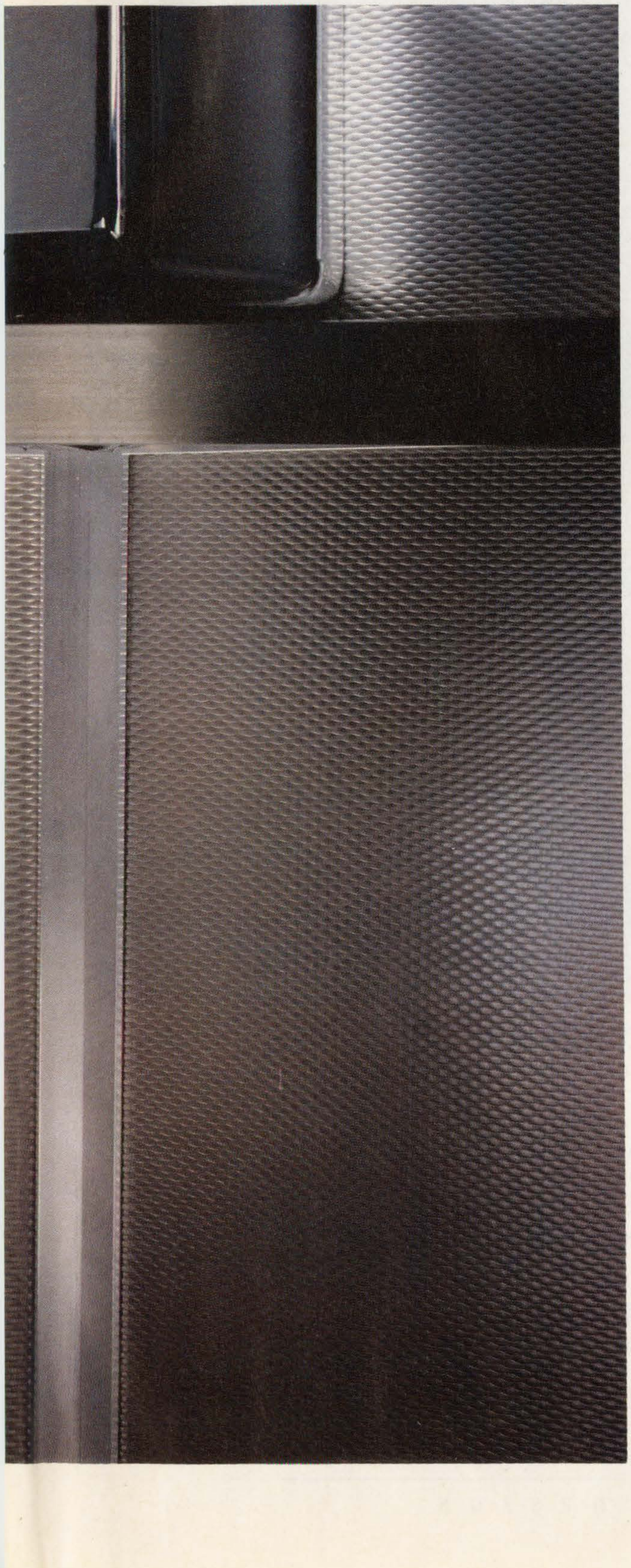
Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0500
1-800-776-0500 (USA)

The Yellow Page



s Of CMOS PLDs.



Let your fingers do the you-know-what through our PLD databook, and see what we mean. In it you'll find everything you'll ever need in a CMOS PLD. Available now and in quantity from AMD.

Which shouldn't surprise you, coming from the undisputed leader in programmable logic. After all, we invented the PAL® device and the 22V10, and established them as industry standards in programmable logic. In fact, we sell more programmable logic devices than all of our competitors combined.

What's more, we offer the widest variety of CMOS PLDs of any vendor. Everything from our high speed, high density MACH™ Family, to low density commodity parts. Even PLDs for specialized applications.

All of which are supported by the design, test, and programming tools you're already familiar with, through our FusionPLD℠ program.

Our new Submicron Development Center in Sunnyvale represents our commitment to innovation and performance in CMOS technology. That's where we continue to develop CMOS PLDs with the highest systems performance.

In short, everything from A to Z in CMOS PLDs is always right at your fingertips. So reach for your AMD databook, and place an order today. Or call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

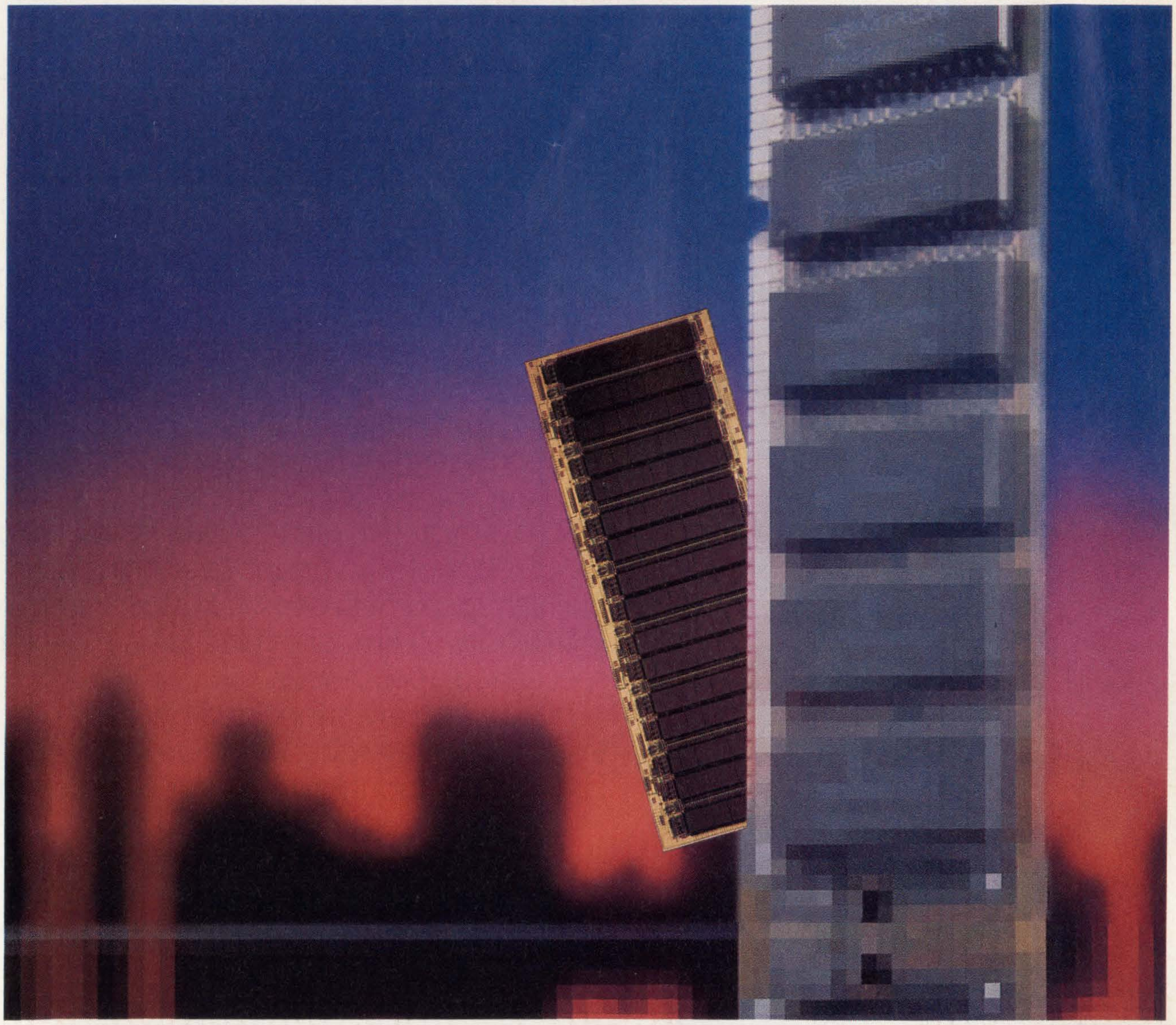
Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088

CIRCLE 82 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 83 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

JANUARY 23, 1992 VOL. 40, NO. 2

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



40 YEARS OF EDITORIAL EXCELLENCE

Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $85 U.S., $160 Canada, $230 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephen E. Scrupski

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough, Milt Leonard, John Novellino

Technology Editors:
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications & Industrial: Milt Leonard (San Jose)
Components & Packaging: David Maliniak
Computer-Aided Engineering: Lisa Maliniak
Computer Systems: Richard Nass
Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Software: Sherrie Van Tyle
Test & Measurement: John Novellino

Field Bureaus:
West Coast Executive Editor: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Communications & Industrial: Milt Leonard (San Jose)
Dallas: Jon Campbell
Frankfurt: John Gosch
London: Peter Fletcher

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke, Jr.

Contributing Editors: Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager: Lisa Iarkowski

Production Coordinator: Pat A. Boselli

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artist/Designer: Tom Pennella

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Secretary: Bradie Guerrero

Editorial Offices: (201) 393-6262

Advertising Production: (201) 393-6093 or FAX (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Michael McCabe
Production Assistants: Donna Marie Bright, Lucrezia Hlavaty, Eileen Slavinsky

Circulation Manager: Robert Clark

Promotion Manager: Clifford Meth

Reprints: Helen Ryan 1-800-835-7746

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Published by Penton Publishing
Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Publisher: Paul C. Mazzacano

For a Spectacular VGA Display...

It's the Least You Can Do.

Introducing the LCD VGA that rivals CRT displays

Your next LCD display will look great with the CL-GD6410. Proprietary color mapping techniques offer 64 shades of gray on monochrome LCD panels or a palette of 24,000 colors on 512-color active-matrix LCD panels, with virtually no flickering. Linear gray scales give you display images unmatched by any other LCD VGA controller.

For a palette of up to 256,000 brilliant colors, simply add our CL-GD6340 Color LCD Interface Controller.

The CL-GD6410: the first VGA controller with SimulSCAN. Simultaneously drives both LCD and CRT displays for your presentations, demos and seminars.

SimulSCAN: Exclusive! Drive notebook and external displays simultaneously

This hot new feature is ideal for portables used in audience presentations. Get it now for the first time in a single-chip LCD controller without extra external circuitry. Any notebook computer without it will be unpresentable.

One-chip LCD VGA control for smaller, lighter notebooks

Integrated features give you the smallest form factor available. Simply add DRAMs and a clock synthesizer and you have a complete solution in 5 ICs, requiring less than 4 square inches of board space. Making it the ideal solution for your next notebook design.

Lowest power requirements for longer battery life

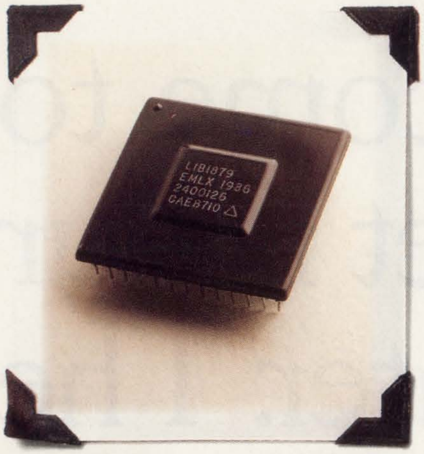
Our frame accelerator architecture allows you to run the LCD with clock frequencies half those of other solutions and with half the power consumption. Operating down to 4.5 V extends battery life as much as 10%. Three on-chip power-down modes and a variety of system design options provide flexibility in power management.

The least you can do to get a most impressive image is to look into the CL-GD6410.

Get detailed information by barely lifting a finger. Call ***1-800-952-6300.*** *Ask for dept. LL37.*

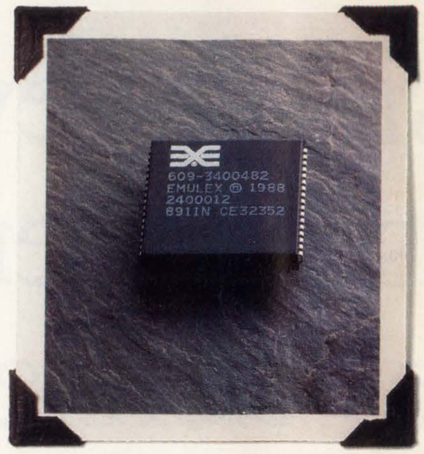
CIRRUS LOGIC

"When I think about den
mind. For example, Earth
solar system–it's 5.515 tim
most densely populated pl
Macao, on the coast of C
area of 6.5 square miles. H
for programmable logic,
density goes to Altera's n
to 20,000 usable gates. An
PLD family. Bye-bye mas
dense as it gets. Well, there
old college roommate. 30-
beer cans into his head. Y



1986-MAC100. We introduce a combined disk formatter and buffer controller in a single disk controller chip.

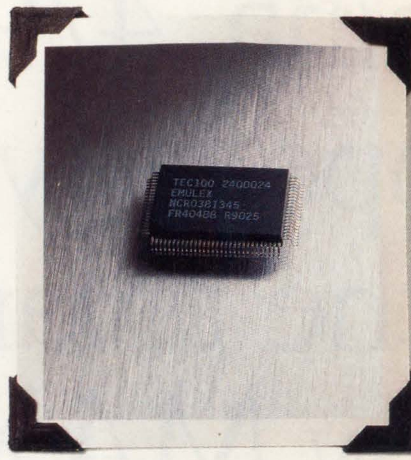
1987-ESP100. The industry's first high-performance SCSI chip is born at Emulex.



1988-ESP200. Second-generation SCSI arrives with SCSI-2 support and parity pass-through.

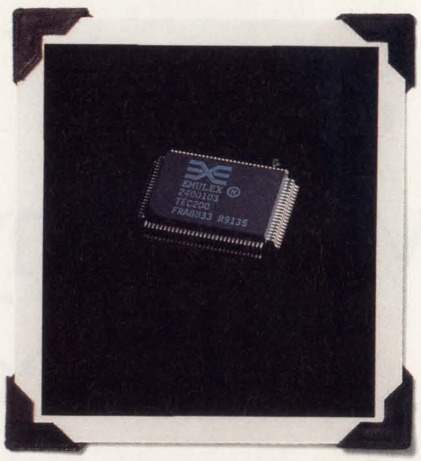
1988-MAC200. Our advanced merged architecture controller is the first to include an automated Data Flow feature for faster data handling.

1989-BC200. A dynamic 4-port DMA controller for DRAMs is created.



1989-TEC100. EMD combines disk, buffer, and SCSI controllers in a single chip.

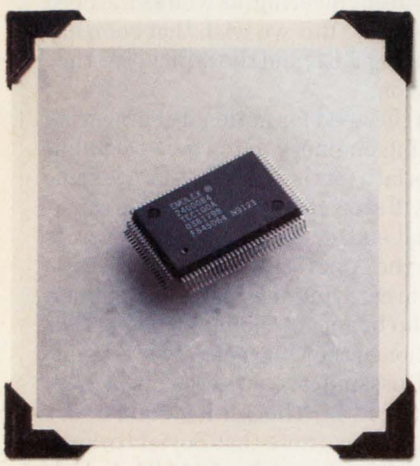
1990-FAS236. We deliver the first Fast SCSI chips with a 16-bit DMA port.



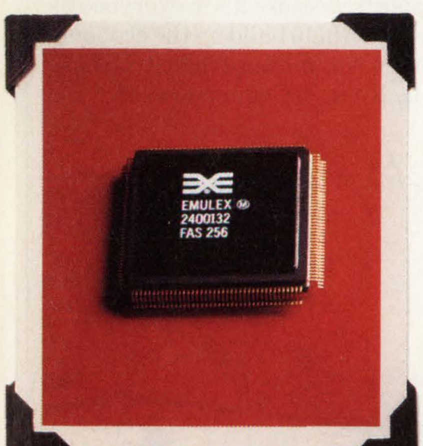
1991-TEC200. Our second-generation TEC becomes the industry's first Fast single-chip disk controller.

1991-TEC256. The first Fast and Wide SCSI disk controller also boasts the fastest disk data rate and highest system bandwidth.

1988-ESP2X6. We give SCSI a 16-bit split-bus architecture for greater efficiency and throughput.



1990-TEC 100A. Mid-to-low capacity SCSI drives get a reduced-price version of the TEC100.



1991-FAS256. 16-Bit Fast and Wide SCSI brings SCSI-2 support to host adapters and peripherals including drive array applications.

WE CREATED A FAMILY OF FIRSTS. WE'RE NOT DONE YET.

1992-Emulex Chips. A whole new generation of firsts is due, starting in March.

In all honesty, we've been building a history of innovative microcontroller products for disk and system applications right from the start.

In fact, the first high-performance SCSI chips we designed have become an industry standard in workstation and PC platforms. And our ESP chips have been so popular they're also marketed under license to NCR as the 53C9X family.

But that's just for openers.

We've continued to lead the evolution of SCSI power—in speed, single-chip integration, full SCSI-2 support, Fast and Wide architecture, and more. Plus, we've created matching disk controller and buffer controller devices.

And now we're preparing to launch a new generation of products—a whole new family of microcontrollers...to again pioneer new industry standards in SCSI and other bus interfaces.

Look for our announcements starting in March.

Or if you can't wait until March, call us. We'll send you a preview of the big picture—so you can begin to spec for the future...*now.*

Firsts are part of our tradition. And we're not done yet.

Emulex Micro Devices.
Excellence in Microcontroller Design.

EMULEX®
Advantage By Design.™

3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Outside California: 1-800-442-7563
Inside California: (714) 662-5600

Emulex Micro Devices Sales Representatives: NEW ENGLAND: Advanced Tech Sales, Inc. (508) 664-0888 • CANADA: Electro Source (416) 675-4490 • MICHIGAN: JMJ Associates (616) 774-9480 • SOUTHEAST: Montgomery Marketing, Inc. (919) 851-0010 • MIDWEST: Oasis Sales Corporation (708) 640-1850 • NORTHERN CALIFORNIA: Promerge Sales (408) 453-5544 • NORTHWEST: QuadRep-Crown, Inc. (503) 620-8320 • SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: QuadRep Southern, Inc. (714) 727-4222 • FLORIDA: Sales Engineering Concepts (407) 830-8444 • MID-ATLANTIC: T.A.I. Corporation (609) 778-5353 • ROCKY MOUNTAINS: Wescom Marketing, Inc. (303) 422-8957 • TEXAS FOUR-STATES: West Associates (214) 680-2800

CIRCLE 158 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 159 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

EDITORIAL

Non-Facts And New Found Freedom

Two unrelated topics have captured our attention recently. First, here at home in New Jersey, engineers have that well-known feeling of "With friends like these, who needs enemies?" being stirred up once again. The state public television network is running a three-part special on a topic that just won't die, no matter what the facts might be: the supposed shortage of scientists and engineers.

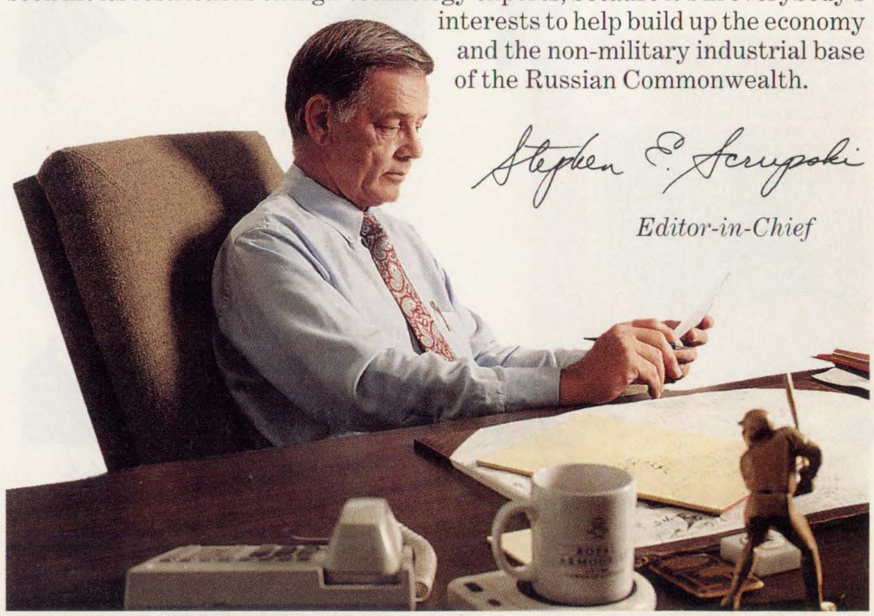
As might be expected, the program's tone was set by a professor at a state-supported university, who dredged up the National Science Foundation's prediction of an engineering shortage early in the next century. The program also included comments from a panel that was hardly representative of working engineers: a personnel manager for a petroleum company, a high-school science teacher, a representative of a group encouraging more minorities in science and engineering, and a high-school senior planning to be an engineer. We agree with the importance of attracting more minorities to engineering, as well as the need to improve science education in the public schools. But we wish that someone would have mentioned the unemployment among EEs, and the difficulties they face in making engineering a lifetime profession.

This type of television program highlights the need for national engineering leadership to point up the plight of the working engineer to the general public and to government. As mentioned in an editorial a few issues ago, there is some hope that, with a new president, the IEEE will step up its efforts in this cause. But if the IEEE doesn't follow through on that end, it should at least cooperate with, and support the efforts of, a group like the American Engineering Association (also mentioned in a recent editorial) in carrying the engineers' banner.

Secondly, we would feel remiss if we let slip by one of the most momentous world events of the 20th century: the dissolution of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Before the break-up, the 70-year Russian Revolution had in one way or another directly affected nearly everyone's lives. Though it's outside our purview to comment on political ramifications, we can note that Soviet technology during those Cold War years clearly had its triumphs: Sputnik I, Yuri Gagarin's orbital flight, extended space-station flights—it took more than raw rocket power to pull off these technological coups. Now, a new world beckons for applications of Russian Commonwealth technology. We wish our colleagues in the newly independent republics of the former U.S.S.R. well as they work to become a force in international technological commerce. We also hope that the U.S. will soon lift its restrictions on high-technology exports, because it's in everybody's interests to help build up the economy and the non-military industrial base of the Russian Commonwealth.

Stephen E. Scrupski

Editor-in-Chief



rugged plug-in amplifiers

0.5 to 2000 MHz from $13.95 (10 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 2000 MHz, NF as low as 2.8dB, gain to 28dB, isolation greater than 40dB, and power output as high as +15dBm. Prices start at only $13.95 *including* screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100°C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and you are ready to go.

The new MAN-amplifiers series...

• wide bandwidth • low noise • high gain
• high output power • high isolation

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) f_L to f_U	GAIN dB min	GAIN dB flat††	MAX PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	ISOL. dB (typ)	DC PWR V/ma	PRICE $ ea. (10-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	+8	4.5	40	12/60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	18	1.5	+7	6.0	34	12/85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	+8	2.8	39	12/60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	+15	3.7	14	12/70	15.95
MAN-1AD	5-500	16	.05	+6	7.2	41	12/85	24.95
MAN-2AD	2-1000	9	0.4	-2	6.5	28	15/22	22.50
MAN-11AD	2-2000	8	0.5	-3.5	6.5	22	15/22	29.95

††Midband $10f_L$ to $f_{U/2}$, ±0.5dB † 1dB Gain Compression ◇Case Height 0.3 in.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

Free... 48-pg "RF/MW Amplifier Handbook" with specs, curves, handy selector chart, glossary of modern amplifier terms, and a practical Question and Answer section.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

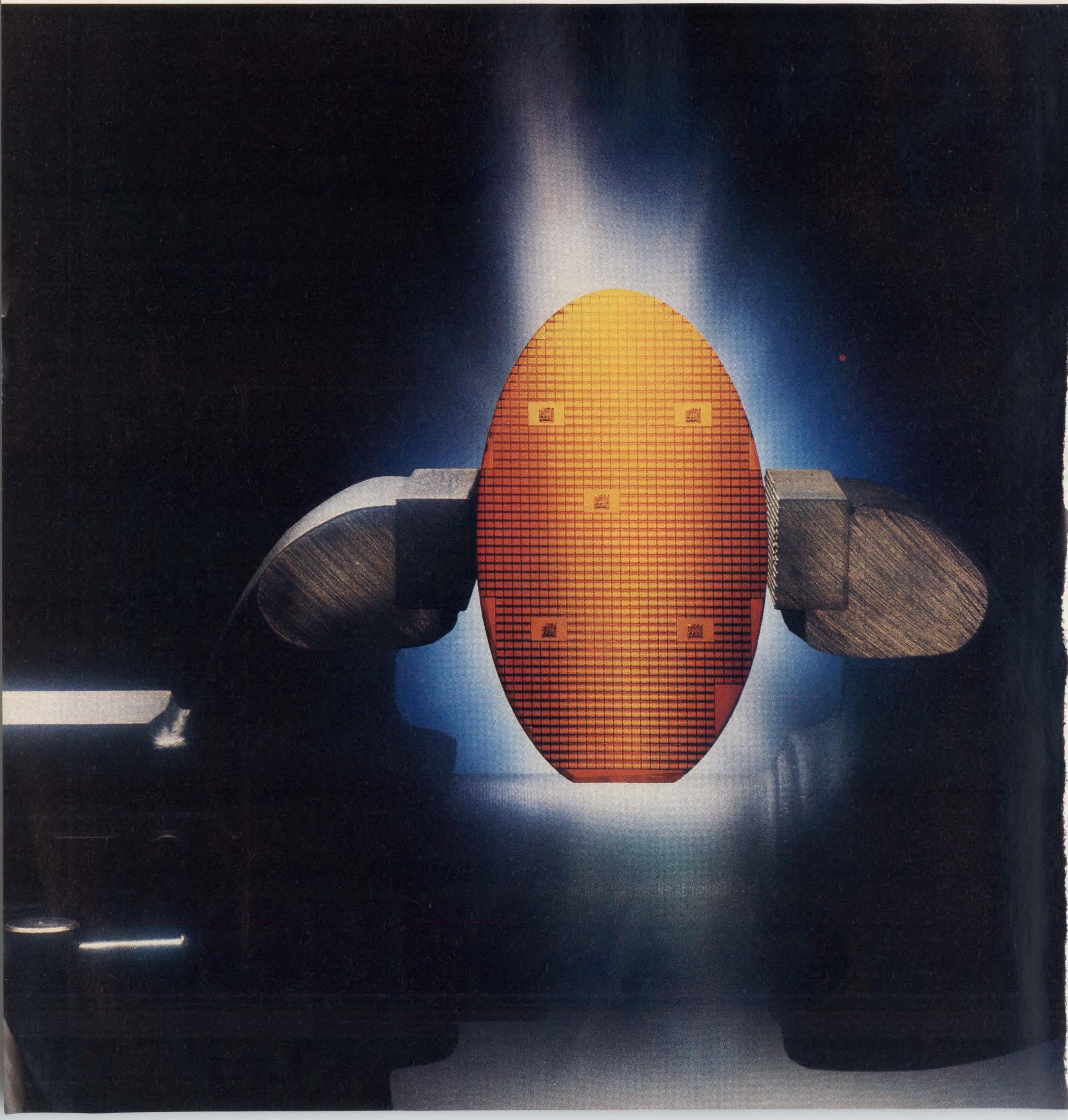
CIRCLE 218 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 219 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

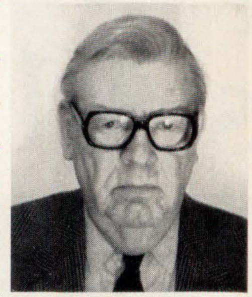
C118 REV. F

IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES

We've squeezed more ABT Widebus as fast



ISO 9000: The Key To Success In Europe



JOHN GOSCH
FIELD EDITOR

As European executives see it, many American companies and their quality-control engineers aren't aware of the ISO 9000 set of standards. If that's the case, firms seeking to do business in Europe had better know what these quality norms are all about. And they must stick to them if they want to succeed in the single European market to be created by January 1, 1993. To be sure, if they don't abide by the 9000 standards, non-European firms won't be discriminated against. "However, they'll be in a better competitive position if they do," says an executive of a U.S. company in Germany.

The Single Market will tear down the trade barriers between the 12 countries that make up the European Community, as well as bring a free flow of goods, services, and capital across national borders. Moreover, there will be common standards for all EC countries, replacing the hodgepodge of national norms that impede across-the-border trade, which some countries also use to protect their home markets.

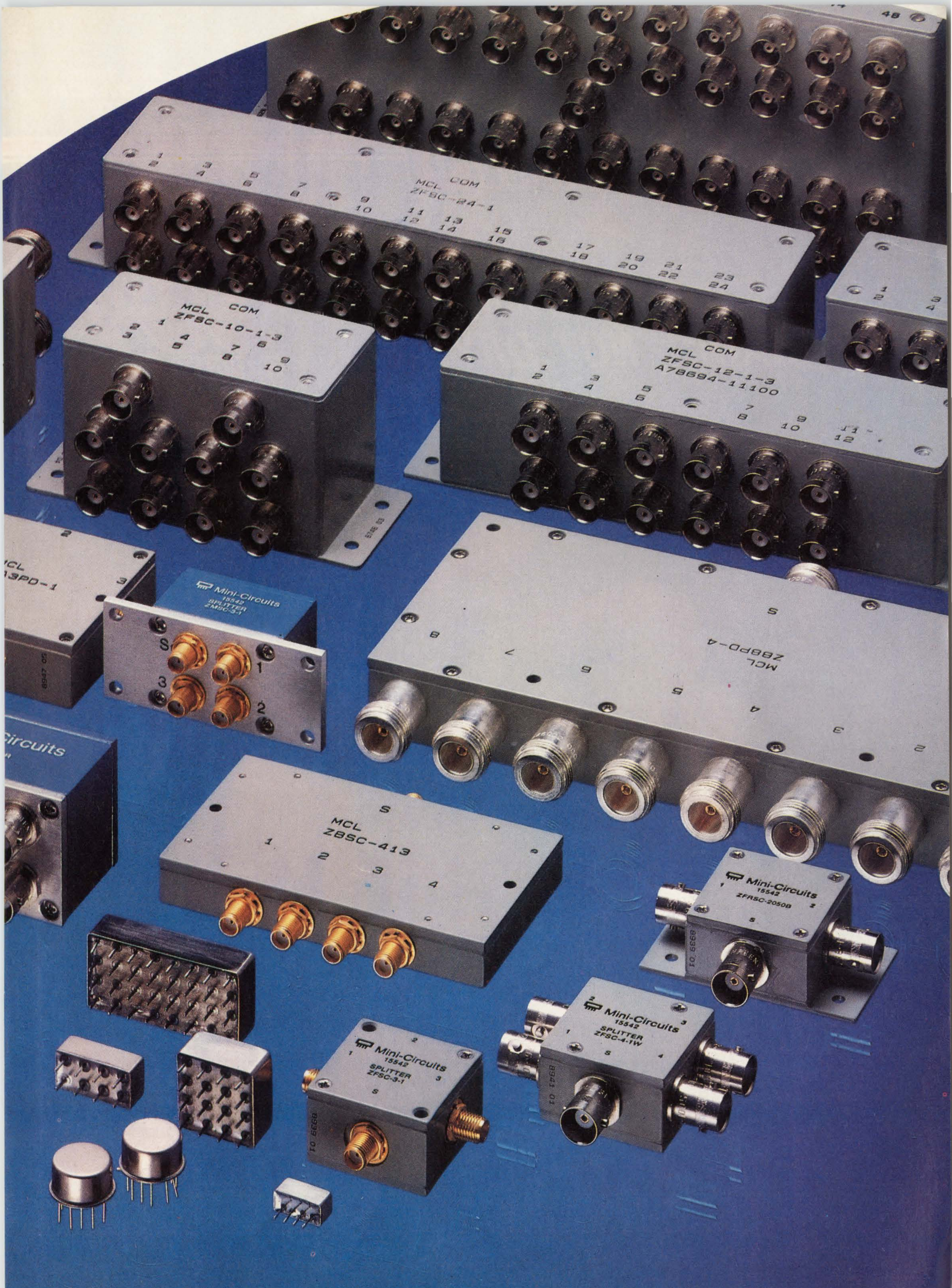
One set of standards already common in Europe is ISO 9000, which was recommended by the International Standards Organization in 1987. Globally, more than 30 countries have opted for ISO 9000. Among them is the U.S., where the American National Standards Institute and the American Society for Quality Control adopted it as the ANSI/ASQC Q90 standard. But many U.S. firms "seem to be unaware of it and are following MIL standards or in-house guidelines," says an official at the German Society for Quality. However, that doesn't mean Americans are less quality-conscious than Europeans. An expert at Germany's Siemens AG states, "It's only because of their huge home market that U.S. firms are using their own standards and are unfamiliar with others."

While the giants in the U.S. industry know about ISO 9000, most smaller firms eager to enter foreign markets are unaware of it. Actually, ISO 9000 doesn't specify product design and operation. Instead, it's a set of quality system standards and guidelines complementing product or service requirements. It aims to help firms set up procedures to achieve optimum quality in all operations, from incoming inspection to product installation and service.

The first standard in the five-norm set, the actual ISO 9000, defines quality terms and offers advice on how to use the other four norms. ISO 9001 describes a model for quality assurance in the design and development of a product and its fabrication, installation, and servicing. It shows the customer that a supplier can deliver and service a product. ISO 9002 goes into more details on quality assurance in production and installation than ISO 9001. The next norm is ISO 9003, which provides a model for quality assurance in test and final inspection. Finally, ISO 9004 offers guidelines on elements of quality management and quality systems. The ISO 9000 set is flexible: It will be periodically reviewed using customer feedback, and may be extended to include software development, supply, and maintenance.

In Europe, ISO 9000 is gaining popularity, especially among high-tech and export-intensive firms. Considered an important element in a company's business strategy, the norms are often used as a sales argument in product ads and negotiations. Classified ads will sometimes specify that engineers seeking jobs in quality control know about it. Customers are beginning to pressure their suppliers to implement ISO 9000 and many have started to rate suppliers on how well they can fill an order for quality products.

To qualify as an "ISO 9000 firm," an accredited agency must certify that the quality system it is using meets the standard's requirements. A number of agencies can give such certification, including the British Standards Institute in the United Kingdom and the Society for the Certification of Quality Assurance Systems in Germany.

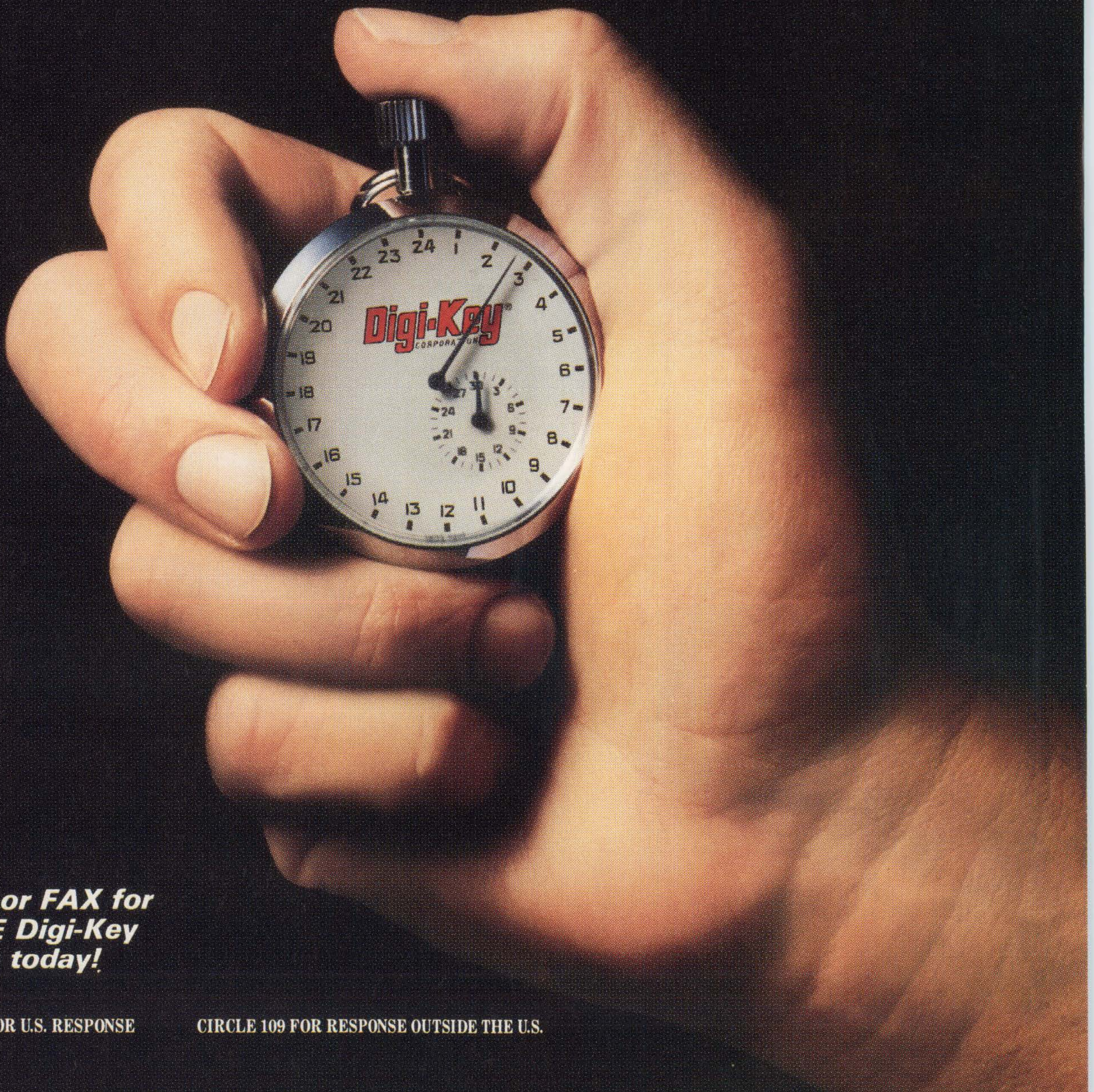

MCL COM
ZFSC-24-1
MCL COM
ZFSC-10-1-3
MCL COM
ZFSC-12-1-3
A78694-11100
Mini-Circuits
15542
SPLITTER
ZMSC-3-1
MCL
Z8PD-4
MCL
ZBSC-413
Mini-Circuits
15542
ZFRSC-2050B
Mini-Circuits
15542
SPLITTER
ZFSC-4-1W
Mini-Circuits
15542
SPLITTER
ZFSC-3-1

Digi-Key® CORPORATION

701 Brooks Ave. South
Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Tel: 1-800-344-4539
FAX: 218-681-3380

MEASURE LEADTIMES IN HOURS, NOT DAYS!

99% OF ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!



Call, write or FAX for your FREE Digi-Key catalog today!

CIRCLE 108 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 109 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

COPPER IS DEPOSITED DIRECTLY ONTO TEFLON

An additive technique for depositing copper circuit lines directly onto Teflon in only three steps has been developed by researchers at Sandia National Laboratories and the University of New Mexico, both in Albuquerque. Earlier processes for depositing copper on Teflon took at least eight steps, created relatively wide traces, and required subtractive processing. But the famous "non-stick" properties that make Teflon so desirable in frying pans made additive deposition of copper a challenge. The breakthrough came when researchers discovered that copper won't adhere to Teflon that's been irradiated with X-rays or electrons (step one), but will stick to areas that are subjected to a commercial chemical-etching solution (step two). At first, copper was applied with chemical-vapor deposition (step three). But it was subsequently found that standard electroless copper plating works as well. Interestingly, only the initial irradiation step requires a patterning mask. The entire Teflon surface is subjected to the etchant in step two, but the irradiation apparently makes the unmasked areas immune to the solution. In addition to printed-circuit applications, Sandia's Microelectronics Development Laboratory is exploring copper interconnects as wiring for next-generation ICs. *DM*

DMOS PROCESS MIXES 600-V FETS WITH BIPOLAR LOGIC

By extending its proven high-voltage IC process from 500 to 600 V and adding a few proprietary circuit tricks, International Rectifier, El Segundo, Calif., developed the first three-phase power MOSFET-gate driver. The process puts 600-V DMOSFETs on the same chip as low-voltage bipolar transistors and CMOS logic. Increasing the voltage rating required enlarging device size and improving termination techniques. The new IC, the IR2130, is aimed at controlling fractional- and integral-horsepower three-phase motors, up to 5 horsepower, in pulse-width-modulated and six-step drive systems. Alternatively, two of its three half-bridge drive circuits can be used with four power FETs in any of several full-bridge switching-regulator topologies, while the remaining pair of FETs drives two power MOSFETs in a power-factor-correcting pre-regulator. The IR2130 contains three ground-referenced low-side and three floating high-side drivers, all capable of sourcing and sinking 250 and 500 mA, respectively. For additional information, call Shawn Fogarty at (800) 245-5549. *FG*

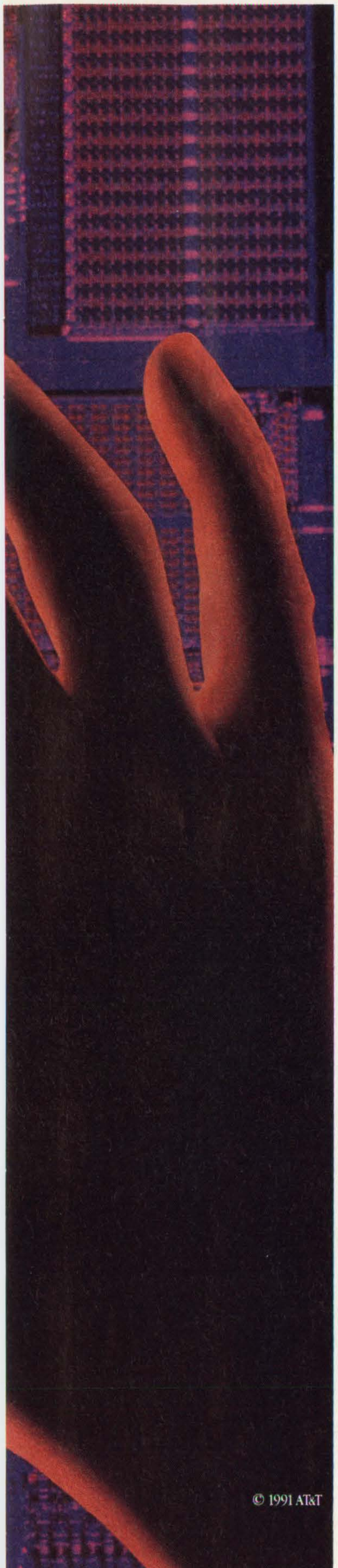
PARTNERSHIP TO YIELD IMAGE-PROCESSING ICS

In an enhancement of a partnership inked nearly a year ago, Array Microsystems Inc., Colorado Springs, Colo., and Samsung Semiconductor Inc., San Jose, Calif., have agreed to develop a family of image-compression chips. The programmable circuits, based on a core CPU technology optimized for video processing, could be configured to perform JPEG, MPEG, Px64, and other image-processing algorithms. By making the core programmable instead of hardwired, the chips can overcome many shortcomings inherent in currently available image-processing ICs. The cores can also switch quickly between algorithms and thus perform multiple tasks, while still permitting real-time video processing compatible with the NTSC CCIR 601 standards. The chips will implement a parallel-processing architecture so that multiple chips or chip sets can be added to improve system performance. Furthermore, derivative products—specialized versions of the chips—will also be possible thanks to the flexible design and support tools also being developed. Software tools will be released in the late second quarter. However, initial samples of the first chips in the family are slated for release in the fourth quarter. *DB*

NORMAL-PAPER FAX CLAIMS SMALLEST SIZE

So far, telefax systems using normal paper have been bulky and space-consuming because of the many electromechanical components needed to implement laser- or ink-jet-based normal-paper systems. Now Siemens AG is coming out with a fax machine using electrophoretic printing methods (in electrophoresis, the movement of charged particles suspended in a fluid medium is exploited under the influence of an electric field). That, the Munich, Germany company claims, makes it the smallest normal-paper fax system developed to date. It occupies an area no larger than a page of this magazine (8 1/2 by 11 in.). The Teamfax HF2312 delivers copies that can be marked up with pencil or ballpoint pen, much easier than copies on specially layered paper. It prints four pages/min. at document-quality levels and has a high degree of sharpness—resolution is 300 dots/in. At only 44 dBA, the noise the machine generates is rather low. The Teamfax HF2312 features such functions as abbreviated and automatic repeat dialing and has a 15-page memory. Transmission speed per page is 13 seconds. An error-correction scheme eliminates any errors that may

the portable market.



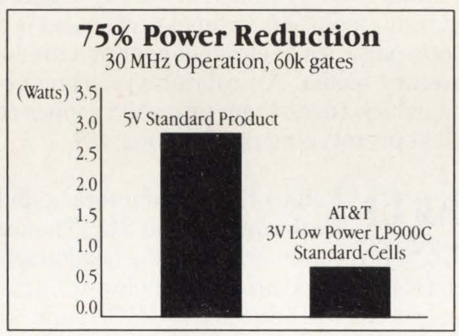
That's AT&T "Customerizing."

These days, a dream design for a portable system can become a nightmare overnight. By the time you launch, you may be late to market.

"Customerizing" means helping you differentiate your product. By providing a 3.3 volt, reduced-heat route to a smaller, lighter, longer-operating notebook, disc drive or cellular system. And by giving you all the latitude you need to add product enhancements of your own.

3 times longer battery life

Our 3.3V ASIC solution enables you to slash system power requirements. Lets you pack more circuit gates within inexpensive plastic packages. And achieve tighter IC packaging densities.



3.3 volt CMOS ASIC library

Speed and simplify your 3.3 design-in with AT&T's exclusive LP900C 3.3V library. A 0.9 micron, CMOS ASIC library that includes over 400 3.3V standard cells, optimized from our existing, industry-standard 5V library.

Our 3.3V performance also extends to industry standard PC macrocells including RAM, ROM, a DMA controller, UART and 80C51-compatible microcontroller.

More 3.3V ASICs design tools

Our libraries are ported to CAD tools like AT&T, Mentor Graphics, Synopsys, Verilog and Viewlogic, providing the symbols, simulation models and ERC tools you need to ensure optimum 3.3V circuit operation.

So if 3.3 sounds like a "portable" number you'd like to try, ask for our 3.3 Volt ASIC Information Package, including Data Book and Product Brief. Just call AT&T Microelectronics at **1 800 372-2447, ext. 633.**

AT&T Microelectronics

CIRCLE 206 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 207 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

be caused by, say, poor phone connections. Contrast can be set in three steps so that pages with very bright and very dark areas can be transmitted with good quality. A display for operating instructions can be switched to the German, English, French, Italian, or Spanish language. *JG*

DENSE TERMINATIONS ELIMINATE VIA HOLES

A patented process creates high-density terminations that eliminate the need for the traditional via hole connecting an internal conductor with a component pad. In the Microdot process, developed by Advanced Interconnection Technology (AIT), Islip, N.Y., the ends of 0.0025-in. polyimide-insulated copper wire are displaced vertically in the Z axis into an epoxy resin. Then, the circuit is planarized to expose the wire ends and electroplated copper is deposited on the surface to form a component pad on top of the wire ends. With no holes required, signal termination can be achieved directly on pad pitches down to 0.012 in. This eliminates fan-out to the typical 0.050-in. pitch and dramatically increases I/O density. In addition, there's no more capacitance and inductance associated with vias. Contact AIT at (516) 968-1400. *DM*

SIEMENS AND IBM TO PRODUCE 16-MBIT DRAMS

An agreement made in July 1991 between Siemens AG of Munich, Germany, and IBM Corp., Armonk, N.Y., to produce 16-Mbit dynamic RAMs at IBM's factory in Corbeil-Essonnes, France, will soon bear fruit. Data measured on first samples will be used to fine-tune production lines this spring, and products will be available in volume quantities toward the end of 1992. The first 16-Mbit DRAM will be a device with a 4-Mbit-by-4-bit organization. It will have an access time between 50 and 70 ns and come in a 400-mil-wide SOJ plastic package with 28 or 24 pins. The device will integrate some 35 million elements on a 137 mm^2 chip. The smallest structures will be 0.5 μm. Other versions will follow in 1993, among them byte-oriented 16-Mbit DRAMs with a 2-Mbit-by-8-bit and 1-Mbit-by-16-bit organization, as well as DRAM parts supplied in a TSOPII package. *JG*

FAST TWO-STEP PROCESS MAKES COPPER CIRCUITS

A two-step process makes 100% copper circuit traces in just 10 seconds—50 times faster than permitted by current technology. The Pathways system, developed by Printron Inc., Albuquerque, N.M., uses atmospheric pressure to print metal slurries on a wide variety of substrates, including paper, plastics, and ceramics. Initial circuit resolution for lines and spaces is 4 mils. The metal-slurry inks consist of micron-sized metal particles of either copper or a combination of copper, silver, and gold suspended in a proprietary media. A proprietary technique directs intense energy to the printed-slurry patterns, which fuses them into solid-copper conductors. The initial version of the system is targeted at prototyping applications. *DM*

SGS, PHILIPS, TEAM UP IN VLSI PROCESSES

Philips Semiconductors, a division of Philips Electronics in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, the Italian-French semiconductor combine headquartered in Milan and Paris, plan to jointly develop advanced CMOS logic processes below 0.7 μm, including design rules and libraries. The first common process will be a 0.5-μm CMOS logic process on 8-in. silicon wafers. It's expected to be completed by the end of 1993. Activities will take place at SGS-Thomson's new R&D Center in Italy and at the French telecommunication research institute at Crolles, France. *JG*

RISC ICS PUSH PROCESSOR ADVANCES

Three new developments based on the 32-bit RISC architecture from MIPS Computer Systems, Sunnyvale, Calif., should enhance the position of Siemens AG, Munich, Germany, in the microprocessor market. The first is the Siemens SAB-R3500, which integrates an integer- and floating-point-processor on one chip. The second development is the SAB-R3223, a read/write buffer for use between the main memory and a 32-bit processor core. Finally, the Munich company housed its standard SAB-R3000A and SAB-R3010A processors in a low-cost surface-mounted plastic quad flat package, the PQFP-160. These processors have an integrated heat sink and are designed for applications where clock frequencies go beyond 25 MHz. Main applications for these RISC devices are workstations, laser printers, robotics, and in the aerospace field. The single-chip SAB-R3500, now being sampled, is pin-compatible with the company's SAB-R3000A processor and comes in the CPGA-161 pin grid array as well as the PQFP-160 packages. It can be clocked at 40 MHz. The SAB-R3223 read/write buffer, which has an 8-word-deep read memory and a one-stage write memory, raises a system's computing performance by up to 30%. *JG*

For years, people have been trying to run 100 meters in under 9 seconds, clear 8 feet in the high jump, and hit 5.5 ns in a 22V10 PLD.

We're still having some trouble with the first two.

OK, the Olympics may not be in our future.

But the 5.5 ns barrier is history.

The 125 MHz* TriQuint GA22V10-5 isn't just a pipe dream. It's proven.

TTL-compatible. Price-competitive. And shipping right now.

We make it available in both surface-mount and DIP packages.

The GA22V10-5 is only one of a slew of record-setting performances in speed, quality, technology and service that you can count on from TriQuint — now comprising the combined forces of Gazelle Microcircuits, GigaBit Logic, and TriQuint Semiconductor.

If you want a 25% performance advantage for your logic devices, and you're working on a fast track, call or write TriQuint for complete details on the GA22V10-5 today! **Call (408) 982-0900.**

CIRCLE 180 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 181 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TriQuint® SEMICONDUCTOR

*125 MHz external, 200 MHz internal

FILTERS

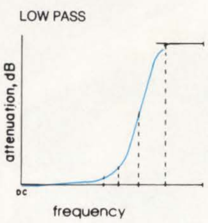
F132-1 REV. A

dc to 3GHz from $11[45]

lowpass, highpass, bandpass

• less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection • surface-mount • BNC, Type N, SMA available • 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • constant phase • meets MIL-STD-202 tests • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery

low pass, Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz



Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB	Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
PLP-5	DC-5	8-10	10-200	PLP-250	DC-225	320-400	400-1200
PLP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200	PLP-300	DC-270	410-550	550-1200
PLP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200	PLP-450	DC-400	580-750	750-1800
PLP-30	DC-32	47-61	61-200	PLP-550	DC-520	750-920	920-2000
PLP-50	DC-48	70-90	90-200	PLP-600	DC-680	840-1120	1120-2000
PLP-70	DC-60	90-117	117-300	PLP-750	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
PLP-90	DC-81	121-137	167-400	PLP-800	DC-720	1080-1400	1400-2000
PLP-100	DC-98	146-189	189-400	PLP-850	DC-760	1100-1400	1400-2000
PLP-150	DC-140	210-300	300-600	PLP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750	1750-2000
PLP-200	DC-190	290-390	390-800	PLP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

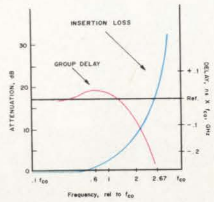
Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $32.95, SMA $34.95, Type N $35.95

Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200	SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390	390-800
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	61-200	SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750	750-1800
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	90-200	SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920	920-2000
SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300	300-600				

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: $11.45

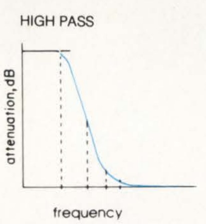
Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz



Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB	Stopband MHz loss > 10dB	loss > 20dB	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco X̄	0.6fco X̄	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco X̄	2fco X̄	2.67fco X̄
PBLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.7	4.0	5.0
PBLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	2.4:1	0.35	1.4	1.9
PBLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	0.3:1	1.1:1	0.3	1.1	1.5
PBLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.6:1	1.9:1	0.4	1.3	1.6
PBLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.2	0.6	0.8
PBLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BLP-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BLP-1870	DC-850	3740-6000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

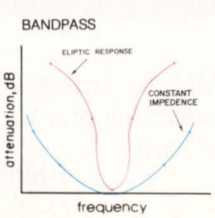
Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $19.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95
NOTE: ▲: -933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional $2 above other connector models.

high pass, Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz



Model No.	Stopband MHz loss < 40dB	loss < 20dB	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.	Model No.	Stopband MHz loss < 40dB	loss < 20dB	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
PHP-25	DC-13	13-19	27.5-200	1.8:1	PHP-400	DC-210	210-290	395-1600	1.7:1
PHP-50	DC-20	20-26	41-200	1.5:1	PHP-500	DC-280	280-365	500-1600	1.8:1
PHP-100	DC-40	40-55	90-400	1.8:1	PHP-600	DC-350	350-440	600-1600	2.0:1
PHP-150	DC-70	70-95	133-600	1.8:1	PHP-700	DC-400	400-520	700-1800	1.6:1
PHP-175	DC-70	70-105	160-800	1.5:1	PHP-800	DC-445	445-570	780-2000	2.1:1
PHP-200	DC-90	90-116	185-800	1.6:1	PHP-900	DC-520	520-660	910-2100	1.8:1
PHP-250	DC-100	100-150	225-1200	1.3:1	PHP-1000	DC-550	550-720	1000-2200	1.9:1
PHP-300	DC-145	145-170	290-1200	1.7:1					

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95



bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz	I.L. > 35dB at MHz
PBP-10.7	10.7	9.6-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000
PBP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000
PBP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000
PBP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.5-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000
PBP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	68.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $18.95, BNC $40.95, SMA $42.95, Type N $43.95

Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. MHz	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz
PIF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
PIF-30	30	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
PIF-40	42	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
PIF-50	50	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
PIF-60	60	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
PIF-70	70	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

CIRCLE 212 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 213 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

F132-2 REV. A

PROGRAMMABLE INTERCONNECTION MATRIX IN SILICON SPEEDS SYSTEM DESIGN

Creating the first custom pc boards during system design can be an expensive, time-consuming process that requires many iterations and is error-prone. That's true even though most designers take advantage of PC- or workstation-based pc-board design tools. And, with few exceptions, current prototyping boards still require designers to hand wire-wrap point-to-point connections. Seeking a better solution, designers at Aptix Corp., San Jose, Calif., created a programmable signal-wiring matrix in silicon that can replace pc-board wiring.

The concept, dubbed by the company "field-programmable interconnect components" (FPICs), makes possible user-configurable component-to-component interconnections. Unlike cross-point switching matrices, which typically have a set of dedicated inputs and a set of dedicated outputs, the Aptix concept let any pin be routed to any pin or pins, says Aptix's founder Dr. Amr Mohsen. Expandability of the concept, he adds, is only limited by the number of package pins—not by the number of programming points, as in crosspoint matrices.

More than 20 patents protect the concept, in areas such as device and system architectures, programming elements, and packaging technology. Aptix will demonstrate the concept next quarter, when it plans to unveil two field-programmable components, one built around reprogrammable static-RAM-based control cells, and the other around one-time-programmable control elements.

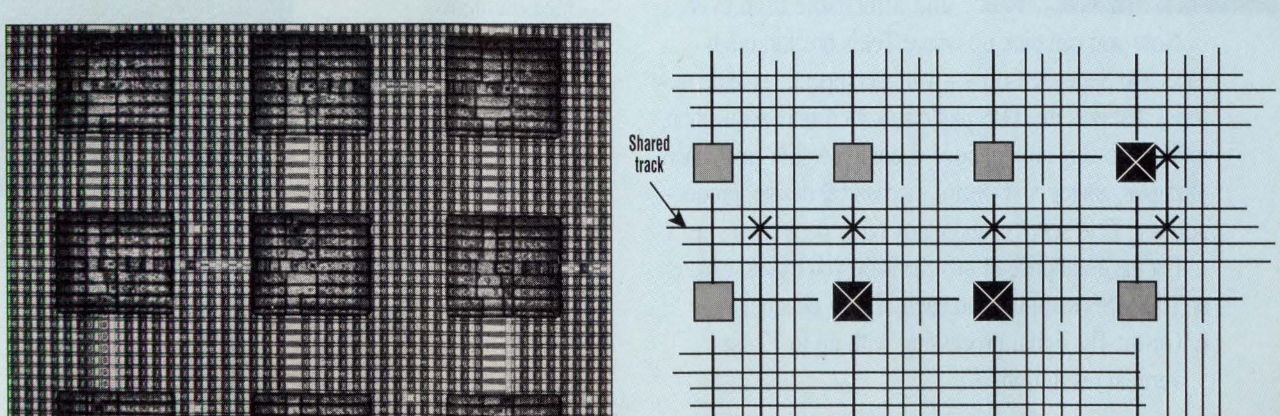
The two FPICs, though, are pin compatible. Consequently, designers could do early prototyping with the SRAM-based chip, which permits quick configuration changes to alter signal routing. Once the pattern is firm, lower-cost one-time programmable versions can be used for low-to-medium-volume production.

One major advantage of the SRAM-based chip is that it can be dynamically reconfigured in the system to adjust the interconnection paths. The SRAM-based chip also consumes minimal power once it's configured—aside from a small current needed to maintain the contents in the SRAM cells, the chip requires no power except when it's being reconfigured, which only takes several seconds. The one-time programmable version needs even less power once programmed because there are no memory cells to keep alive.

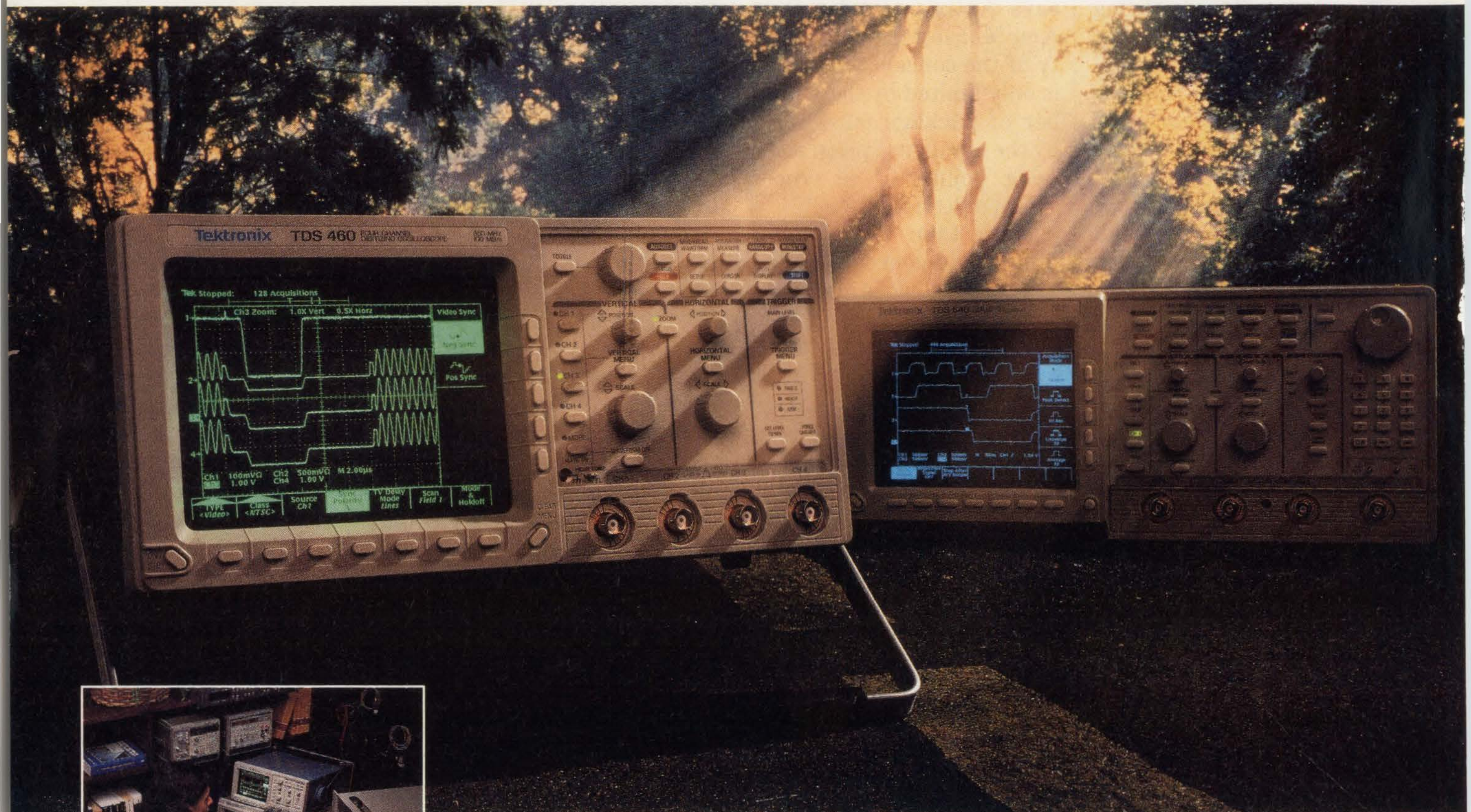
The SRAM-based version of the FPIC is made by a 0.8-μm CMOS process and packs over 1 million transistors in its configuration logic (assuming six transistors per SRAM cell, that translates into about 160,000 configuration cells). Similarly, just over 160,000 interconnection elements are used in the equivalent one-time programmable version.

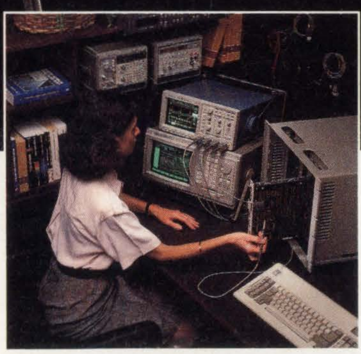
The one potential drawback of an FPIC is the large number of pins such interconnection components would require. To counter that limitation, Aptix developed a novel 1024-contact, land-grid array, multilayer ceramic package. The high-density LGA package can be seated into a matching socket that, in turn, is mounted in the target system.

Comprised of a regular grid of attachment points (the I/O pads), the internal array architecture employs multiple, segmented signal-routing "tracks" in each wiring channel to carry the signals routed onto them by the configuration elements *(see the figure, left)*. There are several different types of tracks, arranged in a hierarchy. At the top are continuous-wire tracks that span the length or width of the chip (good for long routes). Next down are tracks that are divided into a few independent segments (good for moderate routes). And at the bottom are tracks



Tek's new encore TDS 400. Extraordinary 4-channel power. Ordinary 2-channel price.



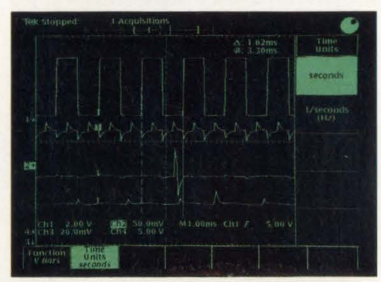


Tek's new TDS 400 Series oscilloscopes make TDS performance from 150 MHz to 350 MHz more portable and affordable than ever.

Now you can pick up where Tek's breakthrough TDS 500 Series left off — with a compact, versatile new series that puts the TDS platform's 4-channel acquisition, multiprocessing and intuitive operation within easy reach of digital, analog and electro-mechanical design, production test, field service, and many other demanding tasks.

For the usual price of *two* channels, you can now have:

- 100 MS/s sampling on each of four channels.
- On-the-fly signal processing with up to 12-bit vertical resolution.
- Record lengths to 30,000 points.
- Video trigger option with back-porch clamp and dial-up line/field selection.
- 22 time-saving automatic measurements.
- The unique graphical user interface that lets most TDS manuals stay shrink-wrapped on the shelf.



Call 1-800-426-2200 Ext. TDS4, for more information on either the new TDS 400 or the recently-announced TDS 500 Series — with up to 4 channels, 1 GS/s sampling and 500 MHz bandwidth — and for the number of your nearest Tek sales office. We'll put you through to all the right channels, fast!

CIRCLE 148 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 149 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Tektronix
Test and Measurement

3GA-188087-0

that have many physical divisions (the short segments are good for localized routing between adjacent I/O pads). Routing control elements or memory cells are at the intersections of orthogonal tracks *(see the figure, right)*.

Signal paths through the FPICs are bidirectional and passive, and have typical pin-to-pin path delays of less than 10 ns. Either version of the FPIC allows more than 1000 externally accessible interconnects to fit in one package, while permitting systems to operate at over 50 MHz.

Any combination of pins can be universally interconnected to any other combination of pins by the matrix. Consequently, if a group of chips on a pc board must be interconnected, all signal pins from that group of ICs could be directly routed to pins on the FPIC. The configuration pattern loaded into the FPIC would then connect IC 1 pin 1 to IC 3 pin 3, IC 1 pin 2 to IC 5 pin 5, etc., until all chips in the group are interconnected. Multiple FPICs can also be used in a system, with some signal pins used for the FPIC-to-FPIC interconnections to route signals between large logic blocks.

Proprietary programming and configuration software developed by the company can perform automatic signal routing to 100% completion. Furthermore, it allows users to control critical path placement and deal with incremental changes or updates to the design files. Signals are also observable—the FPICs include several "viewing ports" that can access any of the signals in the array. That feature should come in very handy during system debugging.

When the software runs on a Sun SparcStation IPC workstation, the interconnection routing time needed to fully configure the 1024-pin FPIC device is less than two minutes. In-circuit configuration time for the SRAM version is a few seconds; the one-time programmable version needs less than five minutes in a special device programmer for full configuration.

DAVE BURSKY

SILICON BIPOLAR ICS SET RECORD OF 30 GBITS/S

A group of researchers at the Ruhr University in Bochum, Germany, set a speed record for semiconductor devices by developing silicon-based multiplexer and demultiplexer ICs that operate at up to 30 Gbits/s. Consequently, the researchers upstaged themselves; about nine months ago they reported a speed of 24 Gbits/s—the highest for silicon at that time (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Apr. 25, 1991, p. 23)*.

The 30-Gbit/s rate is a record not only for silicon but for *any* type of material. The new chips outperform even ICs using the more expensive gallium arsenide material, for which speeds of 28 Gbits/s have been reported, according to Hans-Martin Rein, a professor at the university's Electrical Engineering Department and head of the research group.

What's more, the silicon approach taken is not some exotic laboratory technology, but rather the kind that the industry is now transferring into production. The group's extreme-speed multiplexer and demultiplexer ICs were fabricated in a 0.8-μm self-aligned silicon bipolar process at the Hewlett-Packard Company in Palo Alto, Calif.

The Bochum feat again demonstrates silicon's usefulness in extremely fast semiconductor devices. At one time, experts predicted that it wouldn't be long before silicon would be replaced by gallium arsenide as a material in high-speed circuits. But researchers everywhere have kept pushing out the speed limits for the good old silicon—so often, that experts have stopped predicting silicon's diminishing role.

The ICs that the Bochum group developed are intended for high-speed measuring equipment and future glass-fiber transmission systems. Their 30-Gbit/s data rate is more than ten times that of the fastest glass-fiber links now being installed. The latter's speed is around 2.5 Gbits/s.

In addition to the latest silicon bipolar technology, the new devices owe their performance to improved techniques for optimizing circuit design, as well as to high-accuracy transistor models for simulating extreme speeds. The Rein group has used these techniques and transistor models for several years. This work is now paying off.

The transistor models are so flexible that they can be applied in a simple way to different technologies used in IC fabrication. A suitable computer program, also developed at the Ruhr University, allows fast calculations of the models' parameters for any transistor dimension. This enables chip designers to optimally adapt a transistor's characteristics to the task it's to perform in a specific circuit.

Optimizing transistors individually is a prime factor responsible for the 30 Gbit/s speed, Rein says. Using this and other design aids, his group developed a number of high-speed ICs in the past—among them decision circuits, frequency dividers, driver stages for laser diodes, and various types of amplifiers. Meanwhile, the industry uses the Bochum design techniques and transistor models.

One problem the Bochum researchers faced was checking the extreme-speed chips. As a solution, they built a pulse generator that could produce pulses at up to 30 Gbits/s—more than twice that of the fastest pulse generator on the market.

The self-made generator consists essentially of the 30-Gbit/s multiplexers that the group developed and special frequency dividers operating at more than 15 GHz. The dividers were developed together with Siemens AG, Munich, as part of the Esprit program (the European Strategic Program for Research in Information Technologies).

The Bochum researchers also took into account that the pulse rise time is less than 17 ps, which includes the inherent rise time of the oscilloscopes used. 17 ps is about the time it takes light to travel a distance of 5 mm. Such steep pulses must be fed into and out of the chip via conductors, connectors, and contact wires.

Here, the Rein group used a novel approach for best measuring results. While other groups generally measure fast ICs on the wafer, these researchers mounted their chips on a measuring fixture using a conventional bonding technique. A careful design of the measuring fixture and precise calculations of the critical interfaces helped solve the measuring problems.

Rein expects that further records will be achieved with some of the silicon devices his group is currently developing together with German companies such as Siemens, ANT in Backnang, and Telefunken Electronic in Heilbronn. In this work, duplication of effort is avoided as the circuits each firm develops differs in device type, technology used, and the chips' tasks.

Under development are decision circuits, frequency dividers, driver stages, and amplifiers, as well as multiplexers and demultiplexers—all intended mainly for future optical-fiber transmission links sporting data rates exceeding 10 Gbits/s. The development work also aims to demonstrate to what extent today's silicon technologies can be used in high-speed device design.

According to Rein, the results obtained by his group are still far from the speed limits achievable with silicon technologies. Further improvements in speed can be expected from modifying the transistor base or emitter, by adding other atoms (such as germanium atoms to the base). In this way, heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) are obtained.

ICs using HBTs are currently made elsewhere on the basis of compound semiconductor materials such as gallium arsenide. In the long run, these ICs, which are still in the laboratory stage, will be faster than silicon-based circuits, Rein says. However, because of certain disadvantages—among them high cost—the application of these circuits will be limited.

JOHN GOSCH

BiCMOS Technology Tackles Demanding Performance Needs Of Sonet Systems

The changeover from copper to optical-fiber-based telecommunications is increasing the need for high-speed chips, with internal operating speeds two to four times that of the data rate. The result is that performance needs have leapt past the levels that most CMOS processes can deliver, making biCMOS the technology of choice. As data rates migrate from the 1.54- and 44.7-Mbit/s levels of asynchronous DS1 and DS3 channels, to the 51.84-Mbits/s base rate (and its multiples) of the synchronous transport signal 1 (STS-1), high-performance digital interface and system-logic chips are being called for.

In a deal struck in 1991, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, has worked with TranSwitch Corp., Shelton, Conn., to create a family of biCMOS chips specifically targeted at the DS3 and synchronous optical network (Sonet) equipment makers. The chips will be released later this year and are expected to perform key functions such as signal encoding and decoding, serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion, framing, clock recovery, and overhead processing.

Sonet's 51.84-Mbit/s throughput is the root rate the U.S. The equivalent in Europe, the synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH), is 155.52 Mbits/s (STM-1). Three multiplexed STS-1 lines form an STS-3 line, which is equivalent to one STM-1 channel.

The international agreement regarding the use of Sonet benefits the system designer as it allows semiconductor suppliers to slice up the systems into integratable sections to further reduce cost and simplify system designs.

TranSwitch created five chips that will be offered for Sonet, CEPT, and Japanese wideband communication applications. Those chips include a multi-rate line interface that terminates CEPT E2 (8448-kbit/s), CEPT E3 (34,368-kbit/s), or Japanese T2 (6313-kbit/s) lines, and an E2/E3F framer that frames wideband payload signals into any one of four digital hierarchy signals, specified by the Consultative Committee on International Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT). CEPT stands for European Conference on Postal and Telecommunications Administrations. Another framer chip, the JT2F, is for the 6312-kbit/s format specified in CCITT recommendation G.702 and Japan's NTT technical specifications. The other two chips are high-level data-link control (HDLC) ICs—both operate at up to 51.84 Mbits/s. One has a 36- or 9-bit interface on the HDLC side; the other only has a 9-bit interface.

Asynchronous ICs coming from TI include a full DS3 receive/transmit interface (DS3RT) and a high-speed HDLC that are similar to the multi-rate line interface chip and the 9-bit HDLC chip from TranSwitch. Synchronous products include a Sonet overhead terminator (SOT-3) chip for STS-3 line rates, and a synchronizer chip (SYN155) for STS-3 systems. The interface requirements for the chips revolve around one key point—the ICs must initially interface to systems with data rates up to 155 Mbits/s.

Additional chips are being jointly defined by TranSwitch and TI, which the companies hope to release in 1993. Some of those functions may have to operate at four times the speed of the STS-3 line—622 Mbits/s, and at the next level above that at four times that speed—2.5 Gbits/s. To operate at such speeds, TI's designers ex-

pect to transition to gallium-arsenide technology and exploit advanced packaging technologies. Initial chips will use familiar plastic-leaded chip carriers with 1.27-mm pin pitches. However, finer-pitch packages, with lead spacings of 0.635, 0.5, and eventually 0.4 mm, will be available to improve the package I/O without greatly increasing needed pc-board space.

At data rates of 155 Mbits/s, TI's designers believe that the bipolar output structure of biCMOS logic offers a more-stable, well-behaved, signal swing than pure CMOS. That results in less simultaneous switching noise and higher system reliability. Furthermore, because biCMOS does not swing rail-to-rail, its overall power dissipation is less than that of an equivalent CMOS output that runs at high frequency. As a result, the chips will consume less current and will run cooler.

Both CMOS and biCMOS will be used, where appropriate, for the various chips that were jointly defined with TranSwitch. For DS3 applications, a 1-μm CMOS-only process will deliver the best mix of performance at low cost. For the Sonet SOT-2 and SYN155 circuits, a 0.8-μm biCMOS process will be used.

The DS3RT chip provides the interface between the bipolar transmission line (DS3) and the digital-signal processing functions on the equipment terminal side. The receiver section converts the incoming bipolar signal, which is coded as a special string of bits, into its digital equivalent. It also determines the number of bipolar violations as a bit-error rate, when an external 8-kHz clock is supplied. The chip must also recover the data clock from the incoming DS3 signal. Both "loss-of-signal" and "clock" alarms warn of potential signal errors.

Data is ultimately delivered by the chip to the terminal equipment in a non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format. When it transmits the NRZ data from its terminal port to the DS3 line, the chip also monitors the clock line for loss of the clock. The chip can simultaneously receive a signal from a DS3 line, while it sends data to a DS3 line.

The HDLC chip sends and receives packets into serial or parallel communication-line interfaces at up to 51.84 Mbits/s, letting it be used in DS3, Sonet, and CCITT line interfaces. It generates warning flags, does zero insertion and deletion, and abort detection and byte framing.

Handling all aspects of section, line, and path-overhead processing for an STS-3 155-Mbit/s signal channel, the SOT-3 overhead terminator offers a byte-parallel interface. Overhead bytes may be passed through or modified in either or both receive and transmit directions. The companion SYN155 supplies complete STS-3/STM-1 frame synchronization, including synchronizing with the 155-Mbit/s signal, and providing, as an output, the signal bytes or nibbles along with a byte/nibble clock and frame-indication signal. In the transmit direction, the signal flow is reversed—the chip accepts a byte-wide signal and clock, while delivering a serial data stream and clock.

DAVE BURSKY

Silicon Drying Method Promises To Improve IC Quality And Yields

Setting new standards in cleanliness, Philips Research Laboratories in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, has come up with a novel, ultra-clean method for drying silicon wafers and glass plates. The technique promises to improve the quality and yield levels of IC devices. It relies on the Marangoni effect: The flow of liquid along the surface of another liquid induced by local variations in surface tension, due to a gradient in temperature or concentration along the surface. The method is of particular interest in IC production, where demands for cleanliness are very high.

The fabrication of ICs, liquid-crystal displays, and pc boards often necessitates wet-processing steps, which usually involve rinsing the devices in water and subsequently drying them. After drying, dissolved or dispersed contaminants in even the purest water may be left on the device's surface. This can have disastrous effects on further processing and on product quality.

A device that's withdrawn from a water bath after rinsing is covered with a water film about 10-μm thick. Conventional spin drying reduces this thickness about ten times. But the equipment involved usually generates tiny contaminating particles that are deposited on the device surface. These methods may also lead to stress-induced damage of fine surface structures.

If, however, vapor of a water-soluble organic compound like isopropyl alcohol is directed toward the device surface at the point where it emerges from the rinsing bath, water on the surface absorbs the vapor. This leads to a larger concentration increase at the top of the meniscus against the device than further down where the dissolved vapor can more easily diffuse away from the surface (the meniscus is the curved upper surface of a liquid column that's concave when the containing walls are wetted and convex when not). Thus, a concentration gradient is set up along the meniscus resulting in a surface tension gradient. This gradient, in turn, induces a Marangoni flow of water back into the rinsing bath. The water film on the device is cut to a thickness of only a few nanometers, and the device emerges from the water bath dry and clean.

Marangoni drying, Philips says, doesn't pollute the environment and consumes little energy. It doesn't call for expensive safety measures when a low-vapor-pressure organic compound is used. Most important, its application ensures the highest degree of cleanliness to date in device drying.

JOHN GOSCH

Avoid Wait States By Building Simple, Compact 50-MHz Systems With Cached DRAMs.

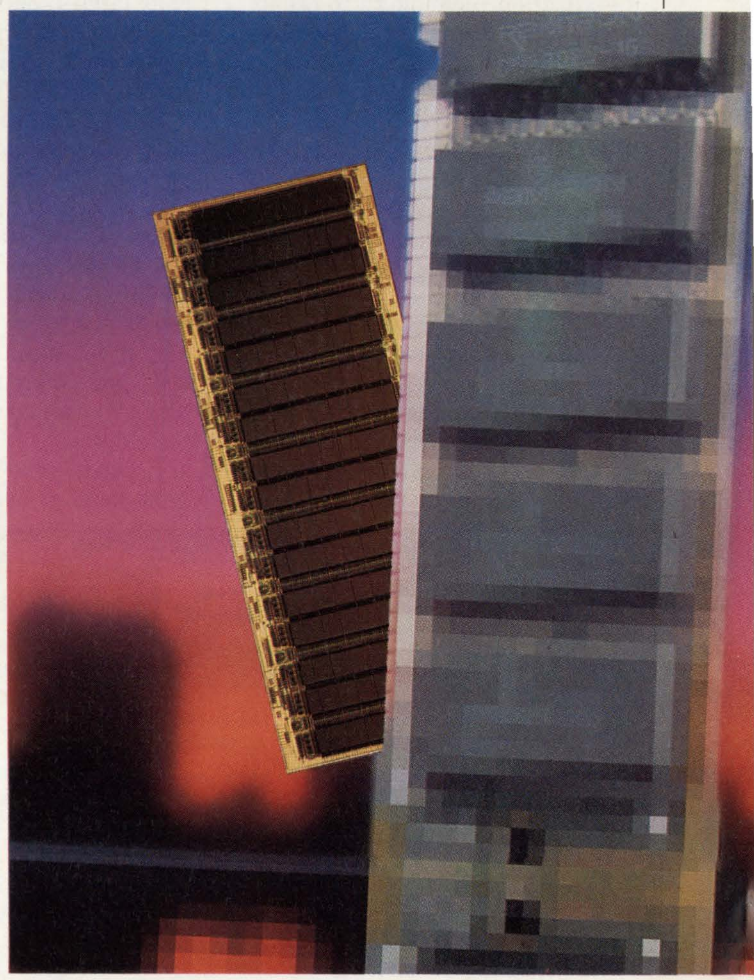
Combination DRAM-SRAM Removes Secondary Caches

Dave Bursky

High-performance microprocessor-based systems almost universally include high-speed secondary cache subsystems between the main memory and the RISC or CISC CPU. The cache minimizes the time the processor must spend waiting for data or instructions to be read from the slower main memory, thus reducing the bandwidth requirement of the main-memory bus. However, the high-speed static RAMs required for the cache consume valuable board space and are relatively power hungry—two negatives for systems that designers are continually trying to reduce in size or trim in power drain.

By integrating a slice of the SRAM-based cache and DRAM-based main memory onto one chip, designers at Ramtron solved some of the bus-bandwidth issues, reduced board space, and lowered system power. The DM 2202 enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) combines a 1-Mword-deep by 4-bit-wide DRAM with 512 4-bit nibbles of static RAM. Additional features include write posting (for no wait-state writes) to the DRAM section, making it possible for a system to achieve maximum-speed system-bus transfers.

A second version of the EDRAM, the DM 2212, includes a write-per-bit capability—a feature that permits selective writes to each of the four I/O pins. Such an attribute is handy for video applications and when the 2212 is used to hold the parity bits in systems that incorporate parity checking to improve data integrity. For memory systems that need more than 4 Mbytes, the DM 2200, a 4-M-by-1 EDRAM, can be used to form a 16-Mbyte main-memory subsystem with a tightly-coupled internally integrated 8-kbyte cache.



Data reads from the cache portion of the chip (a cache hit) can be done in just 15 ns. That permits the host CPUs to perform no-wait-state reads, burst reads, and back-to-back reads, at system clock rates of up to 50 MHz, by using a simple two-way interleaving scheme with two banks of EDRAMs. If a single-bank architecture (no interleaving) is employed, systems can run at speeds up to 40 MHz without requiring any memory wait states or stand-alone secondary caches.

If a cache miss occurs, the EDRAMs have a 35-ns row-enable access time and a 65-ns row-enable cycle time. Those short times are due "to a fast DRAM process, high-speed circuit design, and the close internal coupling of the DRAM section to the high-speed integrated SRAM" explains Dave Bondurant, the company's director of concept engineering *(Fig. 1a)*. "Because of the proximity," he says, "chip architects were able to take advantage of IC metalization technology to create a very wide data path on the chip between the DRAM and SRAM. That 2048-bit-wide path permits the entire cache to be updated in a single cycle, thus greatly reducing the cache-line refill time. The equivalent transfer speed during a cache refill hits 7.3 Gbytes/s over the 2048-bit-wide on-chip bus between the DRAM and cache blocks."

Input latches for both the address and data lines allow the system to send addresses or data, or both, and then continue on to another operation. This minimizes delays caused by slow write operations. One write operation (from the host CPU to the EDRAM) requires just 15 ns, because the word is written into the on-chip latch (posting register). Once the data is latched to the chip, the write to the DRAM array is performed. While the write is being done, the CPU can go off and start another operation—such as a memory read. Because the cache operates in a write-through mode, if the address of the data being written into the DRAM array matches the last-row-read address, data is also written back into the cache portion of the chip to maintain coherency. The address matching procedure is done by an 11-bit comparator that's built into the chip.

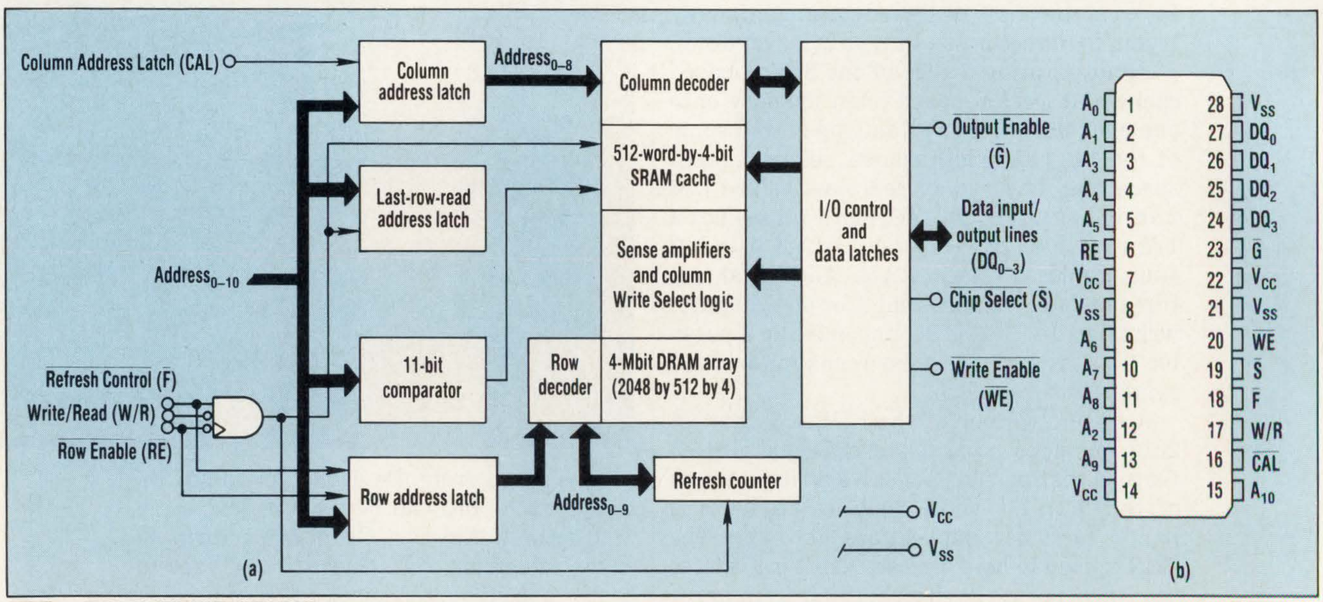
If two back-to-back random writes must be done in systems that run at 33 MHz or faster, a two-way interleaved memory architecture is recommended. Although data can be posted in 15 ns, in a single-bank system, the write to the DRAM block imposes a 65-ns cycle time, so one wait state would have to be added between back-to-back writes. For 25-MHz and slower buses, the EDRAM cycle time is not noticed as the CPU posts each word. In the two-way interleaved memory architecture, accesses are alternated between memory banks, consequently each bank is written to just every other cycle *(see the table)*.

Compared to standard 4-Mbit DRAMs, the 2202 has a few more signal lines—dedicated Array Function and Write/Read ($\overline{F}$ and W/R, respec-

MEMORY SUBSYSTEM PERFORMANCE, USING RAMTRON EDRAM CONTROLLER AND 15-NS MAIN MEMORY

Processor	Clock rate	Read/write cycles(hit)	Read/write cycles(miss)	Burst read cycles(miss)	Burst read cycles(hit)
386DX	20 MHz	2-2	2-2	NA	NA
	25 MHz	2-2	2-2	NA	NA
	33 MHz	3-2	2-2	NA	NA
	40 MHz	3-2	2-2	NA	NA
486DX	25 MHz	2-2	2-2	2-1-1-1	2-1-1-1
	33 MHz	3-2	2-2	3-1-1-1	2-1-1-1

NA = not available



1. BY INTEGRATING a static-RAM-based cache and main-memory DRAM onto the same chip, Ramtron eliminates a stand-alone secondary cache memory and simplifies system design. The close proximity of the SRAM and DRAM allows the entire cache to be refilled in one bus cycle via a 2048-bit-wide bus between the two sections (a). Flaunting a new pinout, the combination cache-DRAM chip packs many of the same control signals as a standard 1-M-by-4 DRAM. Added to the memory are refresh-control, array write and read, chip-select, and four center power and ground pins (b).

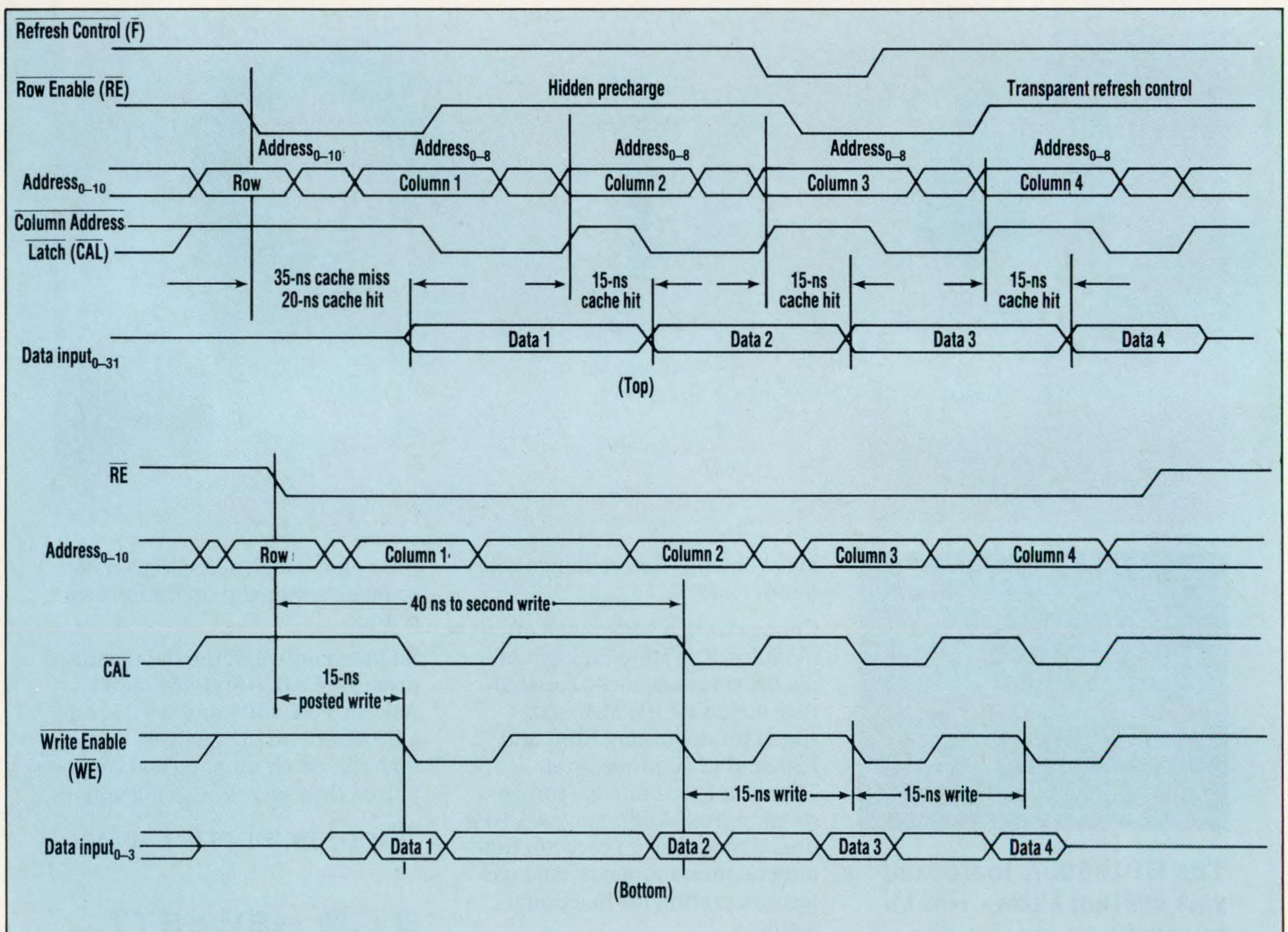
tively) pins, which determine DRAM array functions. A dedicated Chip Select—$\overline{S}$—is also available, and four dedicated center power and ground pins help minimize noise on the fast I/O lines *(Fig. 1b)*. Most of the other pins are similar to the pins on a standard 1-M-by-4 DRAM. There are 11 address lines, corner power and ground pins, and four more control lines. The control lines are Row-Enable ($\overline{RE}$), Column Address Latch ($\overline{CAL}$), Output Enable ($\overline{G}$), and Write Enable ($\overline{WE}$).

The memories have two types of read cycles: Major and minor. Major cycles begin when the $\overline{RE}$ line is brought low when the $\overline{F}$ and W/R pins are respectively high and low. In that state, the row addresses are latched into the address buffer as well as retained in the last-read-row (LRR) latch. Access is then possible to the DRAM array, the cache is filled, and data is valid on the output pin—all within 35 ns of the $\overline{RE}$ being asserted (brought low). If the row being read is the same as the last row that was read, then the cache is not refilled and the data is valid in 20 ns from $\overline{RE}$ *(Fig. 2, top)*.

Minor read cycles don't require the assertion of the $\overline{RE}$ line and only need the presentation of a column address in conjunction with the assertion of the $\overline{S}$ and $\overline{G}$ signals. Data from the cache reaches the output pins in 15 ns from the column address. That data represents the contents of the most-recently read row (from the last major read cycle) as modified by subsequent write cycles that have a row address common to that of the current cache.

The short, 25-ns, $\overline{RE}$ precharge time, coupled with the EDRAM's ability to release the $\overline{RE}$ line as soon as row addresses are latched in, permits the precharge to take place during data accesses. This eliminates the need for interleaved memory banks and, in turn, simplifies system design. The fast access time for reads from the embedded cache allows most CPUs to burst in data at the rate of one word every clock cycle, again, without interleaving or a bank of SRAMs for a discrete secondary cache.

The $\overline{F}$ pin is polled by the on-chip



2. MOST MEMORY timing operations are controlled by the falling edge of the Row-Enable signal. During a Burst-Read cycle, the cache is loaded from the DRAM array and the data is read out from the cache by changing the column addresses (top). The write-through architecture of the cache allows the first word to be latched into the posted-write register on the memory chip. Data, however, can be read from the cache portion of the chip while the posted word is being written into the DRAM array. If the processor generates sequential write bursts within a row, the effective write time is 25 ns for the first cycle and 15 ns for each subsequent write cycle (bottom).

COMBINATION CACHE AND DRAM CHIP

DRAM logic when $\overline{RE}$ is asserted. When $\overline{F}$ is detected on the falling edge of $\overline{RE}$, an internal refresh cycle is executed. An internal counter supplies the row address, and the counter is updated at the end of the $\overline{RE}$ cycle. When $\overline{F}$ refresh is used, at least 1024 $\overline{F}$ cycles must be executed every 16 ms. Minor reads (reads from the cache) can be performed during an $\overline{F}$ refresh cycle. Data can be accessed in the cache by changing the column addresses and optionally toggling the $\overline{CAL}$ and $\overline{G}$ (with $\overline{S}$ low). $\overline{S}$ must also be asserted if minor cycle reads are executed during the $\overline{F}$ refresh operation.

Write cycles take place when the $\overline{F}$ and W/R pins are both high and the $\overline{RE}$ pin is asserted. Data gets latched into the chip when the $\overline{WE}$ line is asserted. Once the data is latched in, the chip can ignore the logic state of the data-input pins. That, in turn, permits the subsequent cache accesses to be concurrent with the internal physical write operations. Such a capability is possible when the address to be written is equal to the address to be read (a special case of the Read-Modify-Write operation). This scheme permits very fast memory-to-memory transfers and makes it easy to implement write "posting" without external data-path latches.

The on-chip cache employs a write-through architecture to ensure coherency between the cache data and the DRAM-hosted array data. An on-chip 11-bit address comparator monitors the write-cycle row addresses. If the address is equal to the current cache address, the comparator will appropriately modify the selected data. Writes are physically initiated on the chip by the later assertion of either the $\overline{CAL}$ or $\overline{WE}$ line. A minor read cycle can begin as soon as $\overline{CAL}$ and $\overline{WE}$ are both high if a cache hit has occurred *(Fig. 2, bottom)*.

To build a memory subsystem for a 32-bit CPU, one bank of eight 2202 chips would form a 4-Mbyte main memory with 2 kbytes of cache (organized as 1 M by 32 of DRAM and 512 by 32 of integrated secondary cache). If parity is needed, one of the 2212s with the write-per-bit capability can be added to form a 36-bit-wide, 1-Mword-deep memory—similar to the DM1M36SJ, a 72-contact single-in-line memory module.

To control such a memory subsystem, a custom chip or high-performance a field-programmable gate array would be used to implement the logic that controls the cache and DRAM accesses. At 25 MHz and below, an FPGA could probably be used to handle the timing requirements, while for 33-MHz and faster systems, gate-array or standard cell-based controllers would probably have to be used to handle the sub-15-ns critical signal timing.

The logic required for that controller chip would include multiplexers for the parity data and two banks of address lines (A2-10 and A11-21), as well as decoders for the bank selection, and boot memory address. Additional logic is needed for a refresh signal divider, address comparators, and a state machine that controls the timing for boot-memory control, Banks 0-3 and Banks 4-7, and the processor. In small systems, a single SIMM provides the entire 4 Mbyte DRAM space and 2 kbytes of cache. Larger systems can be created by adding more SIMMs.☐

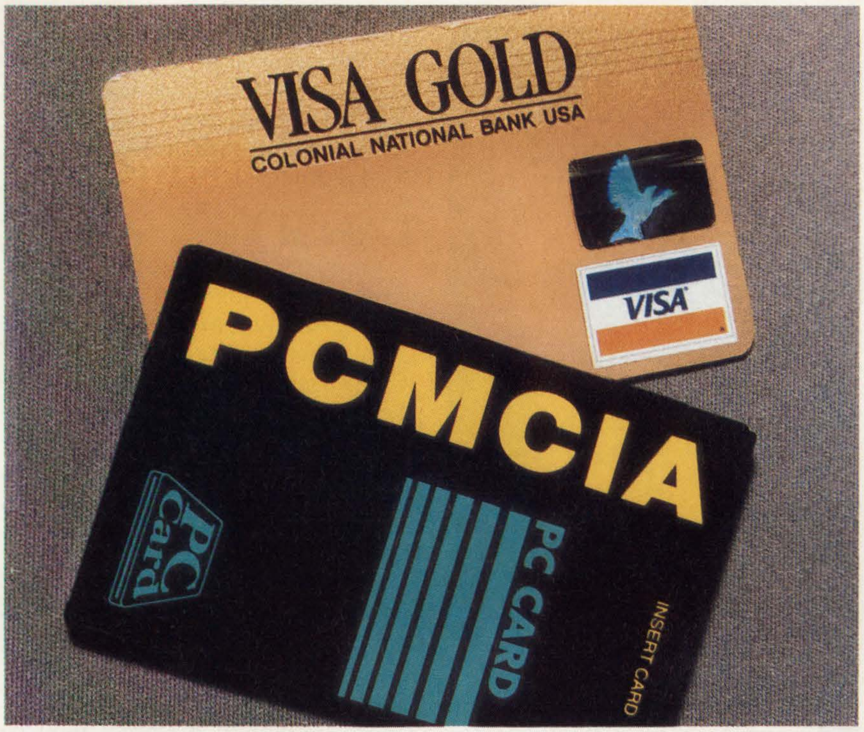
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The three versions of the 4-Mbit/2-kbit cache-enhanced DRAM include the DM 2200 with a 4-M-by-1 organization, the DM 2202 with a 1-M-by-4 organization, and the DM 2212 which is also a 1-M-by-4 chip, but with a write-per-bit capability. The chips will initially be offered in 28-lead small-outline J-lead 300-mil-wide plastic packages. In lots of 10,000 units, the chips sell for $19.50 apiece (any organization). A reduced-speed version (20-ns cache access) will sell for $15.60 in similar quantities. Samples of the DM 2202 are immediately available. The DM 2212 and 2201 will be sampled in the second quarter. Also available is the DM1M36SJ, a 36-bit-wide 1-Mword SIMM built from the 2202s and the 2212. In lots of 100, the 15-ns SIMMs sell for $290 apiece, while the 20-ns version goes for $236.

Ramtron International Corp., 1850 Ramtron Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80921; Andy Brock, (719) 481-7000.

CIRCLE 511

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	525
MODERATELY	526
SLIGHTLY	527



IC-CARD SPEC ADAPTS I/O TO MEMORY-CARD SLOT

PC-CARD STANDARD RELEASE 2.0 UNLEASHES A MYRIAD OF APPLICATIONS.

RICHARD NASS

Recent technology breakthroughs in the plug-in IC card arena promise to impact all segments of the computing industry, from portable systems to high-end workstations, including test-and-measurement equipment. Last September saw a major stride taken in this direction, when the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) took the wraps off Release 2.0 of the PC Card Standard *(see "What is the PCMCIA?," p. 46).*

The standard was jointly accepted by the PCMCIA and the Japanese Electronics Industry Development Association (JEIDA). JEIDA was responsible for laying the initial ground work on many card issues—the PCMCIA actually adopted many of their standards. When the Release 2.0 discussions began, the two groups put their heads together on many issues. They realized the importance of working collectively, because while many of the card-related systems come from Japan, the Japanese supply card-related components, as well as the cards themselves, to the U.S. The two groups plan to continue their joint cooperation in future endeavors.

Release 2.0 is divided into three parts—electrical (interface), physical, and software. Six different types of chips are outlined for use in the cards: ROM, one-time programmable ROM, static RAM, UV EPROM, flash EPROM, and EEPROM. One of the keys to Release 2.0 is that it introduces new applications in the form of I/O cards (Release 1.0 only defined memory cards). While memory cards find their niches in portable and industrial applications, I/O cards are sure to turn up for countless applications because of their ruggedness.

Before this can happen, though, a number of challenges brought on by I/O cards must be conquered. These include designing and implementing the needed hardware for I/O expansion on the card. Another challenge is that many lines of complex code must be written to make this a viable solution. The code includes BIOS, device-driver software, and core-BIOS modifications. While most PCMCIA members are working on hardware solutions, companies like Phoenix Technologies, Norwood, Mass., and Award Software, Los Gatos, Calif., and others, are plugging away with the software.

The PCMCIA card slot will eventually serve as an I/O expansion slot, similar to the expansion slots found in the backplanes of desktop systems. Hence, users can plug in any number of expansion cards when they become available. "Think of the IC card of the future as the add-in slot of the present. Almost all PC add-in cards can be used in a similar way in the form of IC cards," says Bill Ringer, product manager for modem cards at Intel Corp., Folsom, Calif. For example, SunDisk Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., is developing a solid-state disk drive on a card that will take advantage of the I/O expansion capabilities. One card that's already in production is a plug-in modem, the Modem 2400+, from Intel *(Fig. 1)*.

Communications On A Card

The Modem 2400+ contains a UART, a microcontroller, and an analog front-end. It supports the Hayes AT command set and most communication software, as well as the MNP 5 protocol for error correction and data compression. Two versions of the card are available, one for use in North America and one for Japan. In quantities of 1000, the Modem 2400+ sells for $200 ($230 for the Japanese card).

Intel says that no trade-offs were necessary to fit the modem into such a small package. The company felt that just achieving the small size and innovative packaging was breakthrough enough. But expect a 9600-baud product in the not-too-distant future.

Intel also announced a third member of its flash-card family, a 2-Mbyte version (iMC002FLKA); the family already has 1- and 4-Mbyte cards. And higher densities are looming on the horizon. The 2-Mbyte card is built with the same architecture that was used on the previous two cards. In large quantities, it sells for $375.

1. THE MODEM 2400+ fits in a PCMCIA Type II package (5-mm thick). The 2400-baud modem, from Intel, is compatible with the PCMCIA Release 2.0 specification, as well as the company's ExCA standard. No external power is needed to run the modem.

Other applications under investigation include facsimile and cellular modem cards. The cellular modem card would allow a portable computer to access the phone system without being connected to a phone line. Wired and wireless LAN cards are another possibility. This would permit users to own just a portable system. If the portable could be connected to a LAN, a desktop wouldn't be needed. A SCSI port is also being looked into because of the growth of SCSI peripherals.

T And M, Too

Another area where memory cards are making some strides is in test and measurement. LeCroy Corp., Chestnut Ridge, N.Y., recently released a PCMCIA-compatible card containing 23 standard templates to test various communications signals. The card comes as a $700 option to the company's latest family of oscilloscopes, Models 9410, 9414, 9424, 9430, and 9450A.

Release 2.0 contains enhancements, changes, and additions to Release 1.0, which was announced in May of 1990. The enhancements include clearer card-function definitions, improved memory performance using the +Reset and –Wait signals, the addition of IEEE nomenclature to timing charts, and reliability-requirement and testing-methods definition. Some additions include dual-voltage operation and an execute-in-place (XIP) specification. The XIP spec lets a system execute code directly from a card without loading the code into the system's RAM.

The specification outlines two types of cards: Type I and Type II. Each is 85.6 by 54 mm, yet Type I is 3.3 mm thick and Type II is 5 mm thick. The two different card types appear in different applications. The 5-mm cards are used for PLCC-type

WHAT IS THE PCMCIA?

The Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) is made up of over 150 members, including major manufacturers and OEMs worldwide, representing every level of PC-card development. These companies include Apple, AT&T, Fujitsu, IBM, Intel, Mitsubishi, Phoenix Technologies, Poqet Computer, SunDisk, and Toshiba. There are three levels of membership: Executive, Associative, and Affiliate. The association's objectives are to establish, maintain, and promote a worldwide standard for IC cards. For more information, call or write to the PCMCIA at 1030B E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 720-0107. A Taiwan-based chapter is located at the Institute for Information Industry in Taipei.

PCMCIA-CARD PIN CONFIGURATION

Memory-only card interface (always available at card insertion)					I/O and memory card interface (available only after card and socket are configured)				
Pin	Signal	I/O	Function	+/–*	Pin	Signal	I/O	Function	+/–*
1	GND		Ground		1	GND		Ground	
2	D3	I/O	Data bit 3		2	D3	I/O	Data bit 3	
3	D4	I/O	Data bit 4		3	D4	I/O	Data bit 4	
4	D5	I/O	Data bit 5		4	D5	I/O	Data bit 5	
5	D6	I/O	Data bit 6		5	D6	I/O	Data bit 6	
6	D7	I/O	Data bit 7		6	D7	I/O	Data bit 7	
7	CE1	I	Card Enable	–	7	CE1	I	Card Enable	–
8	A10	I	Address bit 10		8	A10	I	Address bit 10	
9	OE	I	Output Enable	–	9	OE	I	Output Enable	–
10	A11	I	Address bit 11		10	A11	I	Address bit 11	
11	A9	I	Address bit 9		11	A9	I	Address bit 9	
12	A8	I	Address bit 8		12	A8	I	Address bit 8	
13	A13	I	Address bit 13		13	A13	I	Address bit 13	
14	A14	I	Address bit 14		14	A14	I	Address bit 14	
15	WE/PGM	I	Write Enable	–	15	WE/PGM	I	Write Enable	–
16	RDY/BSY	O	Ready/Busy	+/–	16	IREQ	O	Interrupt request	–
17	VCC				17	VCC			
18	VPP1		Programming supply voltage 1		18	VPP1		Programming and peripheral supply voltage 1	
19	A16	I	Address bit 16		19	A16	I	Address bit 16	
20	A15	I	Address bit 15		20	A15	I	Address bit 15	
21	A12	I	Address bit 12		21	A12	I	Address bit 12	
22	A7	I	Address bit 7		22	A7	I	Address bit 7	
23	A6	I	Address bit 6		23	A6	I	Address bit 6	
24	A5	I	Address bit 5		24	A5	I	Address bit 5	
25	A4	I	Address bit 4		25	A4	I	Address bit 4	
26	A3	I	Address bit 3		26	A3	I	Address bit 3	
27	A2	I	Address bit 2		27	A2	I	Address bit 2	
28	A1	I	Address bit 1		28	A1	I	Address bit 1	
29	A0	I	Address bit 0		29	A0	I	Address bit 0	
30	D0	I/O	Data bit 0		30	D0	I/O	Data bit 0	
31	D1	I/O	Data bit 1		31	D1	I/O	Data bit 1	
32	D2	I/O	Data bit 2		32	D2	I/O	Data bit 2	
33	WP	O	Write Protect	+	33	IOIS16	O	I/O port IS 16 bit	–
34	GND		Ground		34	GND		Ground	
35	GND		Ground		35	GND		Ground	
36	CD1	O	Card Detect	–	36	CD1	O	Card Detect	–
37	D11	I/O	Data bit 11		37	D11	I/O	Data bit 11	
38	D12	I/O	Data bit 12		38	D12	I/O	Data bit 12	
39	D13	I/O	Data bit 13		39	D13	I/O	Data bit 13	
40	D14	I/O	Data bit 14		40	D14	I/O	Data bit 14	
41	D15	I/O	Data bit 15		41	D15	I/O	Data bit 15	
42	CE2	I	Card Enable	–	42	CE2	I	Card Enable	–
43	RFSH	I	Refresh		43	RFSH	I	Refresh	
44	RFU		Reserved		44	IORD	I	I/O Read	–
45	RFU		Reserved		45	IOWR	I	I/O Write	–
46	A17	I	Address bit 17		46	A17	I	Address bit 17	
47	A18	I	Address bit 18		47	A18	I	Address bit 18	
48	A19	I	Address bit 19		48	A19	I	Address bit 19	
49	A20	I	Address bit 20		49	A20	I	Address bit 20	
50	A21	I	Address bit 21		50	A21	I	Address bit 21	
51	VCC				51	VCC			
52	VPP2		Programming supply voltage 2		52	VPP2		Programming and peripheral supply voltage 2	
53	A22	I	Address bit 22		53	A22	I	Address bit 22	
54	A23	I	Address bit 23		54	A23	I	Address bit 23	
55	A24	I	Address bit 24		55	A24	I	Address bit 24	
56	A25	I	Address bit 25		56	A25	I	Address bit 25	
57	RFU		Reserved		57	RFU		Reserved	
58	RESET	I	Card reset	+	58	RESET	I	Card reset	+
59	WAIT	O	Extend bus cycle	–	59	WAIT	O	Extend bus cycle	–
60	RFU		Reserved		60	INPACK	O	Input port acknowledge	–
61	REG	I	Register select	–	61	REG	I	Register select	–
62	BVD2	O	Battery voltage detect 2		62	SPKR	O	Audio digital waveform	–
63	BVD1	O	Battery voltage detect 1		63	STSCHG	O	Card status	–
64	D8	I/O	Data bit 8		64	D8	I/O	Data bit 8	
65	D9	I/O	Data bit 9		65	D9	I/O	Data bit 9	
66	D10	I/O	Data bit 10		66	D10	I/O	Data bit 10	
67	CD2	O	Card detect	–	67	CD2	O	Card detect	
68	GND		Ground		68	GND		Ground	

*active high (+) or low (–)

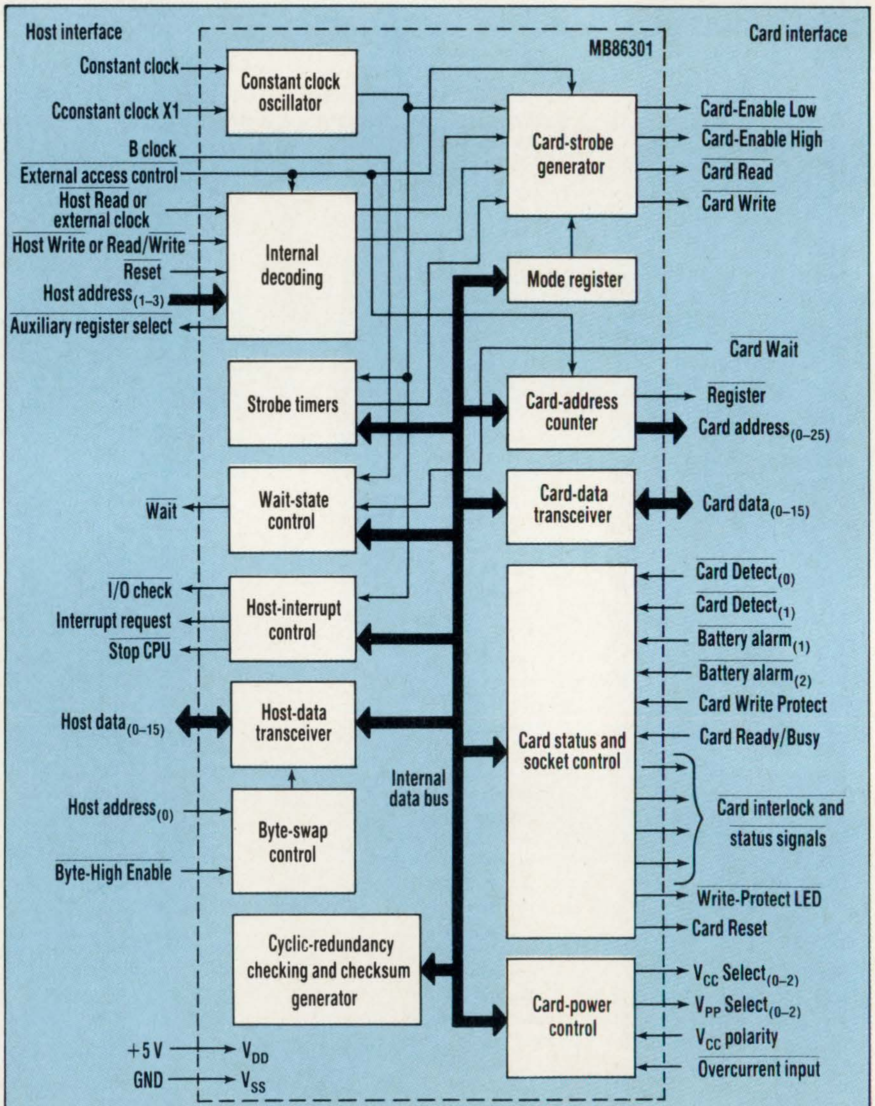
packages, such as UV-erasable PROMs. They permit a greater variety of circuitry, suitable for present and future I/O cards. Applications that only require memory cards, such as handheld computers and digital cameras, can take advantage of the 3-mm card, thus saving 2 mm. However, notebook and palmtop systems are now being developed with 5-mm slots. Manufacturers of these systems feel that the 2-mm trade-off is a small price to pay for the vast number of applications that will be available.

A third card, Type III, is currently under investigation. With the Type III card, rotating-storage products can be used. A working group was recently formed within the PCMCIA to explore the viability of putting an integrated-device-electronics (IDE) interface into a PCMCIA slot to determine whether further investigations are necessary. One key issue here is the physical form factor of such a slot. Systems designed with two PCMCIA slots—one on top of the other—are candidates for the Type III slot. In this case, the physical form factor wouldn't really have to change; the Type III card would just occupy both Type II slots. But more than a few eyebrows would be raised if the Type III card had to be increased in height or made wider to fit into that form factor. The Type III form factor could open up a plethora of new applications, because of the additional space that becomes available in the cards.

The PCMCIA feels that while this issue does invite competition from the rotating-media makers, it must be addressed. One reason is that some of the group's members manufacture rotating media. Another is that those members would probably pursue the issue, with or without the consent of the PCMCIA. "If it means a radical change to the standard, then it probably wouldn't be passed by the association. But if it doesn't pass, then the group behind the Type III specification might just go ahead and do it anyway. If it becomes a standard, the PCMCIA could maintain some control over it," says John Reimer, president and chairman of the PCMCIA (Reimer is also the vice-president of marketing at SunDisk Corp.).

Types I and II card connectors contain 68 pins, some of which are saved for future definitions *(see the table)*. One pin, a "no-connect" pin, was left entirely undefined. In addition, some informal discussions have bandied about the issue of applying some of the unmultiplexed pins to direct memory access.

Under the specifications of Release 2.0, the card socket transparently changes from a memory card to an I/O slot, from the user's perspective. Release 2.0 defines the electrical signals at the interface and stops there. Intel decided to take the specification one step further by developing its Exchangeable Card Architecture (ExCA), which sits on top of the PCMCIA interface specification. The company felt that this was necessary because some cards and interfaces being built were compliant with Release 2.0, yet weren't interchangeable between systems. That was because the cards contained different internal architectures. ExCA ensures that all of the cards will have the same architecture, thereby guaranteeing compatibility between systems.



2. THE MB86301 MEMORY-CARD CONTROLLER from Fujitsu sits between the 68-pin connector of the PCMCIA memory card and the host microprocessor. The internal card-address counter ensures rapid data transfer.

SIEMENS

How Siemens Has Become One Of America's Fastest-Growing IC Suppliers.

When it comes to superior products and service, Siemens brings you a world of experience, right here at home.

To succeed in the international market, you first need a partner who can provide the products and support necessary for you to succeed here in the United States. Siemens is that partner, with the global expertise and wide range of innovative products you need to build for the world market, right here at home.

Building On A Reputation For Quality

Quality has always been a priority at Siemens, and we've taken great strides towards achieving the highest level of reliability for our customers, year after year.

This commitment to quality has resulted in more than a 300% improvement in defects-per-million for production in the past four years, which is twice as good as the industry quality average. And fewer defects means more reliable systems and subsystems, which reduces the cost of ownership, repairs and replacements.

Communication Breakthrough

With our advanced Enhanced Serial Communication Controller—the ESCC2 (SAB82532)—Siemens continues to demonstrate the innovation in communications technology which has made us the leaders in the field.

2-Channel Controller

Our popular ESCC2 provides transfer rate speeds of up to 10 Mbit/sec in synchronous mode. And it supports a wide range of protocols—including X.25 LAPB, ISDN, LAPD, HDLC, SDLC and both ASYNC and BISYNC—plus easy adaptability to either Intel® or Motorola® microprocessors. For fast, accurate and reliable multi-protocolling.


8, 16 and 32-bit
Microcontrollers
Power ICs
64-bit RISC
Microprocessors
ASIC

The PCMCIA is reserving judgment on ExCA because the group hasn't yet fully evaluated all aspects of the standard. But the initial reaction is that it could be a viable solution after resolving some of the issues. "Because of Intel's clout in the 80X86 marketplace, the ExCA architecture will have an impact on PCMCIA slots," says Reimer. He feels that as long as the specification remains open to the whole market, without creating a monopoly for Intel, hindering future performance, or prohibiting cost reductions, there's a good chance that it will forge ahead as a de facto standard. Reimer notes that although the PCMCIA has only had a few informal discussions with Intel to make ExCA a PCMCIA standard, both parties are open to suggestions.

Intel simultaneously announced an interface controller that supports both memory and I/O cards. The 82365SL, built to the ExCA specification, works in tandem with the 386SL low-power microprocessor. The chip features power-management support and supplies a direct interface to the ISA bus and two PCMCIA sockets. It eliminates the need for system-configuration jumpers by dynamically configuring any card in the system upon power-up and reset. This entire interface can be implemented in less than 2 in.^{2} of board space. In OEM quantities, the 82365SL sells for $35.

The MB86301 from Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc., San Jose, Calif., is similar to Intel's 82365SL—it's also compatible with Release 2.0. The chip was jointly developed by Fujitsu and Databook Inc., Ithaca, N.Y., the latter one of the pioneers in IC-card applications. Unlike the Intel chip, however, the single-chip interface controller handles just memory cards, not I/O cards. Built-in features include cyclic redundancy checking (CRC) and checksum error detection. Checksum control is done by adding up all of the bytes, throwing out the high-order result, and keeping the lower-order one or two bytes. That's the method commonly used on EPROMs to verify their integrity when they're programmed. The chip lies between the general-purpose host microprocessor's data, address, and control lines, and the memory card *(Fig. 2)*.

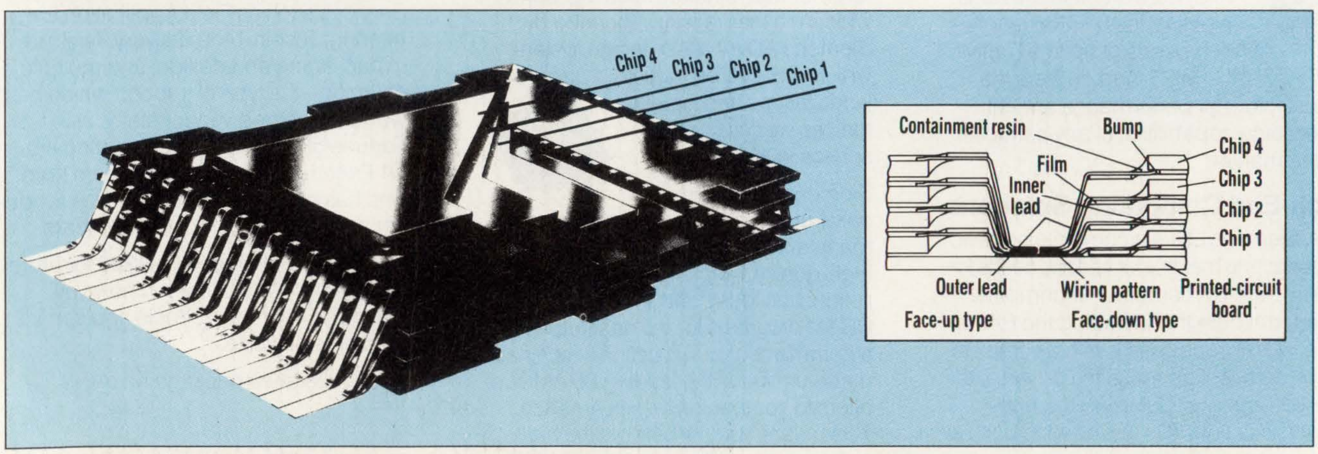
"This configuration minimizes the overhead that's needed to control the host microprocessor while interfacing the memory card," says Dan Sternglass, president of Databook. The MB86301 is available now; an evaluation board can be obtained from Fujitsu for $499.

A second part from Fujitsu, the MB86965 EtherCoupler, is an integrated Ethernet LANchip that includes a controller, a 10Base-T transceiver, an encoder-decoder, bus-interface logic, and filters. With the device, designers can build a LAN adapter with just five chips, making it suitable for PCMCIA-compatible LAN cards. Samples of the MB86965 are available now. Production should commence at the beginning of the second quarter. In 1000-unit quantities, the chip sells for $30.60. Additional discounts exist for larger quantities.

Dual-operating voltages add another dimension to Release 2.0. Although all cards will initially operate at 5 V, some will be able to power-down to 3 V. When the card is first plugged in, the system will read the card-information structure, then determine whether the card is intended for operation at 3 or 5 V. Cutting the voltage to 3 V reduces the power consumption, a critical factor in portable systems. The dual-voltage card differs from a 3-V-only card, which won't work in a PCMCIA slot.

Reset Upon Power-Up

As outlined in Release 2.0, a card can be reset to a known state by employing the +Reset signal. In other words, a card already in place in a system will reset itself when the system is powered up. The +Reset signal clears the card-configuration option register, placing the card in an unconfigured state. +Reset also signals the beginning of card initialization. The system must place the +Reset signal in a high-impedance mode whenever a card is being powered up. The signal must remain at high impedance for at least 1 ms after V_{CC} becomes valid. The specification points out that all configurable cards must monitor +Reset and return to an unconfigured state when the signal is active.



3. BY STACKING CHIPS one on top of the other and in a rightside-up, upside-down configuration (called multilayered bonding), Panasonic can achieve a mounting density four times greater than conventional packaging methods.

A card remains in the unconfigured state until the card-configuration option register has been written to with a valid configuration. The card could generate a power-on +Reset internally or the signal can be pulled up to V_{CC} through a resistor greater than 100 kΩ on any cards that require the reset feature. This will ensure that an inserted card is reset before the signal pins make contact with the socket. While the PCMCIA recognizes the need for a live-insertion specification, a standard to guarantee data retention hasn't yet been decided on, although it's in the works.

The –Wait signal was included in Release 2.0 to synchronize fast hosts with slow cards. In other words, the signal tells the high-speed host system (with a 386 or 486 processor) to wait for the card that doesn't operate as fast. The card asserts this signal to delay completion of the memory- or I/O-access cycle in progress.

Error detection, a necessary feature for IC cards, is a key concern because the environment and operation of any removable media has the potential to introduce errors. Some causes of errors include electrostatic discharge (ESD) exceeding the card's rating, users pulling cards out of systems while the cards are being accessed, or mechanical shock interrupting the "keep-alive" power of a battery-backed card. These events are rare enough that consumer-grade products might not require protection against them.

High-reliability applications, such as industrial, military, or medical systems, require error detection. CRC and checksum approaches are both recognized by the PCMCIA standard, and are appropriate for proprietary formats. Error detection isn't as important for random errors because the intrinsic error rate in a system that's properly designed is quite low.

The Layered Metaformat

The first piece of information contained in each card's memory is a metaformat header that describes the card's data organization, including both hardware and software. The metaformat is organized in four layers. The basic compatibility layer contains only the minimal information needed to access the card, such as device speed, type, and size, as well as a programming algorithm if it's required. The second layer, the data-format layer, specifies what type of data blocking and error checking the card implements. This is analogous to a floppy disk's physical formatting. Both blocked-data and raw-byte formats (a block of data that's just a binary image or a bunch of data with no higher-level organization) are supported, as well as CRC and other types of error detection. Mixed-format cards like ROM and RAM are allowed. In the data-format level, nothing is DOS-specific.

The third level, the data-organization layer, is DOS-specific. Here, the defined file system can be the file-allocation-table (FAT) file system used on conventional disks, the flash file system (FFS) developed for UV and flash memories, or XIP. When a FAT file system is used, certain defaults are defined that make up a minimum interchange format. The last layer can be customized so users can define their own data organizations. Even cards with a proprietary data format at this level can be recognized by any system, as long as they contain the proper metaformat header.

X-ecute In Place

Two types of XIP support are defined within Release 2.0: EXIP and LXIP. EXIP refers to the ability of 386- and 486-type processors, with their virtual-memory capability, to map a whole card into one address space. For example, instead of forcing the system's RAM to store 16-kbyte pages, the whole card (containing a few Mbytes) or just portions can be mapped because 386/486 systems have such large virtual- and physical-address spaces.

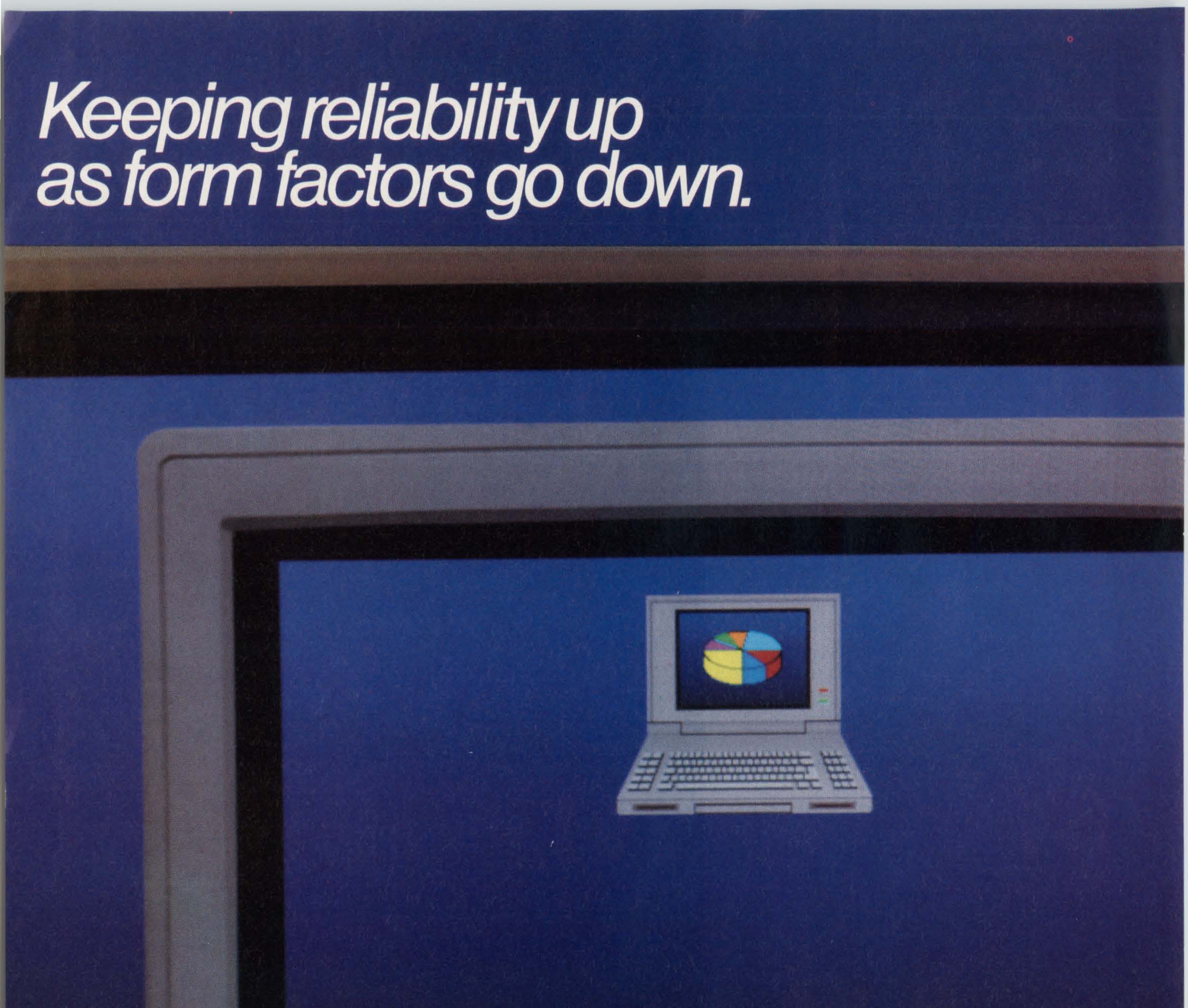
LXIP is used in applications structured to operate in a 16-kbyte paged-execution mode, similar to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0 environment. The differences between LXIP and EXIP don't change the card's metaformat, data structures, or driver architecture. They're only noticeable in the applications-programming interface. However, a significant difference exists in the hardware support required and in the way applications are structured for the two environments.

The standard assumes that an XIP partition only stores XIP applications and isn't part of a FAT or FFS partition. Only two tuples are relevant to XIP—format and organization (a tuple is a block of data that appears in the card-information structure and records pieces of data concerning the card's layout). The format tuple defines the card's data-recording format and the location and size of its associated memory region. The organization tuple defines the organization of the data within a specific partition. The organization tuple must follow a format tuple in the card's memory to be associated with it.

Descriptive information, such as the card-hardware and data-formatting information, is stored in an attribute memory-address space and is accessible when the REG pin is active. Release 2.0 allows physically separate memory to be used. This type of non-card ROM could convey detailed card information to the system software, relieving the end user from this burden.

In cases where there's no attribute memory, the REG pin is a no connect, and the hardware and format descriptions are stored starting at the beginning of the main memory. This is standard practice with ROM cards, where the descriptions can be split among the two address spaces. In this case, user flexibility is retained to define the data organization, partitions, or other information, while allowing the card manufacturer to supply the hardware information in ROM.

To retain compatibility with 8-bit host systems, the card-information structure must be stored on even bytes only. The contents of odd-byte attribute memory are undefined. The specification describes the tuples as if the bytes were recorded consecutively. When the tuple is re-



THIS IS AMP TODAY.

.050 CL, leaf-contact design

In today's tight-corner designs, reliability all too often depends on precise (and costly) manufacturing practices. Our CHAMP .050 connectors weigh in on your side with economic simplicity, and inherently tolerant contacts.

Overview: 0.050" centers, trapezoidal interface, dual-row leaf-contact design. Small, friendly, and forgiving.

Board-to-board: our proprietary compliant-receptacle, fixed-plug contact system tolerates wide mating depth variations that come with pcb warp—happy news for high-line-count designs—and offers superior performance in assembly, especially in blind-mate applications. Parallel, perpendicular, and in-line styles, 30-200 positions.

Shielded I/O: here, compliant plug and receptacle contacts take full advantage of the controlled header-to-plug interface to meet emerging global intermateability standards. Shielded receptacles and plugs provide EMI protection. Mass IDC termination and fast braid crimp keep production rates up; AMP tooling covers your volume requirements. 14-100 positions.

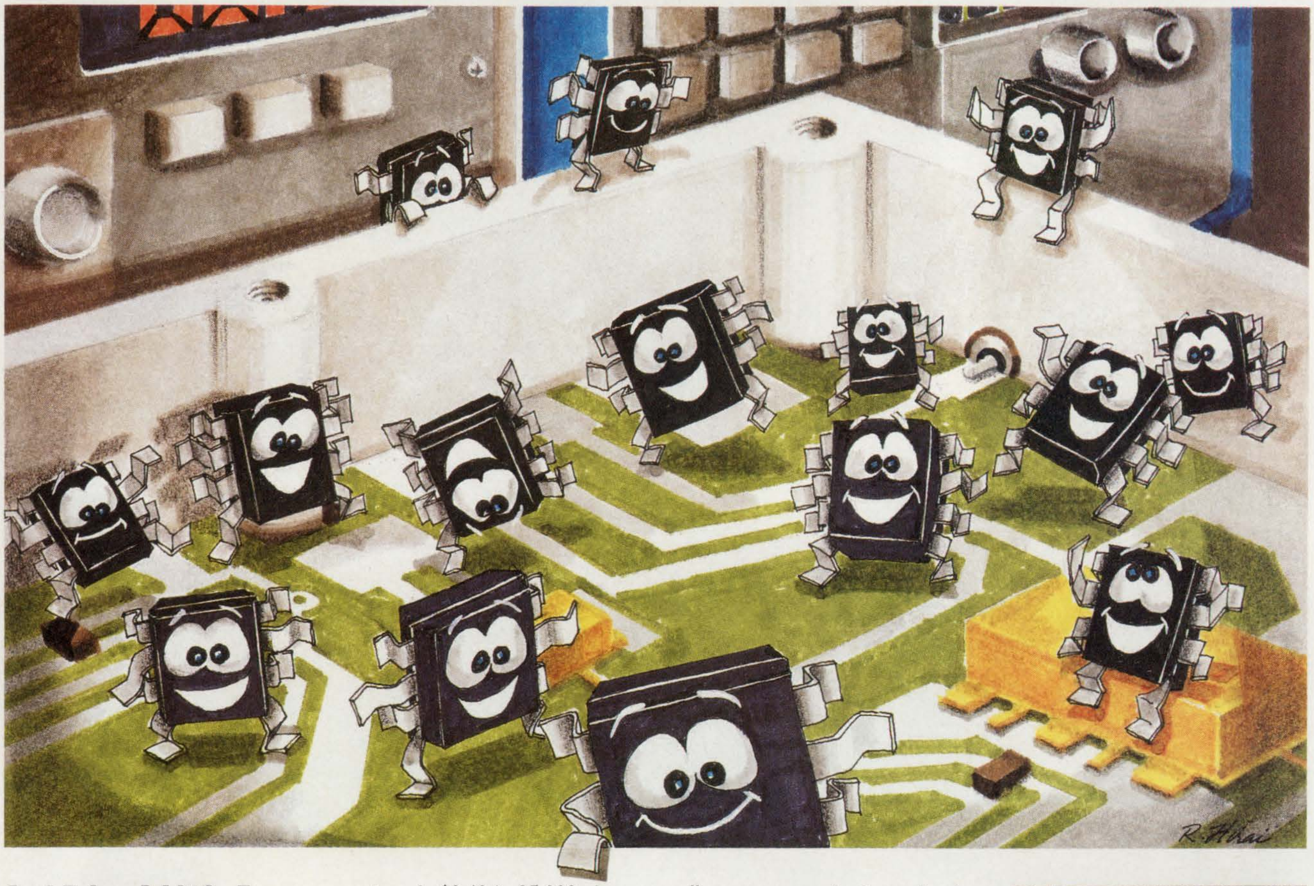
The CHAMP .050 high-density line: think of it as a very big factor in small-form design. For details, call our Product Information Center toll-free at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575). In Canada call 416-475-6222. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

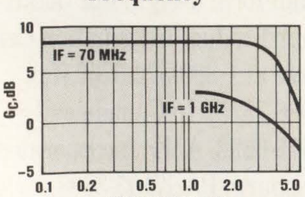
AVANTEK 5 GHz ACTIVE SMT MIXERS WILL BRING YOUR SYSTEM DESIGN TO LIFE



And Bring A Little Fun Back To Designing

Avantek's new IAM-81008 silicon MagIC™ MMIC is the Gilbert cell active mixer/amp that will keep your parts count low, increase your circuit yield and become the design-in standard for all your communication circuits. In an SO-8 plastic SMD package, it's a complete frequency conversion device that costs only $3.40 in 25,000 piece quantities. Made with Avantek's advanced 10 GHz f_T ISOSAT™ process for more consistent performance than passive diode/balun devices. It requires as little as –5 dBm LO drive, and provides up to 6 dB RF and IF conversion gain from 50 MHz to 5 GHz, with high isolation and broad load-insensitivity—all from a single 5V supply.

IAM-81008 RF to IF Conversion Gain vs. Frequency

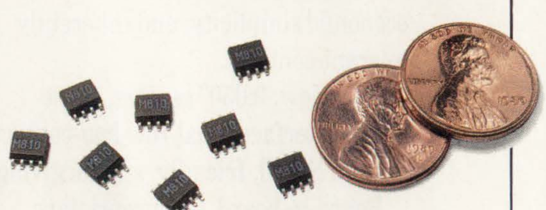


Upconverter, Downconverter, Multiplier, Phase Detector, Modulator, or Demodulator...

The versatile IAM-81008 is perfect for pocket transceivers, portable telephones, or spread spectrum terminals, MSAT and GPS receivers—it's *the mixer* for all your communications circuit designs. And it's available in tape and reel for high volume SMT manufacturing.

Avantek Delivers Today

Call your Avantek distributor or 1 (800) AVANTEK for your free mixer design kit, and see if this mixer/amp doesn't make you smile.



AVANTEK

CIRCLE 300

corded in attribute memory space, it occupies even bytes. However, when a tuple is recorded in common memory space, it must be recorded in consecutive bytes. Using common memory for tuple storage is indicated by a long-link tuple. Card-information structure stored entirely in common memory must begin with even bytes only. The tuple is then linked to the region of common memory containing the remainder of the card-information structure in contiguous bytes.

Tuples can be put into three categories: control, basic compatibility, and card information. Control tuples govern the metaformat-linked list, including national language definition and checksum control. The basic compatibility tuples describe device characteristics, such as type, speed, and size. The card-information tuples contain specific information regarding organization of data within a partition.

A sequence of tuples containing at least the minimum required information constitutes a partition descriptor. The card-information structure can contain multiple partition descriptors, allowing several, independent logical volumes on one card. These partitions can contain standard formats. Each independent partition's definition begins with a format tuple. Programmable memory cards, including ROM and flash, are identified by the JEDEC identifier tuple. A RAM card is characterized by its device-information, ID, speed-type, and size fields.

In a memory-card system, buffering, control-signal isolation, and power switching are major circuit-design aspects affecting system and card reliability. Card power-up and buffer-enabling must be triggered by detecting card presence after an appropriate delay. This is where the –Wait signal comes in. Typically, system software leaves these buffers disabled, and removes the power to avoid problems when a card is removed. Furthermore, the analog switches and their control inputs that isolate the control signals must be biased to avoid possible data corruption during system power-up and -down with the card inserted. A diode-isolated supply solves this problem, with buffers controlled by an analog power monitor.

ESD can also cause reliability problems. System designers must supply a low-impedance path to ground to dissipate any charge that may build up on a card, which affects packaging design. In addition to ensuring that the cards pass all of the reliability tests, companies must try to squeeze the maximum storage capacity into the cards. Panasonic Industrial Co., Secaucus, N.J., does just that by using a multilayer-bonding technique (MBT). MBT increases the mounting density of the cards by stacking the chips on top of each other *(Fig. 3)*. Several stacks of up to four chips can be interconnected on the same substrate.

Reliability And Test

Release 2.0 specifies strict reliability standards for the interconnect system. In office and harsh environments, the guaranteed number of insertions and ejections must surpass 10,000 and 5000, respectively. An office environment is defined as having year-round air conditioning and humidity control. The harsh environment has no air conditioning or humidity control, yet contains normal heating and ventilation.

Standards for the total insertion and pulling forces are 8.8 lbs. and 1.5 lbs./min., respectively, at a speed of 1 in./min. The outermost plating of the socket- and pin-contact areas must be fabricated with gold or some other plated material that's compatible with gold. The cards must be fully functional in the 0 to +55°C temperature range while withstanding storage temperatures from –20 to +65°C. All cards must undergo tests for thermal shock, moisture resistance, ESD, X-ray and ultraviolet light exposure, vibration, shock, bending, dropping, torque, and card warpage.□

How Valuable?	Circle
Highly	528
Moderately	529
Slightly	530

Microcontroller-Based Design Uses Minimal Support ICs And Code To Get High-Accuracy Analog-To-Digital Conversion

Try Single-Slope A-D Conversion For A Low-Cost 12-Bit Solution

When high speed isn't a top priority, several options exist for implementing high-resolution analog-to-digital conversion in cost-sensitive products. Typical of such applications are measurements for automotive (oil temperature/pressure), industrial (process temperature control, weighing scales), and consumer (home thermostats and ranges) products. Functions like these are often performed cost-effectively with microcontrollers. For example, the cost of a discrete single-slope analog-to-digital converter (ADC), including additional interface hardware to the microcontroller, is less than $1. This compares favorably with dedicated 12-bit hardware solutions that can cost more than $10 in high volume.

Before going into detail on how to build a discrete single-slope circuit, let's look at some alternative solutions. One is the 12-bit successive- approximation integrated circuit, which has the advantage of easy system interface and relatively high conversion speed (between 7 and 100 μs). The major disadvantage is very high cost, especially for wide operating temperature ranges. Two other options are the single- and dual-slope ADC. For applications up to 14 bits, the easier-to-apply single-slope approach can be used.

For applications requiring greater than 14-bit resolution, consider a dual- or multi-slope approach, which uses the input signal to drive an integrator that can easily average out noise. There are several variations of a dual-slope ADC. Typically, the input V_{in} is integrated for a fixed amount of time (determined by the required resolution). Then the integration is ramped in the opposite direction by switching in a reference voltage of opposite polarity to V_{in}. The amount of time required to ramp back to zero determines the magnitude of V_{in}. However, compared to the single-slope approach, the software overhead and hardware is more involved. The dual-slope technique requires more analog switches and two voltage references to produce multiple ramps, plus an additional calibration cycle within software to eliminate offset errors.

Earlier integrated-circuit versions of the single-slope ADC have the major drawbacks of low accuracy (8 bits typical), poor linearity ($\pm$0.5%), and a cost

KEVIN DAUGHERTY
National Semiconductor Corp., 38701 Seven Mile Rd., Ste. 150, Livonia, MI 48152; (313) 464-0020.

DESIGNING SINGLE-SLOPE ADCs

exceeding \$1, which is about the same as a common 8-bit successive-approximation ADC.

Before starting the design of an ADC, the first thing to determine is system accuracy and resolution requirements. Absolute accuracy requires a stable voltage reference that matches the system accuracy needs.

For example, 12-bit accuracy requires a 0.025% tolerance (1/4096 × 100), for which some calibration is necessary, and low temperature drift (about 5 ppm/°C). Applications that require relative measurements between two or more signals (ratiometric) can use a low-cost voltage reference with no calibration.

The host microcontroller's workload and the rate of change of the signal to be measured dictates the required speed and conversion technique for the ADC. More often than not, the time needed to perform all system tasks is the limiting factor. In applications where the microcontroller needs to perform monitoring and control functions that can't be easily interrupted, a relatively software-independent method is best. This approach determines how the ramp voltage is timed with the on-chip timer. The conversion speed is directly proportional to the required resolution and the microcontroller-timer clock rate.

Low-cost microcontrollers, such as National Semiconductor's COP800 line, have 16-bit timers that clock at 1 μs. This results in a conversion speed of approximately 5 ms for 12-bit accuracy. When higher speed is needed, microcontrollers like the NSC COP820CJ can operate as fast as 250 ns, resulting in 1.5-ms conversions.

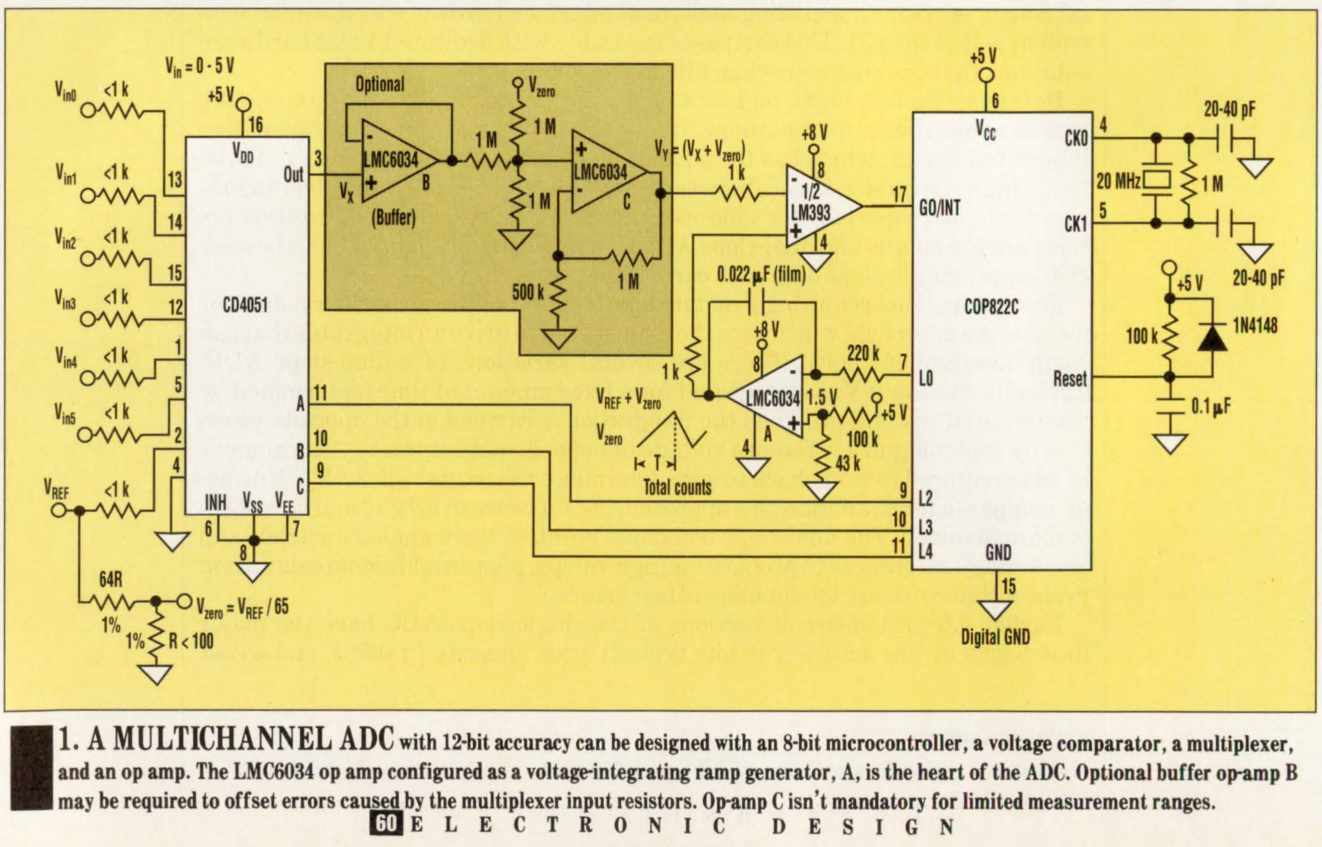
Layout Considerations

Good layout is critical for any high-accuracy analog circuit. This involves using decoupling capacitors on the integrated circuits, minimizing circuit traces, using input filters, and separating analog and digital grounds. In addition, a guard ring around the integrator inputs could be added and connected to the reference voltage. This will limit the leakage current caused by the circuit board.

To create a single-slope ADC, a voltage ramp, comparator, and a multiplexer in addition to a microcontroller are required. The heart of the design is the voltage ramp. The basic idea behind the single-slope ADC is to time how long a ramp voltage takes to reach a voltage input to a comparator. Full-scale counts can be determined by applying a reference voltage V_{REF} to the comparator and measuring the time to go from zero volts to V_{REF}. This time, T_X, is later used to measure other input voltages, V_X. For example, from equation 1, if T_{REF} is 4000 for a V_{REF} of 5 V and T_X is 2000 for V_X, then $V_X = 5\text{ V}$ $(2000/4000) = 2.5\text{ V}$.

$$V_X = V_{REF}(T_X \text{ counts}/T_{REF} \text{ counts}) \quad (1)$$

The voltage ramp for a single-slope ADC can be implemented with an LMC6034 quad CMOS amplifier set up as an integrator *(Fig. 1)*. This arrangement offers a 12-bit accuracy, which requires very low input leakage current compared to the ramp charge current. The LMC6034 has a maximum input leakage current of 200 pA over a temperature range of –40 to +85°C. Other key features of the LMC family of op amps



1. A MULTICHANNEL ADC with 12-bit accuracy can be designed with an 8-bit microcontroller, a voltage comparator, a multiplexer, and an op amp. The LMC6034 op amp configured as a voltage-integrating ramp generator, A, is the heart of the ADC. Optional buffer op-amp B may be required to offset errors caused by the multiplexer input resistors. Op-amp C isn't mandatory for limited measurement ranges.

DESIGNING SINGLE-SLOPE ADCs

is the ability to operate to ground on the input with a single supply, and to swing extremely close (±10 mV) to the supplies on the outputs.

This performance provides maximum ramp-voltage swing and range for the ADC. The 0.022-µF integrating capacitor across the negative input and output of op-amp A uses a charging current of 6.8 µA (1.5 V/220 kΩ resistor) to generate a positive linear ramp.

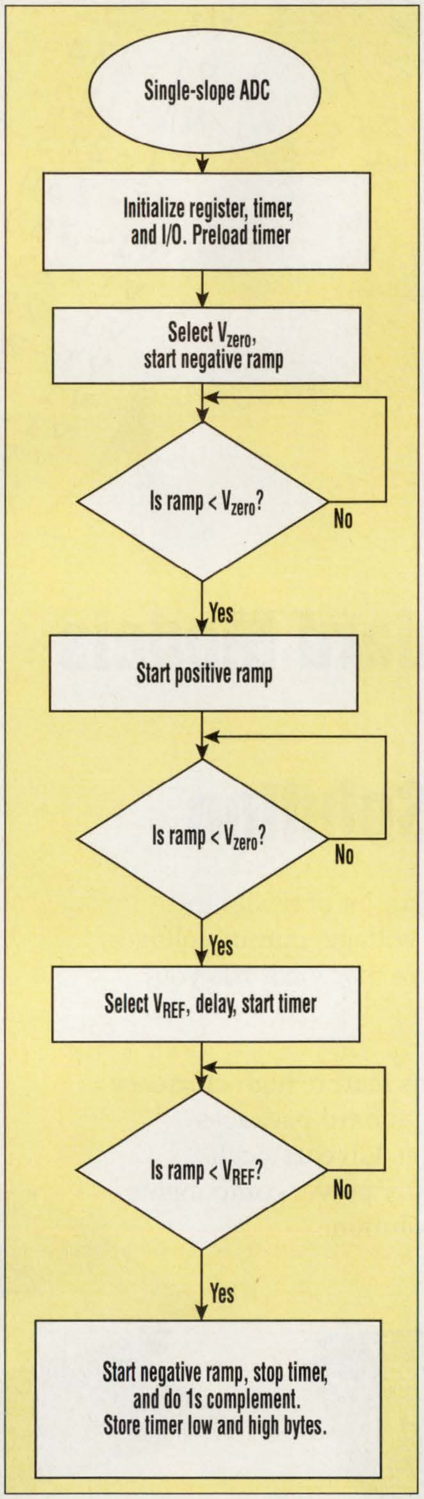
This capacitor must be a high-quality film type, such as a polypropylene with high insulation resistance over temperature. Tolerances of the capacitor and resistor don't affect the circuit's accuracy because the changes in values would affect each measurement equally.

The values of the integrating capacitor and resistor are determined by the clock rate of the timer, the resolution, and the maximum voltage range. The component values shown are for a 16-ms ramp, a 5-V input range, and a counting rate of 1-µs/count *(Fig. 1, again)*.

This counting rate produces overcounting because only 4096 counts (4.096 ms) are needed. Overcounting is required only if a software polling method is used to time the ramp, as opposed to the input-capture method. The capacitance value C can be calculated from $C = (\Delta T/\Delta V) \times I$, where ΔT is the resolution multiplied by 1/clock rate, ΔV is the differential input voltage range, and I is the charge current.

The microcontroller output L0 toggles between 0 and 5 V to ramp the integrator up and down. Conversions are performed during ramp-up, which is when L0 is at 0 V. The positive input of the op amp is referenced to 1.5 V, causing a constant 6.8-µA (1.5 V/220 kΩ) current flow through the capacitor. When the positive-going ramp reaches the input threshold voltage at the comparator, the timer is stopped.

To get ready for the next conversion, L0 switches to 5 V and the discharge current is (5 V – 1.5 V)/220 kΩ, or about 16 µA. As a result, ramp-down is much faster than ramp-up, minimizing the time between conversions.



2. CODE FOR the polling method in single-slope analog-to-digital conversion starts with initializing the I/O to control the integrator and multiplexer. For maximum accuracy, the length of the polling loop during the measurement of V_{in} should be a short as possible.

Comparator selection should be made on the basis of input bias current, single-supply operation, and input-voltage range. In the example shown in Fig. 1, the comparator is fed by the CD4051 8-channel multiplexer, which has several input resistors. Comparator input-bias offset current multiplied by the total input resistances leading up to the comparator must be kept below the resolution voltage of one LSB (least significant bit), or 1.2 mV for a 0-to-5-V range.

The LM393 dual comparator has an input-bias offset current of ±100 nA. If this causes undesirable errors, then an LMC6034 CMOS buffer (B) can be used to eliminate the effects of the input resistance to the multiplexer. However, low-value resistors are still required for the inputs to the comparator.

Using a low-cost, 8-channel multiplexer (CD4051) makes a 6-channel ADC, with two channels reserved for a reference (full scale) and zero threshold. Crosstalk is the only important multiplexer specification of concern, and should not be a factor for the frequencies at which most applications operate.

The power-supply requirement depends on the voltage range required by the ADC. The 8-V supply shown in the example for the integrator and comparator is needed only for applications measuring input voltages above 3.5 V, which is the limitation of the comparator operating at 5 V. The multiplexer and microcontroller (COP822) are powered by 5 V. That enables the microcontroller's logic levels to drive the CMOS-level inputs of the CD4051.

In the example, V_{zero} is derived from V_{REF} using 1% tolerance resistors to equal $V_{REF}/65$. The idea is to create a zero voltage that allows some headroom for the ramp function. When the microcontroller drives the integrator down, the negative input must remain at 1.5 V. If the integrator overshoots by letting the output ramp bottom out at its lowest output voltage, the negative input will charge above 1.5 V.

This condition would cause a significant delay error when restarting

the positive ramp cycle for another conversion. Using a value for V_{zero} sufficiently above the minimum amplifier output voltage prevents this error. Op-amp C is used as a noninverting summing amplifier to add V_{zero} to each input *(Fig. 1, again)*. This allows full 0 to V_{REF} measurements while restricting the ramp voltage swing to within the integrator output-voltage range.

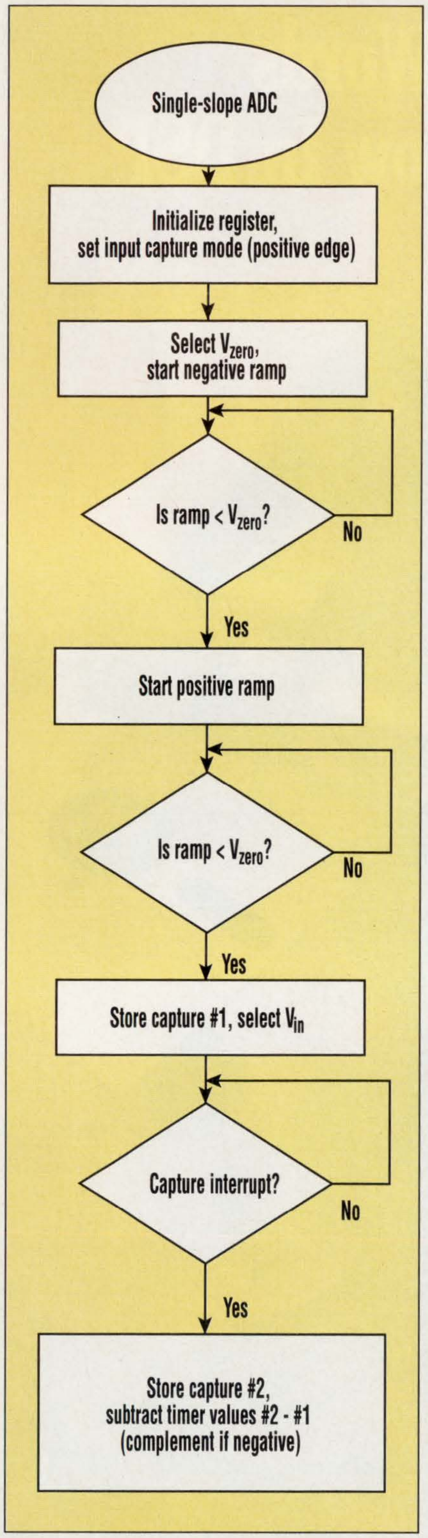
The conversion cycle starts with ground selected on the multiplexer. The summing amplifier, which adds V_{zero} to all inputs, sets the comparator threshold at $V_{in} + V_{zero}$. When the integrator ramps down and reaches V_{zero}, the microcontroller starts the positive ramp. When the positive-going ramp again crosses V_{zero} from the low side, V_{in} is selected and the timer starts counting. The integrator will continue to ramp up until the ramp equals the input voltage at the comparator.

The ramp time is directly proportional to the voltage input. The ramp starts with V_{zero} and continues until it reaches $V_{in} + V_{zero}$, so that the total differential voltage on the ramp is simply V_{in}.

For limited measurement ranges, op-amp C is optional. Feeding in $V_{zero} = V_{REF}/65$ on one of the input channels and operating the circuit without adding V_{zero} to each input provides a conversion range of 1/65 to full scale. Then V_{REF} should be measured, dividing the counts by 64 with simple shifting. Finally, the result in software should be added to each conversion. When V_{REF} is measured this way, the voltage range is just 64/65 of full scale with the first 1/65th of full scale not measured. The following illustrates how to handle the mathematics for this technique:

$V_{zero} = 1/65V_{REF}$
$T_{REF} = 64/65$ full scale
counts/volt $= T_{REF}/(64/65V_{REF})$

Therefore, $T_{zero} = 1/65V_{REF}[T_{REF}/(64/65V_{REF})] = 1/64T_{REF}$, where T_{REF} is the time measurement for V_{REF}, which is actually only 64/65 of V_{REF}. Using the value of T_{zero} for the untimed portion of the ramp added to each measurement in software provides a linear result:



3. THE INPUT capture method uses logic that's similar to the polling method. But for a given resolution, it generates less jitter. Input-capture measurements also have quicker conversions because overcounting and averaging aren't used.

$V_{in} = V_{REF}(T_{in} + T_{zero})/(T_{REF} + T_{zero})$

If an accurate reference voltage is used, errors caused by the hardware circuitry are minimal and require no calibration.

As mentioned previously, the integrator resistor and capacitor don't cause any error if a good film capacitor is used. The conversion process automatically cancels the offset voltages of every op amp and the comparator. By starting the conversion with the ramp below V_{zero} and going in the positive direction, the threshold voltage of V_{zero} will include a net V_{offset}. This V_{offset} has the same magnitude and polarity when the ramp voltage again reaches the voltage to be measured later on in the conversion cycle. The delta voltage on the ramp is still only $V_{in} = (V_{in} + V_{zero} + V_{offset}) - (V_{zero} + V_{offset})$.

In applications requiring only a limited range (excluding 0 – [1/65 times voltage range]), the error caused by the V_{zero} resistor network is only 1/65% using 1% resistors. For the full 0 V to V_{REF} range option, the actual value of V_{zero} isn't important, but the effect on the summing amplifier is. Because a CMOS amplifier (C) with extremely low input-leakage current can be used, high-value input resistors (1 MΩ) can also be employed. These, combined with a low value R ($<100\ \Omega$) for deriving V_{zero}, don't alter V_{zero} appreciably with changes in V_{in}. Therefore, a buffer amplifier for V_{zero} is unnecessary.

SOFTWARE OPERATION

Polling-method software requires comparator transitions to be monitored by polling the microcontroller input G0 within a consistent tight loop. Keeping the loop down to the fewest cycles possible (four cycles) keeps the delta time to a minimum when the microcontroller exits the loop. This translates to minimum jitter or error when measuring V_{in}.

The maximum jitter is the loop cycles divided by the total counts. Potential error can be greatly reduced by either averaging a few measurements or overcounting—that is, counting to 14 bits for 12-bit accuracy *(see the table).*

Code for the polling method begins by initializing the I/0 to control the integrator and multiplexer *(Fig. 2).* The B register is then loaded with the address to read the G input register, which provides a single-cycle instruction to poll G0 (IFBIT 0,[B]). The 16-bit timer is set to run in autoreload mode and will count down from the initialized value of FFFF (hexadecimal). The next step is to select V_{zero} by selecting channel 7 on the multiplexer and then drive the ramp down by setting L0 high with the LD LDATA,#01D instruction. Once the ramp is below V_{zero}, the ramp is driven positive by RBIT 0,LDATA, which drives L0 low.

Accuracy Considerations

The accuracy of the polling method is largely determined by keeping the polling loop as short as possible. During the V_{in} measurement, the tight loop consists of the IFBIT 0,[B] and JP LOOP instructions. There's a maximum of four cycles from the time G0 goes high and the loop is exited. This same number of cycles are used when starting and stopping the timer and will tend to cancel out.

The same principle applies if an interrupt is used instead of polling the G0 input. An interrupt will take a fixed amount of cycles (seven) to push the program counter onto the stack and increment the stack pointer by two. The amount of additional cycles depends on which instruction was in progress at the time (between one and four cycles). A two-cycle instruction can be assumed. This time, plus the cycles required by an interrupt routine to stop the timer, is additional delay that's required before starting the timer. Therefore, the only potential jitter error would be the two cycles of uncertainty.

The loop is exited once the comparator threshold is exceeded. Then V_{REF} is selected and the timer is started by an instruction sequence that takes a total of eight cycles:

```
3 cycles   LDLDATA,#018  ;SELECT VREF
1 cycle    NOP           ;DELAY
4 cycles   SBIT 4,CNTRL  ;START TIMER
```

The NOP instruction is inserted in the previous sequence so that it has the same number of cycles as the sequence for exiting the loop and stopping the timer once the ramp equals V_{REF}:

```
4 cycles   SBIT 0,LDAT   ;STARTNEGATIVE RAMP
4 cycles   RBIT 4,CNTRL  ;STOP TIMER
```

The potential error caused by the delay while selecting V_X and starting and stopping the timer is eliminated if the total number of cycles is kept the same. This will provide eight cycles of delay to start and stop the timer and therefore cancel. After V_{REF} is measured, the 16-bit value in the timer is inverted (since it counts down) by exclusive ORing it with the

SINGLE-SLOPE A/D POLLING ROUTINE

```
;THIS IS A SINGLE SLOPE A/D POLLING ROUTINE FOR THE BASIC COP800
;FAMILY OF MICROCONTROLLERS THAT COUNTS TO 14 BITS FOR 12 BITS OF
;ACCURACY.  VREF IS STORED IN RAM 00,01  AND VIN IS STORED IN RAM
;02,03.
;
.CHIP 820
TLOW=0EA
THIGH=0EB
LCONF=0D1
LDATA=0D0
GCONF=0D5
GDATA=0D4
GIN=0D6
CNTRL=0EE
;INITIALIZE REGISTERS AND TIMER
          LD LDATA,#01    ;SETUP LPORT
          LD LCONF,#0FF   ;SET LPORT = OUTPUTS
          LD B,#0D6       ;SET B REG POINTING TO GIN REG
          LD GDATA,#01    ;SET G0 = WEAK PULL UP
          LD GCONF,#030   ;G4,5 = OUTPUTS; G0,1,2,3,6 = INPUTS
          LD CNTRL,#08A      ;SELECT TIMER MODE, EN. MICRO-WIRE ;
;RESET CAP AND COUNT VREF
          LD TLOW,#0FF
          LD THIGH,#0FF
          LD LDATA,#01D   ;SELECT Vzero ON CHANNEL 7
          SBIT 0,LDATA     ;START NEGATIVE RAMP, L0 = HIGH
WAIT:     IFBIT 0,[B]       ;WAIT UNTIL COMPARATOR IS HIGH JP RAMP
          JP WAIT
;CAP IS RESET
RAMP:     RBIT 0,LDATA     ;START POSITIVE RAMP
LOOP:     IFBIT 0,[B]      ;CHECK FOR + Vzero CROSSING
          JP LOOP
          LD LDATA,#018    ;SELECT Vref ON CHANNEL 6
          NOP              ;PROVIDE EQUAL DELAY
          SBIT 4,CNTRL     ;START TIMER
POLL:     IFBIT 0,[B]      ;WAIT UNTIL RAMP IS > Vref
          JP POLL
          SBIT 0,LDATA     ;START NEGATIVE RAMP
          RBIT 4,CNTRL     ;STOP TIMER
          LD A,TLOW
          XOR A,#0FF       ;INVERT A
          X A,00           ;STORE Vref RESULT IN RAM 00 & 01
          LD A,THIGH
          XOR A,#0FF       ;INVERT A
          X A,01
;
;START VIN MEASUREMENT
          LD TLOW,#0FF
          LD THIGH,#0FF
          LD LDATA,#01D     ;SELECT Vzero ON CHANNEL 7
WAIT1:    IFBIT 0,[B]       ;WAIT UNTIL COMPARATOR IS HIGH JP RAMP1
          JP WAIT1
;CAP IS RESET
RAMP1:    RBIT 0,LDATA     ;START POSITIVE RAMP
LOOP1:    IFBIT 0,[B]      ;CHECK FOR + Vzero CROSSING
          JP LOOP1
          LD LDATA,#04    ;SELECT Vin ON CHANNEL 1
          NOP              ;EQUALIZE TIME TO START TIMER
          SBIT 4,CNTRL     ;START TIMER
POLL1:    IFBIT 0,[B]     ;SIT AROUND AND DO NOTHING UNTIL
          JP POLL1           ;RAMP IS > THAN Vref
          NOP             ;EQUALIZE TIME TO STOP TIMER
          NOP
          NOP
          NOP
          RBIT 4,CNTRL ;STOP TIMER
          LD A,TLOW
          XOR A,#0FF       ;INVERT A
          X A,02           ;STORE Vin LOW RESULT IN RAM 02 LD
          A,THIGH
          XOR A,#0FF       ;INVERT A
          X A,03           ;STORE Vin HIGH IN RAM 03
.END
```

FF XOR A,#OFF instruction. Finally, the result is stored in the first two bytes of RAM (00/01) using the X A,00/01 command.

The code for measuring V_{in} is nearly identical to that for V_{REF} with the following minor exceptions: V_{in} is selected instead of selecting V_{REF}, the result is stored in RAM locations 02/03, and the ramp is continued in the positive direction. Instead of using the SBIT 0,LDATA instruction, four NOPs are substituted to provide an equal number of cycles.

The reason for not driving the ramp negative is to avoid over driving the integrator toward its minimum output voltage. This situation could occur if additional microcontroller code takes longer to execute than the time for the integrator to ramp down.

A benefit is realized when using the input-capture method to measure the ramp time to equal V_{in}—the conversion is completed with minimal jitter, which is limited to the level of circuit noise. Conversions will also be quicker for a given resolution since overcounting or averaging isn't needed.

The logic used for the input-capture method is very similar to the polling method *(Fig. 3)*. However, because it's unnecessary to poll the input G0 after V_{in} is switched in, other software functions can be performed while the conversion is in progress.

When the ramp reaches V_{in} at the comparator, the captured value in the timer will be automatically saved. This value can be read after the comparator transition either by generating an interrupt upon capture or by simply polling the status register when convenient.□

Kevin Daugherty, a staff field application engineer at National Semiconductor Corp., holds a BSEE from Wayne State Univ., Detroit, Mich.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	531
MODERATELY	532
SLIGHTLY	533

CIRCLE 521 FEEDBACK LINEARIZES CURRENT SOURCE

JERALD GRAEME
Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734; (602) 746-7412.

Many adjustable dc current sources typically exhibit nonlinear control characteristics—most often an inverse relationship between pot rotation and current. That nonlinearity, which is most pronounced at high current levels, means that the control tends to be hypersensitive at one end of its adjustment range and unresponsive at the other. By employing bootstrap feedback *(see the figure)*, it's possible to provide an inherently linear control that works equally well at all current levels.

Reduced to its essentials, the circuit consists of a voltage reference (IC_1), which drives a load (Z_L) through a sensing resistor (R_S). Amplifier feedback controls the voltage across R_S to set the current.

Unlike conventional implementations that adjust the current by varying R_S, the bootstrap circuit varies the voltage directly by controlling the bootstrap gain. That produces direct, rather than inverse, proportionality between the control setting and the output current.

Potentiometer R_V varies the bootstrap gain to control the fraction of reference voltage V_R that appears across R_S. Op-amp feedback forces that voltage, V_S, to equal the voltage across the xR_V portion of R_V.

Because the voltage reference is in parallel with the control pot, the voltage across R_V is constrained to be V_R, and the voltage fraction across xR_V is simply xV_R. The voltage across the sensing resistor is the same. Hence, the output current is given by: $I_O = xV_R/R_S$. For the components shown in the diagram, I_O can be varied from 0 to 1.25 A.

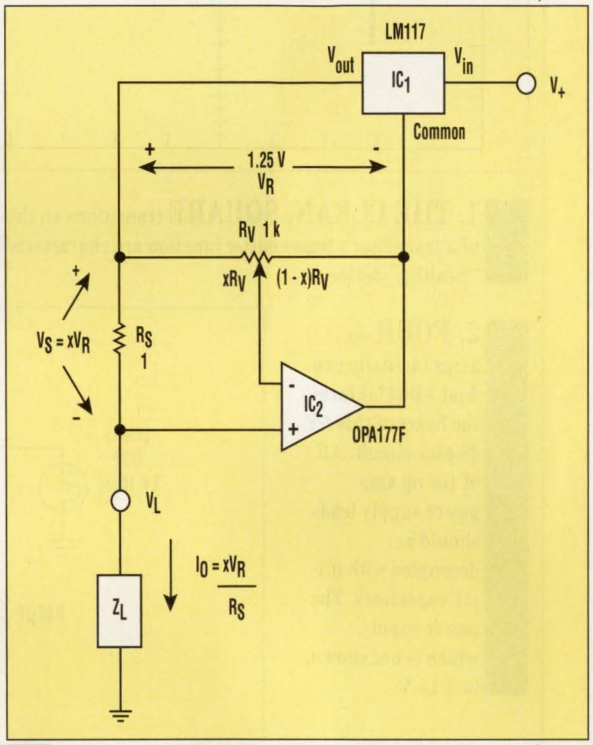
In addition to linearizing the current control, this approach keeps the control potentiometer out of the main current path. Because the pot needn't carry the full output current, it can have a high value, making its end resistance negligible. That eliminates an extra source of nonlinearity.

With nonlinearity removed, component errors set the limits on circuit performance. The LM117 regulator drifts 0.01% per °C and R_S may drift 0.015% per °C. Thus, even assuming that all errors have been trimmed out at nominal temperature, a ±5-°C environment limits trim accuracy to around 0.125%.

Error also results from a circuit output resistance of:

$R_O = R_S/(xL_R + 1/PSRR)$

where L_R is the line regulation of the regulator and PSRR is the power-supply rejection ratio of the amplifier. For the components shown, and x = 1, R_O = 8 kΩ. A 10-V change in load voltage produces a 0.1% change in output current.□



LINEAR CURRENT CONTROL results from bootstrap feedback, which redefines the control characteristic. This circuit has a current range of 0 to 1.25 A, an output resistance of 8 kΩ, and a maximum drift of 0.025% per °C.

CIRCLE 522 TURN SCOPE INTO CURVE TRACER

LESTER R. ORENSE
Allegro Microsystems Philippines, Inc., Sampaguita St., Marimar Village, Parañaque, Metro Manila, Philippines 1700; Tel.: (632) 828-90-26; Fax: (632) 828-40-45.

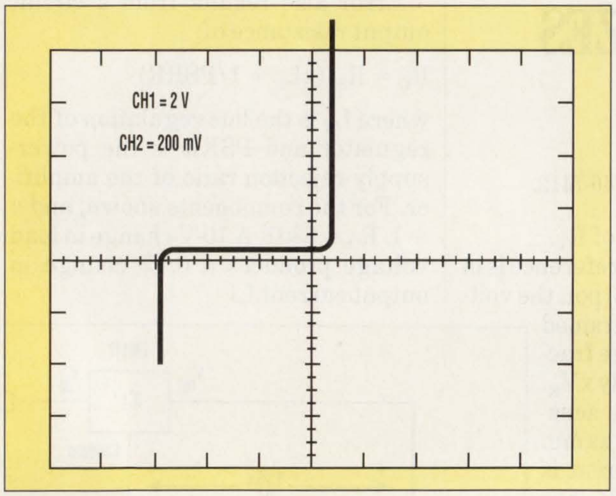
An inexpensive yet effective way to evaluate semiconductor component quality is to display the device's I-V characteristics on an oscilloscope. Sharp, clear transitions indicate "healthy" junctions *(Fig. 1)*. Soft, gradual ones imply leakage or possibly even shorts.

All that's needed to set up an appropriate I-V display are a pair of dual op amps and a handful of passive components *(Fig. 2)*. Op amp A_{1A} generates a 300-Hz sine wave with a peak-to-peak amplitude of 20 V. That sinusoid is buffered by op amp A_{1B} to drive the device under test (DUT).

Op amp A_{2A} provides a return path for the current from the DUT and converts that current into a voltage. Finally, op amp A_{2B} inverts the voltage before feeding it to the scope for a correct I-V display.

The scope must, of course, be in its X-Y mode. A good initial gain setting is about 2 V/division.

In addition to individual compo-



1. THE CLEAN, SQUARE transitions on this display of a transistor's base-emitter junction are characteristic of a "healthy" device.

nents, this circuit can be used to isolate faulty components in circuit boards. The idea is to compare the scope display across various points of the unit under test with the display for the corresponding points on a board that's known to be good. With a bit of practice, it should be possible to recognize at least some common faults on sight.

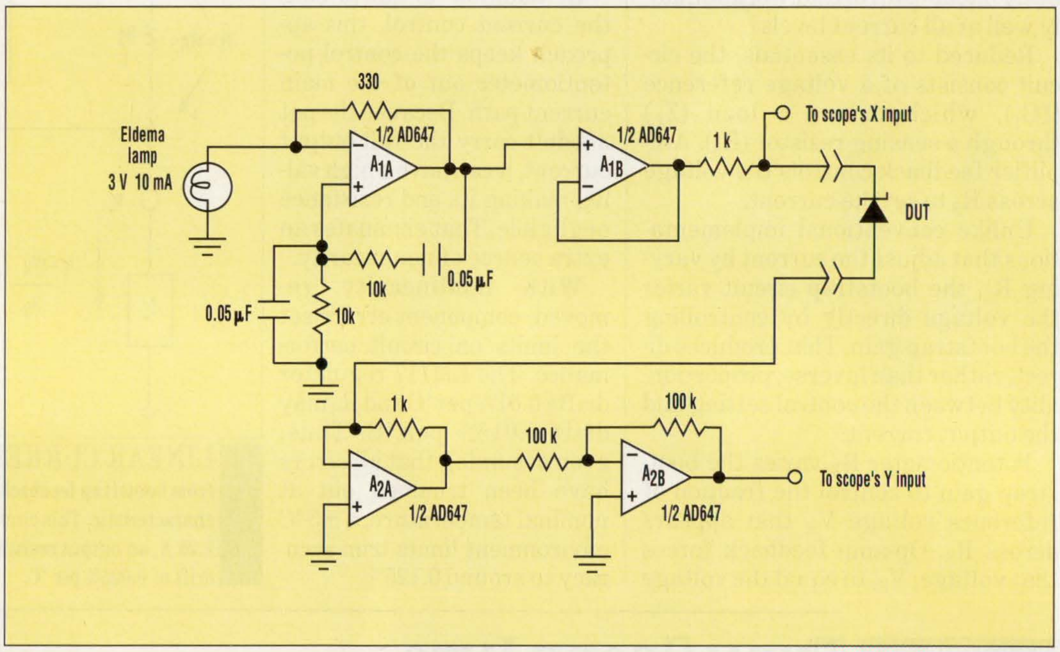
Figure 1 depicts a transistor's base-emitter junction characteristics.□

Send in Your Ideas for Design

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

VOTE!

Read the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a $150 Best-of-Issue award and becomes eligible for a $1,500 Idea-of-the-Year award.



2. FOUR op amps (actually two dual AD647s) form the heart of this I-V display circuit. All of the op amp power supply leads should be decoupled with 0.1-µF capacitors. The power supply, which is not shown, is ±15 V.

CIRCLE

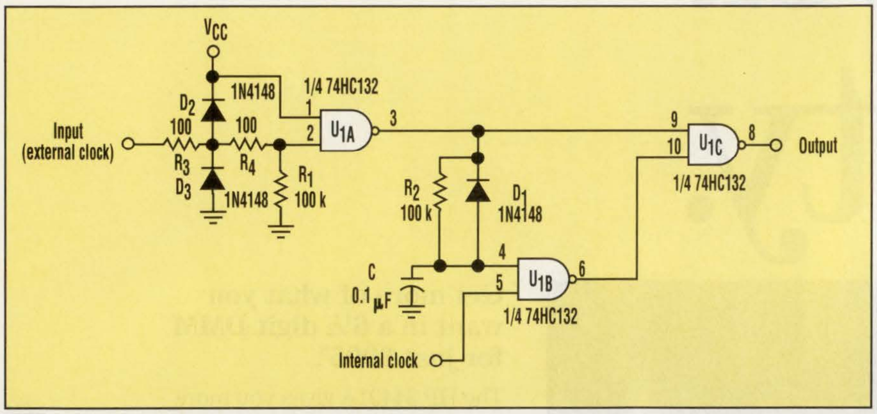
523 CIRCUIT AUTOSELECTS CLOCK SOURCE

MICHAEL A. WYATT
Honeywell Inc., 13350 US Highway 19N, M.S. 931-4, Clearwater, FL 34624; (813) 539-5653.

This simple circuit automatically chooses between internal and external clock sources with no need for a selector switch or any other input *(see the figure)*. If an external clock signal is present, the circuit chooses it. If not, it selects the internal clock source.

The circuit has proven valuable in laboratory test equipment, where it provides a simple and economical way to set up clock inputs. It should also find use in complex gear, where an automatic clock-selection feature has the potential to eliminate human error.

The circuit's operation is as follows: When no external clock signal is present, R_1 pulls one of the gate's inputs low, and fixes the output of U_{1A} at V_{CC}. That fixed dc level charges the capacitor through resis-



AUTOMATIC CLOCK DETECTION is provided by U_{1A} in combination with R_1. Resistors R_3 and R_4 and diodes D_2 and D_3 protect the input of U_{1A}.

tor R_2, enabling the internal clock signal to pass through U_{1B}, and then U_{1C}, to the output.

Upon application of a clock signal from an external source, the output of gate U_{1A} toggles at the external clock frequency and discharges the capacitor through diode D_1 to a logic Zero.

With one of its inputs driven low, the output of U_{1B} goes high, blocking the internal clock signal and enabling U_{1C} to pass the external clock signal to the output.

For proper operation, the R_2C time constant should be made 10 times longer than the longest expected clock period.□

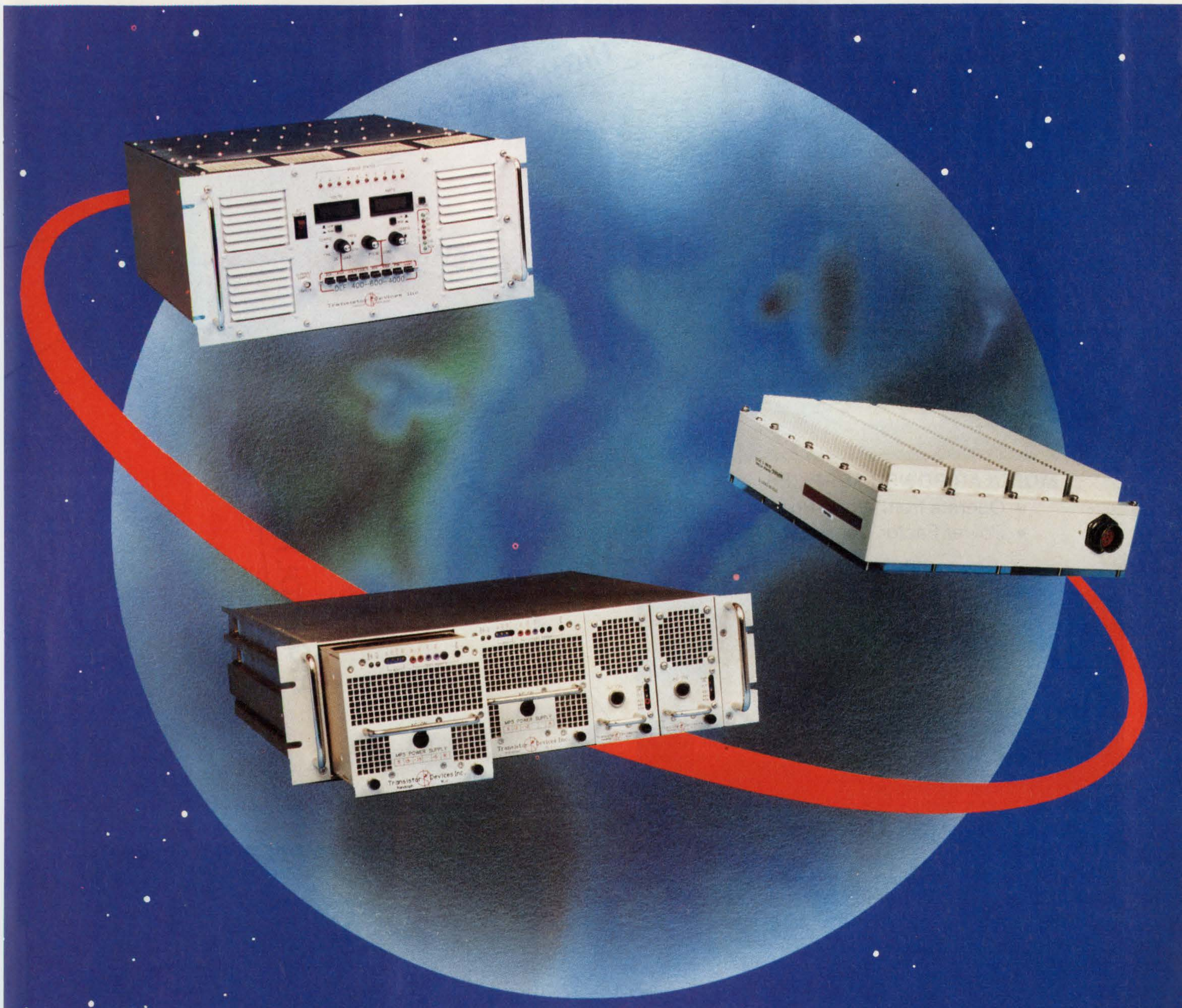
IFD WINNER

IFD Winner for September 12, 1991

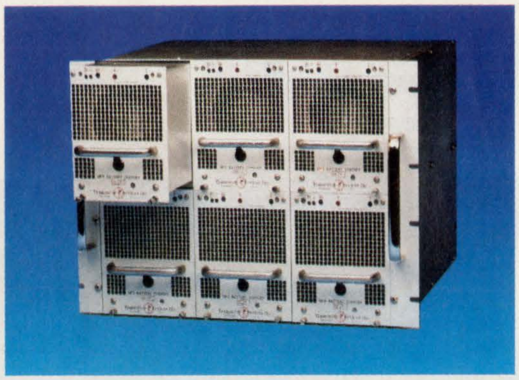
Yishay Netzev, Yuvalim 112, Israel 20142; (972) 480-1017. His idea: *"Voltage Reference Has Dual Polarity."*

IFD Winner for September 26, 1991

James Wong, Analog Devices Inc., 1500 Space Park Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052; (408) 727-9222. His idea: *"Low-Cost ISO Amp Has High Precision."*



WORLD CLASS



FAULT TOLERANT POWER SYSTEMS
up to 100 KW featuring
- Battery Backup
- N+1 Redundancy
- Hot Bus Plug-In

CIRCLE 301

HIGH POWER

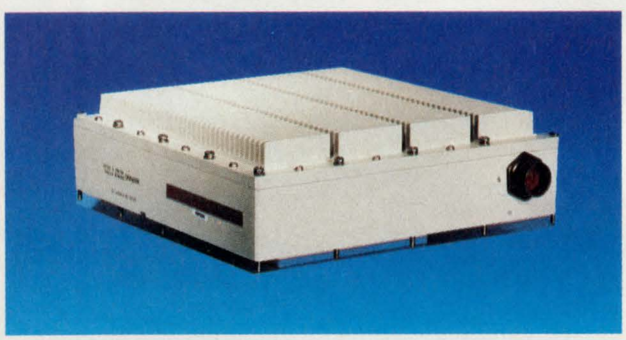
MPS SERIES

MODULAR POWER SUPPLIES
- Operate from World Power Sources
- Power Factor Corrected

CIRCLE 302

CUSTOM

HIGH VOLTAGE



CUSTOM PRODUCTS
- Military, FAA, and Commercial applications
- Designed, Manufactured and Tested to your Specifications

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES
- Up to 30,000 VDC
- CRT Displays, TWT Systems and other sophisticated applications

CIRCLE 303

Transistor Devices Inc.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

QUICK LOOK

EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

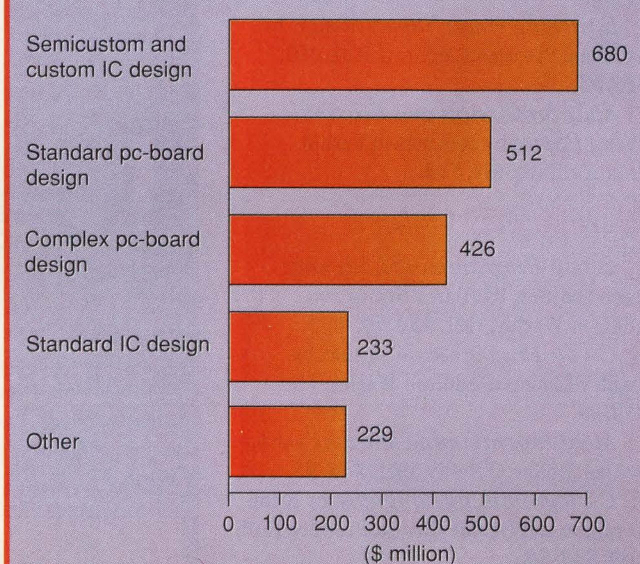
MARKET FACTS

Designers and companies are racing to put ever more complex ICs on the market. Tight schedules and competitive pressure are fueling growth in the market for computer hardware and software that supports electronic design. In response to designers' needs, suppliers are coming up with front-end tools that accept and simulate circuit descriptions simultaneously in terms of behavior, structure, and gate-level design. Designers are turning to new implementations of hardware-description languages (HDL) to represent designs. Debugging will become more efficient with concurrent multilevel simulators. Translating high-level descriptions to gate-level implementations calls for powerful logic synthesis tools.

Total sales in the electronic design automation (EDA) market should surge from \$2.08 billion last year to \$4.92 billion in 1995, according to New York market researchers Frost & Sullivan Inc. EDA hardware, worth \$518 million in sales last year, should be worth \$1.24 billion by 1995. Software for electronic design should more than double in sales, from \$1.56 bilion last year, to \$3.69 billion in 1995.

In other developments, designers will have at hand better layout tools to handle developing complex mixed-block and standard-cell designs. Also, look for tools for board layout that cope with multichip modules and pc boards crammed with application-specific ICs (ASICs) and surface-mounted devices.

SYSTEMS FOR ELECTRONIC DESIGN: HANDLING DIVERSE TASKS



Total 1991 market was worth \$2.08 billion

Source: Frost & Sullivan Inc.

QUICK NEWS: EDUCATION

Texas Instruments is giving one-day seminars on control using its family of digital signal processors. The seminars focus on using digital technology for control and how to implement control applications like hard disk drives, robotics, and motor control with TI TMS20 DSPs. Seminars will be held in various U. S. cities from Jan. 27 through Feb. 7. Registration fee is \$50, which includes lunch, seminar workbook, and TI's application book, *Digital Control Applications with the TMS320 Family*. Contact TI, Semiconductor Group, SC-91082, P. O. Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380-9066; (800) 336-5236, ext. 700 or (214) 995-6611, ext. 700. CIRCLE 451

A series of short courses takes aim at managers in technical environments. Course offerings include project management, finance for non-financial managers, and influence skills—getting results without direct authority. Course sites range from Washington DC to Los Angeles through June, 1991. Further information is available by calling Learning Group International at (800) 421-8166, or (703) 709-9019 East Coast or (310) 417-8888 West Coast. CIRCLE 452

HOT PC PRODUCTS

ABC Flowcharter from Roykore is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WSIWYG) drawing package to create, edit, and print flowcharts. The program does multidimensional charts—pointing to a shape in one chart causes a linked chart to be displayed automatically. Shapes can be numbered for cross-referencing and error checking. The program, which runs on PC ATs, PS/2s, and compatibles, supports Windows 3.0 and works on Windows networks. Registered users receive free updates and unlimited free technical support for up to one year after purchase. Flowcharter lists for \$295.

Also from Roykore, Instant ORGcharting works with Windows 3.0 to make organizational charts with a few clicks of the mouse. Pieces of charts can be cut and pasted into another through the Windows Clipboard. When boxes are resized or moved, lines are rerouted automatically. The program also can be used for personnel management—employee pictures can be linked to boxes and reports created from the information. The charting software, which runs on PC ATs, PS/2s, and compatibles, sells for \$195.

For further information, contact Rykore, 2215 Filbert St., San Francisco, CA 94123; (415) 563-0836. CIRCLE 453

QUICKLOOK

BEST SELLERS

Which technical books are the most popular in Silicon Valley?

ELECTRONICS:

1. *Art of Electronics, 2nd ed.*, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill. Cambridge University Press, 1989. ***$54.50.***
2. *C Language Algorithms for Digital Signal Processing* by Paul Embree and Bruce Kimble. Prentice-Hall, 1990. ***$55.***
3. *Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronics* by Henry Ott. Wiley, 1988. ***$47.95.***
4. *Switching Power Supply Design* by Abraham Pressman. McGraw-Hill, 1991. ***$49.95.***
5. *Spice for Circuits and Electronics Using PSpice* by Mohammed Rashid. Prentice-Hall, 1990. ***$55.***

COMPUTER SCIENCE:

1. *C++ Programming Language*, second edition, by Bjarne Stroustrup. Addison-Wesley, 1991. ***$34.50.***
2. *C++ Primer*, second edition, by Stanley Lippman. Addison-Wesley, 1991. ***$32.25.***
3. *Motif Programming Manual*, vol. 6, by Dan. Heller. O'Reilly, 1991. ***$34.95.***
4. *C Programming Language* by Brian Kernigan and Dennie Ritchie. Prentice-Hall, 1989. ***$33.50.***
5. *Unix System Administration Handbook* by Evi Nemeth, Garth Snyder, and Scott Seebass. Prentice-Hall, 1990. ***$38.***

This list is compiled for *Electronic Design* by Stacey's Bookstore, 219 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 326-0681; fax (415) 326-0693.

QUICK NEWS: CONFERENCES

The U. S. gallium arsenide Mantech Conference will take up manufacturing issues for GaAs and its application in high-speed digital and analog ICs. Emphasis will be placed on processing, design for manufacturability, materials, and testing. The technical program focuses on quality in manufacturing and includes papers from industry and government experts. An informal workshop will be held on application of statistical process control/design of experiments techniques as the basis for continuous measurable improvement. The conference will be held in San Antonio, Texas April 21-23. Further information is available by calling (215) 758-4061 or (508) 453-3100.

DID YOU KNOW?

. . . that one of five buyers of used computers is female and on average younger than her male counterparts. Of the female buyers polled, 60% were 29 or younger, whereas 86% of the male buyers were 30 or older. Professionals buy 28% of used PCs; self-employed professionals and entrepreneurs, 32%; managers, 17%; students, 15%; and nonmanagers, 8%.

Nacomex Insider, newsletter published by National Computer Exchange, New York, N.Y.

KMET'S KORNER

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

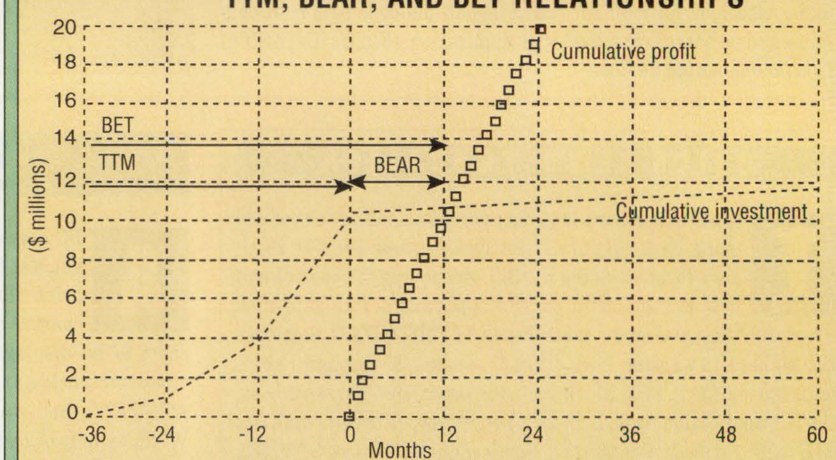
BY RON KMETOVICZ
President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085

I'd like to discuss the link between nomenclature and timing concepts (developed in previous columns) and financial performance of a project.

The horizontal axis *(see the figure)* begins at month -36, when the one-page document of the product idea appears. This point begins the measurement of time to market (TTM) and break-even time (BET). The axis continues to month 60. Between the -36 to +60 time interval, the product-development effort completes the promotion, definition, plan, execution, and revenue phases.

The vertical axis is calibrated in millions of dollars. Cumulative investment and profit dollars are plotted on the same scale. Investment expenses start at month -36 and accumulate up to month 0, displaying three changes in slope. At month 0, the slope of the investment curve is significantly reduced. As illustrated, profit dollars begin to flow in during this month. As a result, month 0 is where emphasis shifts from investment to profit generation.

TTM, BEAR, AND BET RELATIONSHIPS



The start of TTM and BET have been established. TTM ends when product is delivered to customer in exchange for monetary compensation. BET ends when the compensation, expressed as profit, equals the cumulative investment in the product's development. BET is always greater than TTM. Break-even after release (BEAR) measures the time from when profit dollars are generated to when cumulative profits equal cumulative expenses on the project. As such, TTM + BEAR = BET.

Under most business conditions, it is optimal to minimize TTM and BEAR. Doing so naturally results in minimizing BET. Knowing BET without knowing its constituents supplies limited information about the complexities of the development and revenue-generating processes.

OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

A reference manual describing the Verilog Hardware Description Language is available from the Open Verilog International committee. The 300-page Language Reference Manual Release 1.0 has all the information needed to create Verilog HDL-based tools and descriptions. Made up of 18 companies, 17 non-voting members, and six university members, OVI supports the use of the previously proprietary Verilog HDL. The manual, priced at $50 plus tax, is available from Deborah Kelley, OVI membership manager at (408) 776-1684. OVI's address is 1016 East El Camino Real, Suite 408, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. CIRCLE 453

The Computer Events Calendar lists 200 high-technology trade shows, analyst conferences, and special events. The calendar includes U. S. and international events from semiconductors, supercomputers, and bank automation to consumer electronics. An index gives contact information for shows. A subject index arranges events by type. The calendar includes high-tech trivia questions and answers. Retail price is $29.95, plus $4 for shipping. Contact Tech Trade Events, 5637 Ocean View Dr., Oakland, CA 94618; (510) 428-2439. CIRCLE 454

A subscription to the monthly *NASA Tech Briefs* magazine is free to engineers who qualify for it. The publication has up-to-date listings of NASA new technology, including inventions and ideas. Subscribers may also request technical support packages, which supply details about innovations reported in the magazine. General information is also available on NASA's Technology Utilization program (technology transfer). For Tech Briefs information, contact the NASA Scientific and Technical Information Facility, Technology Utilization Office, P. O. Box 8757, SWI Airport, MD 21240; (309) 859-5300. For information on technology transfer, contact NASA Headquarters, Leonard A. Ault, Code IU, Washington, DC 20546; (202) 453-2636. CIRCLE 455

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CITATION IMPACT

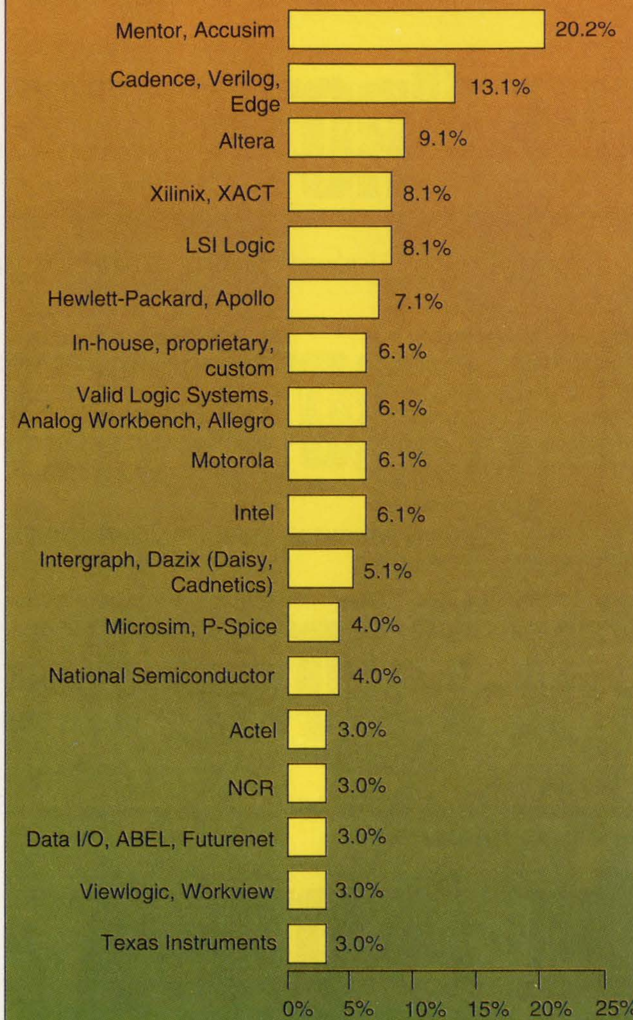
No.	University	Papers 1986-90	Citations 1986-91	Citations per paper
1	Stanford University	243	1,283	5.28
2	University of Rochester	51	269	5.27
3	University of Illinois, Urbana	211	1,100	5.21
4	Columbia University	74	343	4.64
5	Caltech	69	294	4.26
6	University of Southampton (UK)	150	631	4.21
7	Purdue University	95	366	3.85
8	Cornell University	97	351	3.62
9	University of Tokyo (Japan)	82	293	3.57
10	University of So. California	58	195	3.36

A survey from JPT Publishing Group's Institute for Scientific Information shows a U.S. advantage over Japan in basic electrical engineering research. The statistics show that research papers published by scientists at American universities and companies have been the most-often cited by other researchers. The data was compiled from 38,535 articles, reviews, and technical notes published in 70 EE journals from 1986 to 1990. A list of the top 10 shows a British university ranked sixth for the number of citations and a Japanese university in ninth place.

Source: Institute for Scientific Information's Science Watch, JPT Publishing Group

CAD/CAE SURVEY

WHICH IC DESIGN PRODUCTS ARE YOU USING NOW?



Source: a survey of Electronic Design readers by the Adams Co., Palo Alto, Calif.; (415) 325-9822.

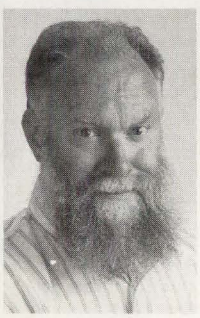
Readers wrote in responses and gave more than one answer.

QUICK REVIEWS

In a new book, *High Tech Startup*, John L. Nesheim writes that 60% of venture-backed startups go bankrupt. To reverse that trend, Nesheim analyzes 25 successful high-tech startups from conception through initial public offering from his experience as president of Satatoga Venture Finance. Among his findings: mixed sources of venture funding are becoming more common as the number of venture capital firms shrinks; startups within companies are on the rise. The book draws on six years of research and 300 interviews with 180 people in 120 U. S. companies. It lists for $49.50 from Electronic Trend Publications, 12930 Saratoga, Suite D1, Saratoga, CA 95070; (800) 726-6858; (408) 996-7416.

What's All This Customer Satisfaction Stuff, Anyhow?

Let's start off with another *esaeP's fable.* Once upon a time, there was a King who told his Courtiers, "Send up the Royal Wizard." The Wizard promptly came running up, asking, "Sire, what is your desire?" The King said, "Make me invisible." So the Wizard went down to his cavern, got his book of potions, brought up an Eye of Newt, a Wing of Bat, and all of the other good things he needed, and went to see the King. He sprinkled the right potion and incanted the correct phrase and, presto, the King was INVISIBLE. The King's robes and crown kept moving around the throne room, but the King himself was invisible. The whole court was impressed. Good stuff! Good magic!



BOB PEASE OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

The next morning, the King awoke early and roared, "Get that lousy wizard up here." The Wizard came running up, in fear for his life, as soon as he got the word. "Sire, what is the problem?" The King replied, "Dammit, I asked you to make me invisible, but I'm still bumping into things." *End of fable.*

Think about it. The Wizard did what he was asked to do, yet he didn't get a satisfied customer. The King specified what he wanted, yet when he got what he asked for, he was unhappy.

Does this ever happen with your customers? How can we avoid this in the future? It sure takes much better communication than the King had with his Wizard. Perhaps the Wizard should ask what the King was trying to accomplish. What did he really want?

Here's something to think about: Do you ever ask your customers what they really want? And are you then prepared to give them what they really want, rather than what they said they wanted?

For example, once an engineer at company A went out for a bid on a signal conditioner circuit, and he defined the function he wanted. "This function must consist of an input filter followed by an amplifier/comparator. When you put in 200 mV pk-pk at 100 kHz, the output must give a TTL signal at 100 kHz. When you put in a 4-V pk-pk signal at 5 MHz, the output must not respond." His intention was to specify a steep roll-off of the frequency response, but he never really said that. He just specified a couple of tests that a good part ought to pass.

The Marketing Engineer at Company B looked at this specification and figured out, "If I put a 200-mV clipper or limiter on the input stage, I can meet that spec with a simple 2-pole roll-off." Sure enough, this approach gave a very simple and low-cost circuit. Company B won the bidding with a low price that many would consider a low-ball bid. They began production and had no problem meeting the incoming inspection tests. But when these signal conditioners were put into service, some worked well. Others, though, worked very badly if they happened to be in a noisy environment (which was the whole reason behind having a filter anyhow).

After some side-by-side comparisons, the circuit with the limiter was found to perform quite differently from the intention of Company A. The filter circuit passed the specified tests and fulfilled the spec. But it failed to meet the intention of Company A, because they never spelled out what they really wanted. They really wanted to be able to put in BOTH the 5-MHz noise and the 100-kHz signal and get a 100-kHz TTL output, while rejecting the 5-MHz noises. The circuit from Company B passed all of the specified tests, but it did not meet this unwritten spec. So, most users found that circuit unusable, and the business fell apart, even though the units met every spec. But, YOU would never get caught making that kind of mistake. Would you?

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer

Address:
Mail Stop C2500A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

BOB'S MAILBOX

Dear Bob,

Your reasoning on the Little Egbert problem in the Sept. 12, 1991 issue is wrong. Consider a horn whose radius is $1/x^2$ instead of $1/x$. Both its area and volume are finite. Yet by your reasoning, an infinite amount of paint would be required to paint the outside, since the surface is still infinitely long. On the other hand consider a horn whose radius is $1/x^{1/2}$. Both its area and volume are infinite. Yet again by your reasoning, only a finite amount of paint is required to paint the inside, since there will be some point at which a single molecule will no longer fit. Thus the math tells us nothing about the real-life situation because it is improperly applied.

NORMAN D. MEGILL
Lexington, Mass.

I appreciate your restraint in puncturing my ad hominem arguments. You're correct and I apologize.-RAP

Electrical-Transient Immunity: A Growing Imperative For System Design

Equipment reliability and market acceptance often depend on compliance with key standards.

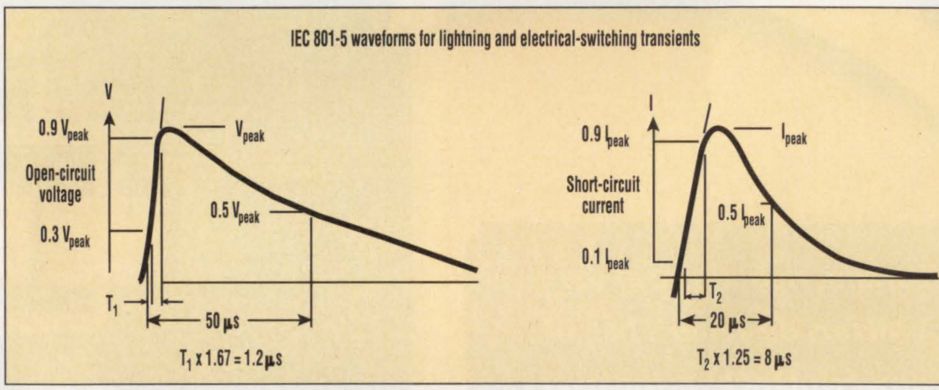
BY O. MELVILLE CLARK AND DONALD E. NEILL

General Semiconductor Industries Inc., 2001 W. Tenth Pl., Tempe, AZ 85281; (602) 968-3101.

Understanding transient-voltage threats and immunizing electronic equipment and systems against them is becoming essential for a growing segment of the electronic-engineering community. In particular, designers of equipment incorporating the latest in IC technology and requiring reliability and/or global marketing acceptance must heed the call.

Gains in IC technology dramatically boost performance, cut equipment costs and, in most cases, improve reliability. But the corresponding shrinking of circuit geometries and trend toward CMOS make ICs more vulnerable to voltage-transient events. To address this situation, the IEC 801 international transient-immunity standards have evolved. Several key documents are either completed or close to it. These documents will likely form the basis for future mandatory transient-immunity requirements within the European Community (EC). They'll also serve as a criteria for the purchase of electronic equipment among many companies, regardless of their location.

In May 1989, the European Community issued a Council Directive (No. 89/336/EEC) requiring that electronic and electrical apparatus have "an adequate level of intrinsic immunity" to "electromagnetic disturbance to...operate as intended." Originally, compliance was required by January 1992; but this date was recently amended to January 1996. The European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC), with representation from the 12 EC-member states and the six European Free Trade Association Countries, was designated to develop the associated standards "to facilitate proof of conformity." Typically, CENELEC adopts IEC standards with little or no change. That's why the IEC 801 series takes on paramount importance for those companies expecting to sell electronic products into the EC market after 1995, and even before.



1. As defined by IEC 801-5, the short-circuit current waveform is for power-line applications. The current waveform for signal-line applications approaches that of the voltage waveform.

There are several compelling reasons for designers to strive for their projects to comply with the applicable IEC 801 standards. For one, as CENELEC adopts these standards through issuance of European Norms (EN) numbers, equipment conformance, along with the acquisition of a CE identification (the EC conformity mark), will meet the requirements of all EC-member states.[1] Furthermore, products sold into the EC that already meet the subject standards will have a competitive edge, all else being equal.

Another reason is that standards agencies outside the EC, such as ANSI and IEEE, are also beginning to adopt IEC standards. This is likely to heighten awareness of the immunity standards and induce purchasers of electronic equipment to either require or prefer products that meet the applica-

ble IEC 801 standards. And aside from the standards' legalistic demands, conforming equipment will offer superior reliability with protection from what's reportedly the most common cause of failures.

This article discusses three standards within the IEC 801 series and associated design guidelines that lead not only to compliance, but protection against a real-world transient environment. All important transient events are addressed except for very unique situations, like those found in aircraft. In most instances, such applications already have their own standards.

Three standards are discussed: IEC 801-2 addresses electrostatic discharge (ESD), IEC 801-4 is aimed at electrical fast transients (EFTs), and IEC 801-5 governs electrical surges. Each standard defines the transient sources and applicable equipment-entry paths; transient-severity levels by installation or environmental classes; and details regarding immunity testing including test instrumentation, setup, and procedures. Also included are definitions of performance criteria. This article's goal is to equip the designer with methods of protecting electronic equipment that's exposed to the defined threats. Therefore, only those aspects of the standards necessary to this end are discussed in detail.

The most severe of all transient conditions, in terms of peak current and duration, are those described in IEC 801-5, which specifies surge immunity for both power and signal lines. As indicated within the standard, the defined origin of electrical surges falls into two major categories, switching and lightning. The first category comprises switching disturbances, electrical system faults, and resonating circuits associated with switching devices.

Within the latter category are surges resulting from lightning directly striking outdoor power circuits, as well as electromagnetic energy generated by nearby strokes. More distant lightning may induce significant voltages only on long outside conductors, while nearby activity has been known to induce damaging voltages on conductors within structure interiors.

The power-service entry sustains the greatest impact, because the electrical mains receive residual current directly from lightning strikes on power lines. In addition to ac-line suppressors, insulation resistance, and power-supply filters can greatly increase equipment resistance to these surges. They can also increase resistance to the milder transients resulting from lightning-related electromagnetic coupling into the lines. However, in spite of these measures, equipment protection may be incomplete because of voltage differences developed through ground loops and resulting overstress to sensitive data-I/O ports.[2] Driver and receiver chips that interface with signal and communication lines are quite vulnerable to even low-level transient voltages with threshold failures ranging down to 40 V or less.

The IEC 801-5 standard recognizes the threat of direct coupling both switching and lightning-related transients into signal and data lines. This reinforces the importance of protecting across these lines as well as power-supply lines.

IEC 801-5 provides critical design information by quantifying what many engineers regard as the "elusive threat." For each of the entry points and a set of installation conditions, the transient is defined in terms of a generator producing a given waveform and having specified Thevenin-equivalent parameters (in other words, open-circuit voltage and source impedance).

A look at some waveforms also serves to define the waveforms' time-related parameters *(Fig. 1)*. The voltage waveform is defined as 1.2/50 μs, having a 1.2-μs front time and a 50-μs duration.

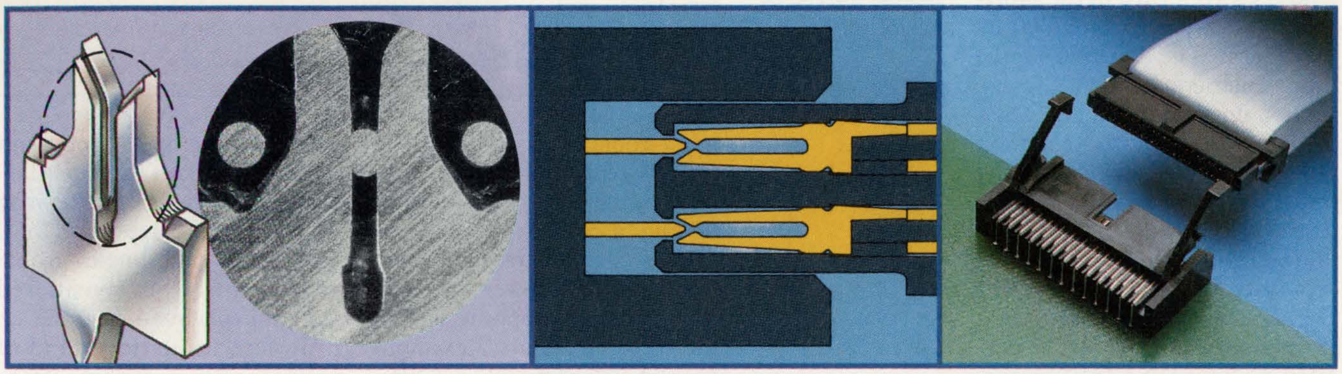
Looking specifically at power-line applications, the short-circuit current waveform has a 8/20-μs configuration. The specified Thevenin-equivalent source impedance is 2 Ω for the "line-to-line" application, and an additional 10 Ω is required for "line-to-ground" applications. The open-circuit voltage depends on the chosen equipment-installation class, which is discussed later on.

TABLE 1: IEC 801-5 THREAT LEVELS AS FUNCTION OF INSTALLATION CLASS

Peak voltage with 1.2/50μs** waveform

Class	Power supply		Unsym lines (long-distance bus)		Sym lines	Data bus (short distance)
	Coupling mode		Coupling mode		Coupling mode	Coupling mode
	Line-Line $Z_s=2\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=12\Omega$	Line-Line $Z_s=42\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$***	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$
0	—	NO REQUIREMENTS			—	—
1	—	0.5 kV	—	0.5 kV	1.0 kV	—
2	0.5 kV	1.0 kV	0.5 kV	1.0 kV	1.0 kV	0.5 kV
3	1.0 kV	2.0 kV	1.0 kV	2.0 kV	2.0 kV	—
4	2.0 kV	4.0 kV	2.0 kV	4.0 kV	—	—
5	*	*	2.0 kV	4.0 kV	4.0 kV	

* Depends on class of local power-supply system.
** Short-circuit waveform—8/20 μs for $Z_s = 2\ \Omega$. Not applicable to telecommunication applications where open-circuit voltage waveform is 10/700 μs and short-circuit current waveform is 5/300 μs with $Z_s = 40\ \Omega$.
*** For telecommunication, $R_s = N \times 25\ \Omega$ to each line with resistors terminated at surge generator with $Z_s = 15\ \Omega$. N = number of lines (this formula applies for $N > 2$).



In contrast to the 2-Ω impedance associated with power-line surges, the defined source impedance for data- and signal-line applications requires the addition of a 40-Ω resistive component. This results in a current waveform that approaches the 1.2/50-μs waveform of the open-circuit voltage.

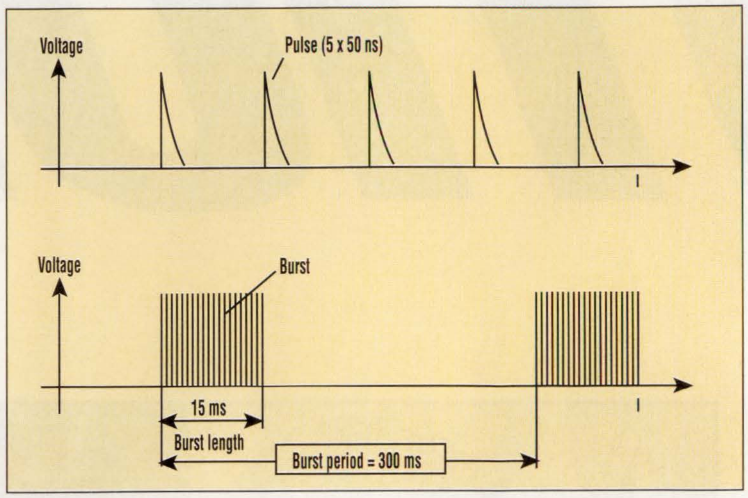
For the two-wire telecommunication interface, the specified open-circuit voltage has a 10/700-μs waveform and the short-circuit current is a 5/300-μs waveform. The dynamic source impedance equals 40 Ω.

It's important to note that suppressors with the common 20-μs-duration current rating must be derated for longer durations. For example, a typical avalanche-junction, transient-voltage suppressor (AJTVS) with a stated current rating for a 8/20-μs waveform must be derated 50% for the 1.2/50-μs current waveform required for data-line applications. Most manufacturers of discrete suppression devices supply applicable derating data as a function of waveform duration.

Thevenin-equivalent, open-circuit voltages for both power-supply and signal- and data-line applications depend on installation conditions. These values, which define the required equipment- and system-immunity levels, are provided within the IEC 801-5 document by installation classes. These are listed in ascending order of threat level:

- Class 0: Well-protected environment
- Class 1: Partially-protected environment
- Class 2: Cables well-separated
- Class 3: Cables run in parallel
- Class 4: Multi-wire cables for all circuitry
- Class 5: Connection to telecommunication cables and overhead power lines (low-density population)

The classes are self-descriptive. Class 0 represents a computer room that satisfies all of the inherent conditions for protection, including power conditioning, a common ground reference, short data lines, and well-separated power and data cables. At the opposite end of the spectrum, Class 5 exemplifies the highest threat level typical of the small, remote system connected to long "antennas" presented by telecommunication and overhead-power lines.



2. IEC 801-4 specifies the model waveform for immunity testing against transients typically generated by arcing across switching contacts. Unlike the surge-voltage waveform in Fig. 1, the time segment before the crest is defined from 10 to 90% of peak value, while the time duration is the interval from 50% of peak before the crest to 50% of peak after the crest. The standard specifies repetitive bursts of at least 1 minute.

As defined in IEC 801-5, surge-severity levels (in terms of Thevenin-equivalent, open-circuit voltages) can be shown for both power and data lines by the aforementioned installation classes *(Table 1)*. The required protection ranges from "none" to 4 kV for those sites with virtually no inherent hardening.

Short-circuit current, with its waveform description, is the key parameter in choosing a suppression device. Therefore, a second table shows how surge-current levels were calculated for each installation class by dividing the open-circuit voltages by the appropriate source impedances as given in the first table *(Table 2)*.

The standard offers a practical means of characterizing the surge threat. The next engineering task is to design in the required immunity. The first and most vital step is to ensure that all insulations and electrical spacings exposed to the applicable maximum open-circuit voltage (up to 4 kV) can withstand voltages of equal or greater magnitude. Exposure from both line-to-line and line-to-ground surges must be considered. Components requiring the appropriate insulation stand-off voltage ratings include transformers, optocouplers, and capacitors.

Using ac-surge protectors, as discussed below, can drop the required insulation ratings to just above the suppression-clamping voltage levels. European applications, however, need more precautions. Qualification to existing TUV/VDE documents preclude the insertion of suppressor components from line to ground, but they can be installed from line to line. The only component allowed between line and ground is a so-called "Y" capacitor, which is basically ineffective as a surge protector. Hence, associated power-supply insulations and spacings to ground as well as RF-bypass capacitors require ratings up to 4 kV to prevent failure from neutral-to-ground and line-to-ground surges (known as common-mode surges).

For line-to-line surge suppression on incoming power, metal-oxide varistors (MOVs) are usually chosen because of their high surge-current ratings and low cost. A device with an operating voltage of at least 275

V ac rms is recommended for 240-V ac service to accommodate high-line conditions. This also prevents the breakdown voltage from eroding to the maximum operating-voltage level after too many current pulses. A 20-mm-diameter MOV will withstand more than 50 pulses at 1 kA for a 8/20-μs surge. This exceeds the Class 5 requirement of five positive and five negative 1-kA pulses at a rate of one per minute.

For optimum clamping-voltage performance, the device must be installed with minimal series-parasitic lead impedance. A 2.5-to-5-A fuse should be placed directly in series with the MOV to remove it from the circuit in the event of failure. An indicator light wired across the MOV helps detect failures.

Historically, protection across ac-power lines is better understood because of early awareness of the threat. Model waveforms were first published in the 1980 version of the IEEE 587 (now designated as ANSI/IEEE C62.41) guide. Today, with the broader distribution and networking of systems and the greater susceptibility of data lines, a new dimension is brought to the transient-suppression discipline. That's why the IEC 801-5 standard's pioneer effort to address protection across data lines fulfills an important need. However, many informal requirements existed among major electronic-equipment suppliers as reliability insurance for their products.

As noted, the maximum specified current threat for data lines is 24 A for Class 2 *(Table 2, again)*. This covers most office and residential locations, which are typically in semi-protected environments. For most applications, AJTVSs are best because of their superior clamping-voltage characteristics, which lend better protection to I/O-interface ICs. For this purpose, board-level suppressors are available, including both surface-mounted- and through-hole-discrete and multi-chip/multi-pin offerings.

The designer must heed several factors in choosing and applying board-level protectors. After determining the peak-current requirement corresponding to the applicable installation class (such as 24 A for Class 2), the component must be able to handle this magnitude for a 1.2/50-μs (not 8/20-μs) current waveform. Furthermore, with most bipolar driver/receiver devices having reported failure thresholds in the 40-to-90-V range, a suppressor should be chosen with a clamping voltage no greater than 40 V at the maximum anticipated peak current.

Special care should be taken when choosing the AJTVS location and associated conductor layouts. The suppressor should be mounted on the pc board as close as possible to the signal-input connector. This reduces the effects of radiation energy coupling into sensitive areas of the circuitry. Because induced voltages (proportional to the product of parasitic inductance and the rate transient current rises) can add to the suppressor-clamping voltage, leads and conductor lengths directly in series with the suppressor must be kept to a minimum.

Future CMOS driver/receiver chips will be more sensitive to transients than today's bipolar devices.

Emerging generations of CMOS driver/receiver chips are expected to be far more sensitive to lightning-related currents than today's bipolar devices. As a result, failure-threshold voltages are expected to be lower, driving the need for increasingly effective suppression methods.

In the presence of long outdoor signal-line runs, it is necessary to protect I/O ports to higher current levels. This is achieved by placing "primary" protection at either the cable-entry location into the structure or near the protected equipment. Primary protectors typically consist of a combination of elements to handle large currents and, at the same time, provide low clamping levels. Combinations of gas-discharge tubes and AJTVSs are often used in these assemblies.

Because of the potentially high surge currents associated with primary protectors, low-impedance ground paths are required. When placing such assemblies next to the protected equipment, the ground connection should be tied to the equipment-frame ground using the shortest and most direct route. Where possible, a common "ground window" should serve as a reference for all external-system protection involving both power and signal lines.[3] This reduces ground-potential differences in the presence of the large current transient, and

TABLE 2: IEC 801-5 THREAT LEVELS AS FUNCTION OF INSTALLATION CLASS

Calculated short-circuit peak current (8/20 μs) for $Z_s = 2\ \Omega$ and approximately 1.2/50 μs for $Z_s = 42\ \Omega$**

Class	Power supply		Unsym lines (long-distance bus)		Sym lines	Data bus (short distance)
	Coupling mode		Coupling mode		Coupling mode	Coupling mode
	Line-Line $Z_s=2\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=12\Omega$	Line-Line $Z_s=42\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$	Line-GND $Z_s=42\Omega$
0	—	—	NO REQUIREMENTS		—	—
1	—	42 A	—	12 A	24 A	—
2	250 A	83 A	12 A	24 A	24 A	12 A
3	500 A	167 A	24 A	48 A	48 A	—
4	1 kA	333 A	48 A	95 A		—
5	*	*	48 A	95 A	95 A	

* Depends on class of local power-supply system.
** Current levels for telecommunication applications not shown.

keeps clamping levels close to the true capability of the suppressor assembly.

Thanks to its potential to corrupt data and memories without equipment failure or apparent software errors, the EFT may properly be described as the "insidious disturbance." IEC 801-4 specifies applicable EFT-immunity testing involving both power and data lines. The defined threat consists of high-voltage spikes occurring at a repetition rate of either 2.5 kHz or 5 kHz (depending on the voltage level) within periodic 15-ms-wide bursts every 300 ms. This lasts over a specified time interval of not less than one minute *(Fig. 2)*.

EFT disturbances will most likely occur in industrial environments, and can be attributed to arcing mechanical contacts on power mains. The rapid cycles of interruption and restoration of the current path interacts with distributed and lumped reactive components to produce the usual repetitive bursts.

Within the standard, severity levels are given in terms of open-circuit voltages as a function of four installation environments. In addition, the standard stipulates a nominal dynamic source impedance of 50 Ω for the EFT generator and specifies the voltage waveform shown across a 50-Ω terminating resistance *(Fig. 2, again)*.

Because the clamping voltage and dynamic impedance of a given suppressor are expected to be far less than the EFT-generator's open-circuit voltage and source impedance, respectively, estimated peak currents through the suppressor will be double those values through a 50-Ω load. Therefore, if it's assumed that the suppressor presents a short circuit, the corresponding estimated values are calculated by dividing the EFT open-circuit voltage by its 50-Ω source impedance *(Table 3)*. Levels are shown for both incoming power and data lines.

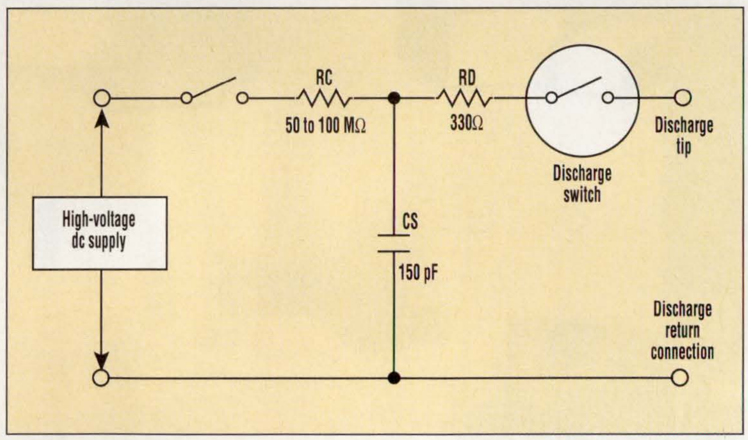
Attempts to mitigate the EFT threat have been made using MOVs, AJTVSs, and off-the-shelf EMI/RFI filters.[4] All devices evaluated were found to clamp bursts of kilovolt spikes to levels low enough to be harmless to microchips within the hardware. The energy level for each pulse is relatively low and steady-state power dissipation for a 1-minute burst was reported at less than 1/2 W. This earlier work indicates that the EFT isn't a major threat on incoming power lines. But for data lines, problems may still loom.

A test-system clamp for EFT injection, as specified by IEC 801-4, capacitively couples the specified waveform to the data lines by introducing a series value within the range of 50 to 200 pF. This presents a relatively low impedance with little effect on the rise time. In the absence of intervening suppression, the stress levels associated with the parametric values specified across a 50-Ω load are retained. Consequently, a string of rapid, high-voltage pulse bursts appears across the system or equipment-interface microchips. As indicated earlier, AJTVS devices easily suppress this disturbance to a level that's harmless to data-I/O ports. But it also introduces noise that may be interpreted as part of the signal, corrupting the transmitted data.

When equipment must work within an environment experiencing an occasional EFT, it may be necessary to design software that recognizes the disturbance and asks for retransmission. However, in extremely dirty electrical environments, the efficiency of high-performance computers may be compromised or the system rendered ineffective by such measures. In fact, some systems have been completely disabled by unexpected and extensive repetitions of EFT. Parity checks and error-correcting codes must supplement suppressor devices to achieve satisfactory protection. Most high-end systems now have these features.

For data lines, the threat levels for EFT pulses extend over a broad range of both voltage and current, from 250 V through 2 kV, with worst-case short-circuit currents estimated at 5 A through 40 A, respectively *(Table 3, again)*. Because the pulses last only 50 ns, their maximum energy content is a relatively low 4-mJ/pulse. Any suppressor devices installed for protection from lightning surges as specified in IEC 801-5 are more than capable of withstanding and protecting against EFT-originated spikes. But installing them for the fast-rising transient voltages demands more care than for applications involving lightning's slower rise times.

Parasitic impedances associated with the length of pc-board traces between the source and the protector, and between the protector and I/O chip along with the terminating impedance



3. IEC 801-2 specifies an ESD generator that allows testing using either the "air-discharge" or "contact" methods. Using the recommended contact method for conductive-surface applications, the storage capacitor (Cs) is charged to the appropriate value, and with the discharge switch open, a pointed tip is brought into contact with the target. The switch is then closed.

presented by the interface chip, play a major role in determining the magnitude of the transient let-through voltage.[5] The study cited generally concluded that parasitic impedance ahead of the suppressor was beneficial. It's desirable, however, to minimize the impedance between the suppressor and load. This study joins with earlier work to illustrate the adverse effects of excessive parasitic inductance in series with the suppressor, including that presented by suppressor-lead lengths[6]. For example, under nanosecond rise-time conditions, the induced voltage across a 12-cm trace can reach 1200 V.

Therefore, although EFTs as defined in IEC 801-4 can be severe in voltage magnitude, their low energy content allows easy mitigation. However, suppression devices must be installed carefully to adequately clamp EFTs to acceptable levels. In addition, the system must differentiate between induced noise and transmitted data.

The most prevalent of transients, electrostatic discharge (ESD), is addressed by IEC 801-2. The presence of ESD doesn't depend on connections to any outside power or data line, and it poses a universal threat to equipment without special protection. This applies even to the otherwise well-protected class-0 environment specified in IEC 801-5.

ESD results from environmental conditions in which a low relative humidity allows electrical charges to build up from contact and subsequent separation of dissimilar materials. The resulting potential of the human body can exceed 15 kV in arid or sub-freezing environments, especially when surrounding materials, floors, or furniture are nonconductive and synthetic.

The ESD-related standard defines immunity requirements against electrostatic-discharge energy, which couples into the equipment either directly or through radiation. Included are such events as direct-injection discharge to keyboards, switches, metal housings, connector pins, and any other parts accessible to people. Without adequate protection, ESD stresses inadvertently applied at any of these locations can cause brief or permanent malfunction. This demands built-in immunity.

TABLE 3: IEC 801-4 SEVERITY LEVELS (EFT THREAT)

Level	Peak amplitudes			
	On power supply		On I/O signal, data, and control lines	
	V_{oc}*	I_{sc}**	V_{oc}*	I_{sc}**
1	0.5 kV	10 A	0.25 kV	5 A
2	1 kV	20 A	0.5 kV	10 A
3	2 kV	40 A	1 kV	20 A
4	4 kV	80 A	2 kV	40 A

Repetition frequency: 5 kHz for V_0 across 50-Ω load = 1 kV and Lower
2.5 kHz for V_0 across 50-Ω load = 2 kV

Burst duration: 15 ms
Burst period: 300 ms

* Open-circuit voltage
** Short-circuit current

Note: Voltage waveform across 50-Ω load: 5-ns risetime; 50-ns duration

Other adverse effects are caused by radiated energy resulting from discharge between two objects outside the equipment. The resulting electromagnetic energy is coupled into unpredictable and possibly sensitive sections of the circuit and may cause problems.

The ESD potential of the human body can exceed 15 kV in arid or sub-freezing (low-humidity) environments.

IEC 801-2 uses a "human-body model" to define the ESD threat against which qualifying equipment is protected. Following the pattern of the other two standards, four severity levels are defined. The chosen level depends on anticipated conditions of humidity and materials within the installation *(Table 4)*. One extreme is a humidity-controlled computer room with static-controlled surfaces. The other is a remote monitoring station without air conditioning and special protective measures. Within the referenced table, three columns with voltage-related headings are given. The first, labeled "maximum charge," is the assumed voltage of the human body under the defined conditions.

The next two columns indicate the charging voltage of a storage capacitor (Cs) within a specified ESD generator for subsequent immunity testing *(Fig. 3)*. One set of voltages, which ranges up to 8 kV, is for the "contact" test method. For this case, the relay (discharge switch) is initially in an open position, the storage capacitor is charged to the chosen level, and the generator probe with a pointed tip is brought into contact with the target. Closing the relay applies the ESD stress.

The last column involves the "air-discharge" method, in which the relay is kept closed and, with the storage capacitor charged to the indicated voltage, a rounded tip probe is advanced rapidly toward the target. The ESD-stress event occurs through arcing.

The "air-discharge" method is recommended only for insulation-withstand voltage tests. This method also indirectly tests for upset under corona discharge at the probe tip.

Although in practice injection is almost always by air discharge, the contact method is preferred for conductive surfaces. That's because the resulting applied current, which is the principal parameter of interest, is more easily repeated. However, it's important to note that the air-discharge approach can pro-

Coilcraft Designer's Kits

First they save you time. Then they save you money.

These kits make it easier than ever to pick the right coils, chokes and other magnetics for your project.

Why waste hours calling around for samples or trying to wind them yourself. Coilcraft's low-cost kits put dozens of values right at your fingertips!

You not only save time on engineering. You also save money when you go into production because we stock just about all the parts in our kits at low off-the-shelf prices.

Call in today, and you can have your kit tomorrow!

To order, phone **800/322-COIL**.

"Unicoil" 7/10 mm Tuneable Inductors
.0435 µH - 1.5 µH
49 shielded, 49 unshielded (2 of each)
Kit M102 $60

"Slot Ten" 10 mm Tuneable Inductors
0.7 µH - 1143 µH
18 shielded, 18 unshielded (3 of each)
Kit M100 $60

Surface Mount Inductors
4 nH - 33 µH
48 values (10 of each)
Kit C100 $125

Axial Lead Chokes
0.1 µH - 1000 µH
25 values (5 of each)
Kit F101 $50

Horizontal Mount Inductors
Tuneable and fixed
Inductance: 31.5 - 720nH
33 Values (6 of each)
Kit M104 $60

Common Mode Data Line Filters
Attenuation bandwidth: 15 dBm,1.5-30 mHz
DC current capacity: 100 mA
2, 3, 4 and 8 line styles (4 of each)
Kit D101 $65

Common Mode Line Chokes
Current: .25 - 9 amps RMS
Inductance: 508 µH - 10.5 mH
8 styles (2 of each)
Kit P202 $100

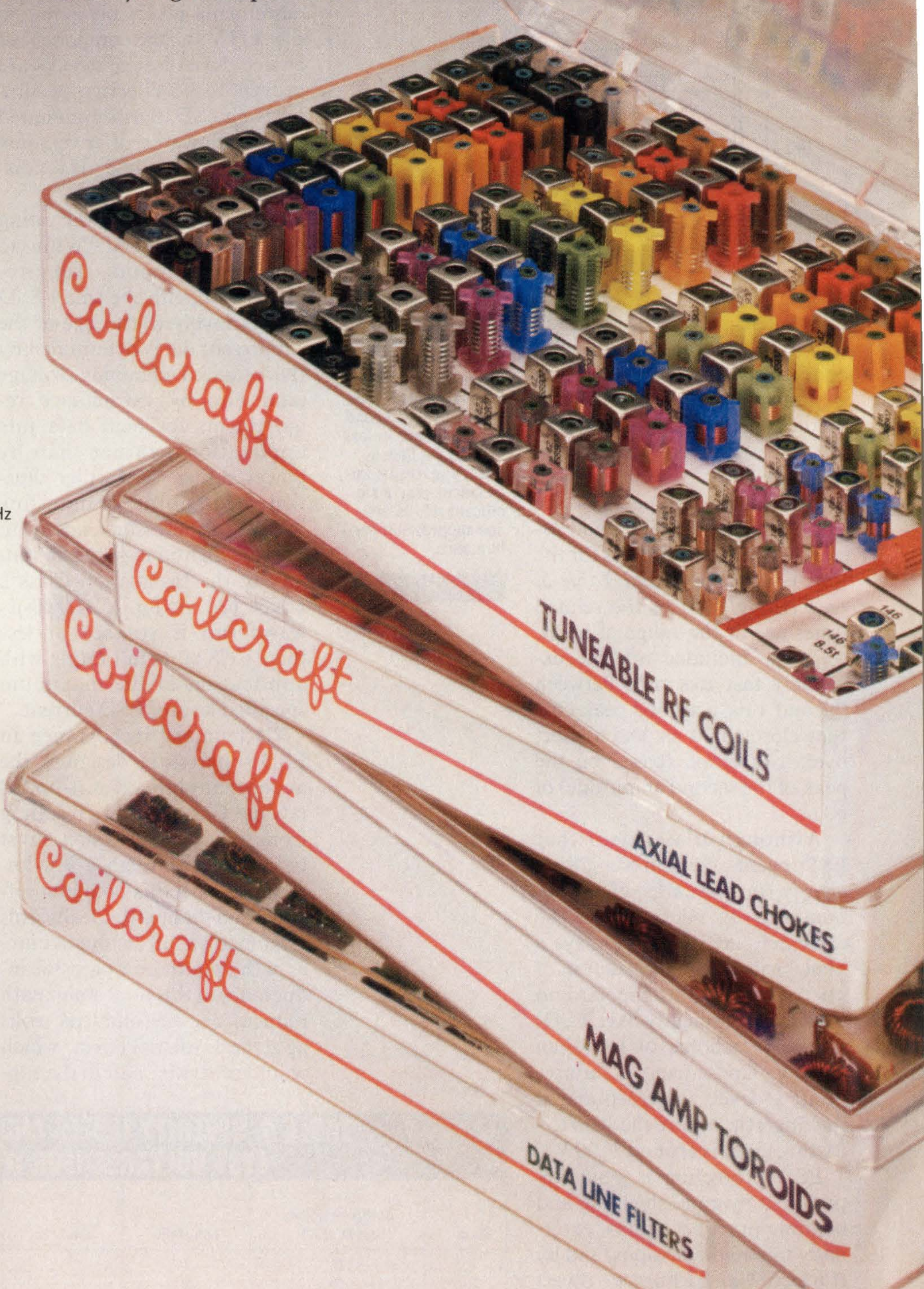
Current Sensors
Sensing range: 0.5-35 amps
Freq. resp.: 1 - 100 kHz, 50 - 400 Hz
Transformer and sensor-only versions
8 styles (15 total pieces)
Kit P203 $50

Base/Gate Driver Transformers
Inductance: 1.5 mH Min.
Frequency: 10 - 250 kHz
2 single, 2 double section (2 of each)
Kit P204 $50

Mag Amp Toroids
Current: 1, 5 amps
Volt-time product: 42 - 372 V-µsec
6 styles (2 of each)
Kit P206 $100

Power Filter Chokes
Current: 3, 5, 10 amps
Inductance: 5 - 300 µH
18 styles (48 total pieces)
Kit P205 $75

Axial Lead Power Chokes
Current: .03-4.3 amps
Inductance: 3.9 µH - 100 mH
60 styles (2 of each)
Kit P209 $150

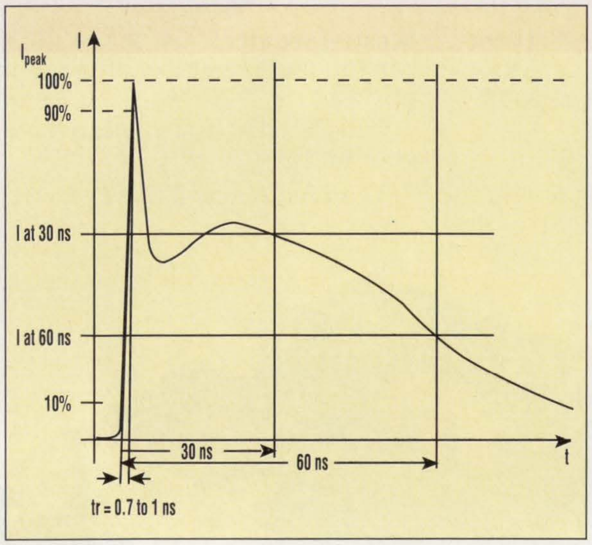


Coilcraft

eem/electronic engineers master See our catalog in Vol. A, Section 1800

1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary IL 60013 800/322-COIL Fax 708/639-1469

CIRCLE 96 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 97 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



4. The simulated ESD current waveform involves extremely short times. The rise time of the first peak is 1 ns or less with a second peak achieved in less than 30 ns. Consequently, parasitic impedances play a significant role in voltage-suppression performance.

duce intense localized radiation that may not be present with contact discharge. Therefore, in a practical sense, the contact method may fail to adequately test for certain aspects of radiation immunity.

The standard specifies the ESD-current waveform and associated peak amplitudes for the four levels *(Fig. 4 and Table 5, respectively)*. All of the related times are in the range of nanoseconds. Included are the extremely fast rise time between 0.7 and 1 ns, a second peak current close to 30 ns, and a short overall duration (based on the peak of the second amplitude) of 60 ns.

Although it's evident that ESD events contain very little energy (on the order of tens to hundreds of microjoules), the extremely fast rise time plays a major role in the destruction of microcircuits. Both bipolar and CMOS ICs typically have ESD-failure thresholds of less than 2000 V. Consequently, failures occur at levels imperceptible at the fingertip, where the sensitivity threshold is around 3500 V.

ESD protection is generally provided by good shielding and bonding practices against externally radiated emissions, and by transient suppressors to divert ESD-conducted currents. The important parameters in the choice of a suppressor are low clamping voltage, a fast response time, and a package with minimal lead inductance. The last two attributes are essential in handling the fast ESD-current rise time with a low clamping-voltage overshoot. These requirements invariably point to the AJTVS as the component of choice. Axial-leaded devices are proven to be effective in suppressing ESD. Surface-mounted devices, however, offer very low inductance—about 3 nH for discrete offerings.

Note that peak power rating was not mentioned. With no surge-suppression requirements, and with the small ESD energy involved, the size of the suppressor die is determined by the required clamping voltage (and also by capacitance requirements for high data rate applications) rather than by power rating. To further illustrate this point, a data-line AJTVS suppressor chosen to provide lightning-surge immunity at the Installation Class 2 Level (24 A for a 1.2/50-μs waveform) is stressed at less than 10% of its full rating with application of the maximum specified level of ESD current.

Of primary importance in ESD-suppression design is the accompanying circuit-board layout. Current flow, resulting from voltage suppression, must be diverted through a low-impedance path to a common reference on the board. Ideally, this reference is a full conductive layer in the board. Low parasitic inductance in this total shunt path reduces the self-induced voltage, the L (di/dt) effect, which would otherwise add to the suppressor's clamping voltage.

The prior EFT-related discussion on the influence of parasitic impedances presented by board traces to and from the suppression network is equally, if not more, applicable to the ESD case. Refer to that discussion for important guidelines in this area.

Circuit-layout precautions are also critical in skirting problems from internally generated radiation. The fast rise time of the ESD current in a circuit-board conductor produces radiation that can generate induced voltages into parallel and adjacent traces. That's why it's necessary to carefully restrict conducted-ESD currents to strategically located traces away from the circuit's sensitive areas. As a general rule, place suppression devices close to data ports, which are typically the immediate points of ESD entry.

Finally, when threats from surges and EFT are also present with ESD, the meeting of all immunity specifications requires careful choice and coordination of circuit-board layouts. It's important to consider the recommended suppression practices for each of the stresses and formulate an approach that satisfies each requirement within the protection scheme.

As indicated at the outset, both market forces (driven by emerging and eventually mandatory standards) and reliability requirements dictate that designers learn transient-voltage suppression. Fortunately, the formulation of the IEC 801 immunity standards is a major and practical step toward defining essential parameters of the three

TABLE 4: SEVERITY LEVELS AND RECOMMENDED TEST VOLTAGES (FOR IEC 801-2)

				Voltages (kV)		
Class	Relative humidity as low as C%	Anti-static	Synthetic	Maximum Charge	Test (contact)	Test (air)
1	35	X		2	2	2
2	10	X		4	4	4
3	50		X	8	6	8
4	10		X	15	8	15

TABLE 5: IEC 801-2 WAVEFORM PARAMETERS

Levels	Indicated voltage	First peak current of discharge (+/-10%)	Risetime (tr) with discharge switch	Current (+/-30%) at 30 ns	Current (+/-30%) at 60 ns
1	2 kV	7.5 A	0.7 to 1 ns	4 A	2 A
2	4 kV	15.0 A	0.7 to 1 ns	8 A	4 A
3	6 kV	22.5 A	0.7 to 1 ns	12 A	6 A
4	8 kV	30.0 A	0.7 to 1 ns	16 A	8 A

major threats, namely, electrical surge, EFT, and ESD. The documents also "harmonize" requirements so that both manufacturers and suppliers of equipment agree on what makes for acceptable transient immunity.

References:

[1]Frey, O. and Makowski, L.P., "European EMC Transient Standardization," EMC Test and Design, Sept./Oct. 1991, pp. 45-51.

[2]Martzloff, F., "Coupling, Propagation, and Side Effects of Surges in an Industrial Building System," IEEE/IAS Conference Proceedings, Oct. 1988, p. 1467.

[3]Martzloff, F., "Protecting Computer Systems Against Transients," IEEE Spectrum, April 1990, pp. 38-40.

[4]Hartwig, B., "Suppressing Electrical Fast Transients of IEC 801-4," Power Quality Conference Proceedings, Oct. 1989, pp. 282-288.

[5]Dalsing, T.M., and Neill, D.E., "Suppression of Defined IEC 801-2 Waveform by PC Board and Silicon Avalanche Components," PCIM Power-Conversion Conference Proceedings, Oct. 1991, pp. 305-320.

[6]Clark, O.M., "Suppression of Fast Rise-Time Transients," EMC Conference Proceedings, IEEE 75CH1012-4 MONT, 1975, pp. 66-71.

O. Melville Clark, senior member of the technical staff at General Semiconductor Industries Inc., holds a BA and MA in physical science from Arizona State University, Tempe.

Donald E. Neill, manager of application engineering at General Semiconductor Industries Inc., holds a BSEE from the University of Colorado, Boulder, and an MSEE from Syracuse University.

HOW VALUABLE?

HIGHLY	CIRCLE 534
MODERATELY	CIRCLE 535
SLIGHTLY	CIRCLE 536

Our new GP switchers have *everyone's* approval!

Condor's *Global Performance (GP)* switching power supplies offer full agency approvals, continuous range input and more!

Our newest switchers have the approvals you need (UL 1950, VDE Level B EMI, IEC 950, CSA and TUV) *and* the features you want, including:

- 71 models (single- and multi-output)
- Industry-standard packages
- 6 power levels (40 to 200W)
- Continuous input voltage (85-264V)
- OVP on all 5V outputs and single-output units
- Fully regulated outputs
- MTBF 100,000 + hours per Mil Hndbk 217E
- 8-hour burn-in with cycling (24 hours on medical versions)
- Computerized testing (data sheets furnished)
- 2-year warranty
- 30-day FREE evaluation (call us for samples)

If you're looking for world class performance, quick turnaround and competitive pricing, try our new GP switchers — the only approval they're missing is yours!

UL 544/IEC 601 MEDICAL VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE

All Global Performance switchers are available in full medical configurations. Call us for details.

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

CONDOR

Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc.
2311 Statham Parkway
Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)
FAX: (805) 487-8911

CIRCLE 98 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 99 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

▼ 250-W, 2-IN. SUPPLY FITS OEM APPLICATIONS

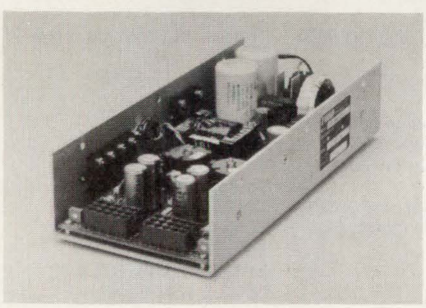
Measuring just 2 in. high by 4.5 in. wide by 9 in. long, the Series 2A switching power supply is claimed to be the industry's smallest 250-W, multi-output switcher. The 22 models have three or four regulated dc

outputs. Each supply's main output is rated at 5 V at 30 A. Applications include computers, telecommunications, ATE, and process control. OEM pricing ranges from $279 to $302 with sample deliveries in from four to six weeks.

Qualidyne Systems Inc.
3055 Del Sol Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92154
(619) 575-1100
▶ CIRCLE 840

▼ SWITCHING SUPPLIES OFFER FLEXIBILITY

Though they vary in size, the MSC series of switchers are all substantially smaller than comparable competitive units. The series includes 350-, 400-, and 750-W triple-output units and a 400-W dual-output sup-



ply. Each has high current on their 12-V output for powering up to 16 disk drives with 1% regulation on all outputs. Pricing ranges from under $300 to under $500 in large lots. Delivery is in two to six weeks.

Todd Products Corp.
50 Emjay Blvd.
Brentwood, NY 11717
(800) 223-TODD
▶ CIRCLE 841

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

A E S Corp.
285 Newbury St.
P.O. Box 209
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 535-7310
(50S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (50R) (11R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (LC)
CIRCLE 601

AAK Corp.
747 River St.
Haverhill, MA 01832
(508) 373-3769
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML)
CIRCLE 602

AT&T
Power Systems Div.
3000 Skyline Dr.
Mesquite, TX 75149
(214) 284-8260
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (LC)
CIRCLE 603

Abacus Electronics
P.O. Box 534
South River, NJ 08882-0534
(201) 238-4631
(50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (DC) (AC) (BI) (MF) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 604

Abbott Electronics Inc.
2727 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 202-8820
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (PR) ((RP) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 605

Acme Electric Corp.
20 Water St.
Cuba, NY 14727
(716) 968-2400
(50S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (UN) (PF) (50C) (200C) (DC) (50R) (200R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 606

Acopian Technical Co.
P.O. Box 638
Easton, PA 18044
(215) 258-5441
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (RP) (MD) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 607

Advance Power Supplies Inc.
32111 Aurora Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-0755
(50S) (11S) (200S) (OF)
CIRCLE 608

Advanced Analog
2270 Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4930
(50C) (DC) (MI)
CIRCLE 609

Advanced Power Technology
405 S.W. Columbia St.
Bend, OR 97702
(503) 382-8028
(MF)
CIRCLE 610

Advantest America Inc.
Instrument Div.
300 Knightsbridge Pkwy.
Lincolnshire, IL 60069
(708) 634-2552
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP)
CIRCLE 611

Allegro MicroSystems Inc.
115 N.E. Cutoff
Worcester, MA 01615
(508) 853-5000
(BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 612

Alliant Techsystems
Power Sources Center
104 Rock Rd.
Horsham, PA 19044
(215) 674-3800
(LT)
CIRCLE 613

American Power Conversion
132 Fairgrounds Rd.
West Kingston
RI 02892
(401) 789-5735
(51S) (500S) (UN)
CIRCLE 614

American Reliance Inc.
9952 E. Baldwin Pl.
El Monte, CA 91731
(818) 575-5100
(50S) (LA) (CV) (RP) (PF)
CIRCLE 615

Apex Microtechnology Corp.
5980 N. Shannon Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85741
(602) 742-8600
(50C) (11C) (DC) (PI)
CIRCLE 616

Argraph Corp.
111 Asia Pl.
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 939-7722
(NC)
CIRCLE 617

Arnold Magnetics Corp.
4000 Via Pescador St.
Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 484-4221
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (MD) (UN) (PF) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 618

Astec America Inc.
401 Jones Rd.
Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 757-1880
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200) (RM) (OF) (PR) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 619

Ault Inc.
7300 Boone Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 493-1900
(10S) (11S) (PR) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 620

Autec Power Systems
9301-101 Jordan Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 341-6123
(50S) (OF) (UN) (50C) (51C) (500C) (200C) (AC) (50R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 621

Avex Portable Battery
1683 Winchester Rd.
Bensalem, PA 19020
(215) 638-1515
(AL) (LT) (NC)
CIRCLE 622

B & K Precision
6470 W. Cortland St.
Chicago, IL 60635
(312) 889-1448
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (CV) (PR)
CIRCLE 623

BICC-VERO Electronics
1000 Sherman Ave.
Hamden, CT 06514
(203) 288-8001
(50S) (RM)
CIRCLE 624

Basler Electric Co.
Electronic Product Group
P.O. Box 269, Route 143
Highland, IL 62249
(618) 654-2341
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (PF) (50C) (DC)
CIRCLE 625

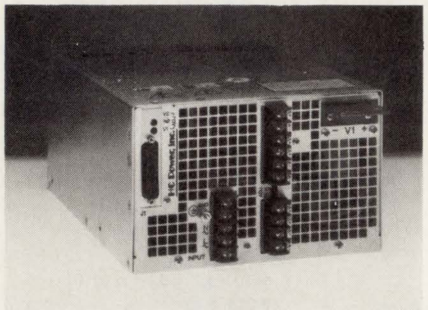
Battery Engineering Inc.
1636 Hyde Park Ave.
Hyde Park, MA 02136
(617) 361-7555
(LT)
CIRCLE 626

Battery Fabricators Inc.
P.O. Box 88716
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 449-4651
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (NC) (SO)
CIRCLE 627

Battery Source
7069 1/2 Vineland Ave.
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
(818) 982-3150
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (SO) (ZA) (ZC)
CIRCLE 628

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 102)

▼ 1000-W PFC SWITCHER FEATURES LOW DISTORTION

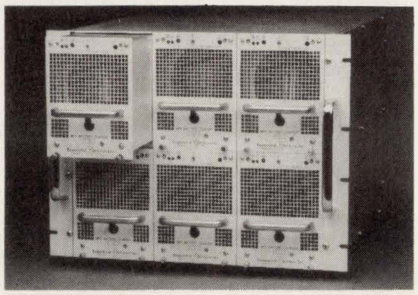


Total harmonic distortion of less than 5% is featured in the model HC1010 1000-W switching supply. The unit also offers 0.99 power-factor correction as standard and meets the proposed IEC 555-2 specification. Other features include current-mode control, absolute current sharing, and shut-down current limiting. Call for pricing and delivery.

HC Power Inc.
17032 Armstrong Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-5716
(714) 261-2200
▶ **CIRCLE 842**

▼ MODULAR POWER SYSTEM IS CUSTOMIZABLE

A list of pre-designed modules makes it easy to configure the MPS Series into a system that meets the user's exact needs. Each 5.25-in. tall MPS module can deliver up to 1 kW. The latest addition to the line is a 7-in.

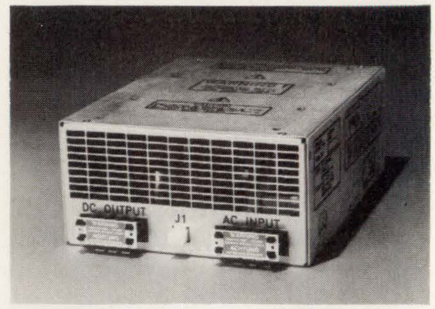


high module that can supply up to 3 kW. The MPS units also feature float and equalize operating modes as a battery charger. Call for pricing and delivery.

Transistor Devices Inc.
85 Horsehill Rd.
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
(201) 267-1900
▶ **CIRCLE 843**

▼ 3100 W OF PFC POWER SURGE FROM CONVERTER

Designed for distributed-power converter applications of up to 3100 W, the PM22959 single-output convert-



er features built-in 0.99 power-factor correction. With nominal inputs of 170 to 264 V ac, outputs can be configured from 310 to 380 V dc. The converter measures 4 by 8 by 11 in. and weighs 10 lbs. Unit price is $895. Call for delivery information.

Pioneer Magnetics
1745 Berkeley St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 233-1745
▶ **CIRCLE 844**

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Behlman
An Astrosystems Co.
2021 Sperry Ave., Suite 18
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 642-0660
(RM) (CV) (PR) (RP) (200C)
CIRCLE 629

Bertan Associates Inc.
121 New South Rd.
Hicksville, NY 11801
(516) 433-3110
(51S) (500S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 630

Bikor Corp.
Microsemi Div.
1504 W. 228th St
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 539-6320
(50S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (50C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (50R) (11R) (200R) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 631

Boeing Defense & Space Group
Electronic Systems Div.
P.O. Box 3999, M/S 9F-UF
Seattle, WA 98124-2499
(206) 657-7474
(50S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (MD) (50C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (11R) (200R) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 632

Brandt Electronics Inc.
815 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 967-4944
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (500C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (ML)
CIRCLE 633

Burr-Brown Corp.
Power Convertibles Corp.
3450 S. Broadmont, #128
Tucson, AZ 85713
(800) 548-6132
(50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (IC)
CIRCLE 634

CEC Electronics Corp.
Power Supply Div.
1324 Motor Pkwy.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-4422
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 635

Cal-Tek Engineering
UPS Div.
P.O. Box 202
Kingston, MA 02364
(617) 585-5666
(50S) (11S) (RM) (CV) (UN)
CIRCLE 636

Calex Mfg. Co. Inc.
3355 Vincent Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(510) 932-3911
(50S) (10S) (11S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 637

California Instruments Corp.
5125 Convoy St., #201
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 279-8620
(51S) (LA) (RM) (PR) (RP)
CIRCLE 638

Caritronics Inc.
P.O. Box 821
West Caldwell, NJ 07007
(201) 575-8916
(50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 639

Catalyst Research Corp.
3706 Crandall Ln.
Owings Mills, MD 21117
(301) 356-2945
(LT)
CIRCLE 640

Central Semiconductor Corp.
145 Adams Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 435-1110
(BT) (TH)
CIRCLE 641

Cherry Semiconductor Corp.
2000 S. County Trail
East Greenwich, RI 02818
(401) 885-3600
(50R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 642

Christie Electric Corp.
Industrial-Government Div.
18120 S. Broadway
Gardena, CA 90248
(310) 715-1402
(50S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (MD)
CIRCLE 643

Clary Corp.
Precision Instruments Div.
320 W. Clary Ave.
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 287-6111
(200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (RP) (MD) (200C) (AC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 644

Computer Power Inc.
124 W. Main St.
High Bridge, NJ 08829
(908) 638-8000
(50C) (51C) (500C) (AC) (LC) (NC) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH)
CIRCLE 645

Computer Products
Tecnetics Inc.
6287 Arapahoe Ave.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 442-3837
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MI)
CIRCLE 646

Computer Products Inc.
Power Conversion America
P.O. Box 5102
Fremont, CA 94537-5102
(415) 657-6700
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 647

Condenser Products Corp.
2131 Broad St.
Brooksville, FL 34609
(904) 796-3561
(500S) (10S) (CV)
CIRCLE 648

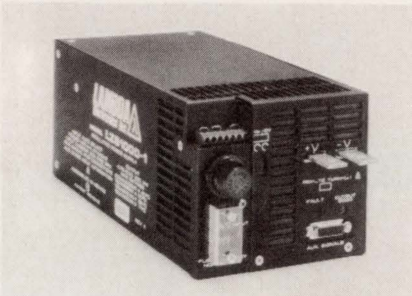
Contact East Inc.
335 Willow St.
North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 682-2000
(50S) (LA) (CV) (RP) (UN)
CIRCLE 649

Controlled Power Co.
1955 Stephenson Hwy.
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-3700
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (SW)
CIRCLE 650

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 104)

▼ SWITCHING SUPPLIES ARE EASILY INTEGRATED

Ease of integration into systems is featured in the LZ Series switching power supplies. The 1000-W unit offers auto-selectable ac input from 85

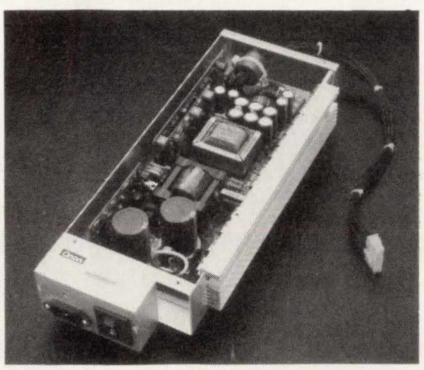


to 132 V ac or from 170 to 265 V ac. Other features include operation from –30 to +71°C, single-wire current sharing, and all status indications. Pricing starts at $1025 in lots of 25 and delivery is from stock.

Lambda Electronics
515 Broad Hollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 694-4200
▶ **CIRCLE 845**

▼ LOGIC-CONTROLLED SUPPLY SHRUGS OFF INPUT SWINGS

The model 70423 logic-controlled switcher self-adjusts to any input from 92 to 264 V ac, 47 to 450 Hz, with no jumpers, taps, switches, or other circuit modifications. The 160-W unit monitors the output of each of its six



channels and latches itself off if any voltage is out of specification (high or low), if output currents exceed ratings, or if an overtemperature condition occurs. Pricing is $259 in lots of 1000. Large lots are delivered in 16 weeks.

Onan Power/Electronics
9713 Valley View Rd.
Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 943-4642
▶ **CIRCLE 846**

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Conversion Devices Inc.
15 Jonathan Dr.
Brockton, MA 02401
(508) 559-0880
(50C) (DC)
CIRCLE 651

Crydom Co.
6015 Obispo Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90805
(310) 865-3536
(RE) (TH)
CIRCLE 652

Current Technology
101 W. Buckingham Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-5300
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (PR) (UN) (PF) (50C) (51C) (11C) (200C) (AC) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 653

Custom Power Systems
33 Comac Loop
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 467-5328
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 654

Cyberpak Co.
Custom Design
251 S. Frontage Rd., #23
Burr Ridge, IL 60521
(800) 328-3938
(11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (11C) (200C) (11R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 655

D&B Power Inc.
204 N. Fehr Way,
P.O. Box 40M
Bayshore, NY 11706
(516) 586-5955
(50S) (10S) (11S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (11C) (MI) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI)
CIRCLE 656

Datel Inc.
11 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000
(51S) (10S) (LA) (CV) (PR) (50C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 657

Delta Products Corp.
3225 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-0660
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 658

Deltec Electronics Corp.
PowerRite Div.
2727 Kurtz St.
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 291-4211
(200S) (UN)
CIRCLE 659

Deltron Inc.
290 Wissahickon Ave.
North Wales, PA 19454
(215) 699-9261
(50S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (PF)
(714) 979-4440
(50S) (EX)
CIRCLE 660

Endicott Research Group Inc.
P.O. Box 267
Endicott, NY 13760
(607) 754-9187
(50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (50R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 661

Entran Devices Inc.
10 Washington Ave.
Fairfield, NJ 07004
(201) 227-1002
(50S) (LA) (RM) (CV)
CIRCLE 662

Ericsson Components Inc.
Power Products Div.
403 International Pkwy., #500
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 997-6561
(50S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 663

Ericsson Network Systems
Power Systems Div.
P.O. Box 833875
Richardson, TX 75083-3875
(214) 669-0906
(50S) (200S) (PF)
CIRCLE 664

Exide Electronics
8521 Six Forks Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27615
(919) 872-3020
(LC)
CIRCLE 665

Fedco Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 1403
Fond Du Lac, WI 54936
(800) 542-9761
(50S) (10S) (11S) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (AC) (AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC)
CIRCLE 666

Fiskars Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 1490, Newton Rd.
Littleton, MA 01460
(508) 486-9551
(51S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (PR) (MD) (50C) (51C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC)
CIRCLE 667

Fujitsu Microelectronics
Integrated Circuits Div.
3545 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-1804
(408) 922-9000
(BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 668

Gamma High Voltage Research
1096 N. U.S. Hwy. #1
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
(904) 677-7070
(51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 669

Gates Energy Products Inc.
Portable Battery Div.
P.O. Box 147114
Gainesville, FL 32614-7114
(904) 462-3911
(LC) (NC) (NH) (NM)
CIRCLE 670

Gennum Corp.
P.O. Box 489, Station A
Burlington, Ontario
Canada, L7R 3Y3
(416) 632-2996
(PC)
CIRCLE 671

Georator Corp.
9617 Center St.
Manassas, VA 22110
(800) 523-9938
(200S) (OF) (PR) (MD) (51C) (200C) (MI) (AT)
CIRCLE 672

Germanium Power Devices Corp.
P.O. Box 3065, SVS
Andover, MA 01810-3065
(508) 475-5982
(REC)
CIRCLE 673

Glassman High Voltage
P.O. Box 551, Route 22
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
(908) 534-9007
(500S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP)
CIRCLE 674

HC Power Inc.
17032 Armstrong Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-5716
(714) 261-2200
(50S) (RM) (CV) (PF) (DC) (50R) (SW)
CIRCLE 675

Harris Semiconductor
IC Products Div.
1301 Woody Burke Rd.
Melbourne, FL 32902
(407) 724-3886
(50C) (DC) (IC) (50R) (51R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (PC)
CIRCLE 676

Harris Semiconductor
724 Rte. 202, P.O. Box 591
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 685-6920
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (DC) (AC) (IC) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 678

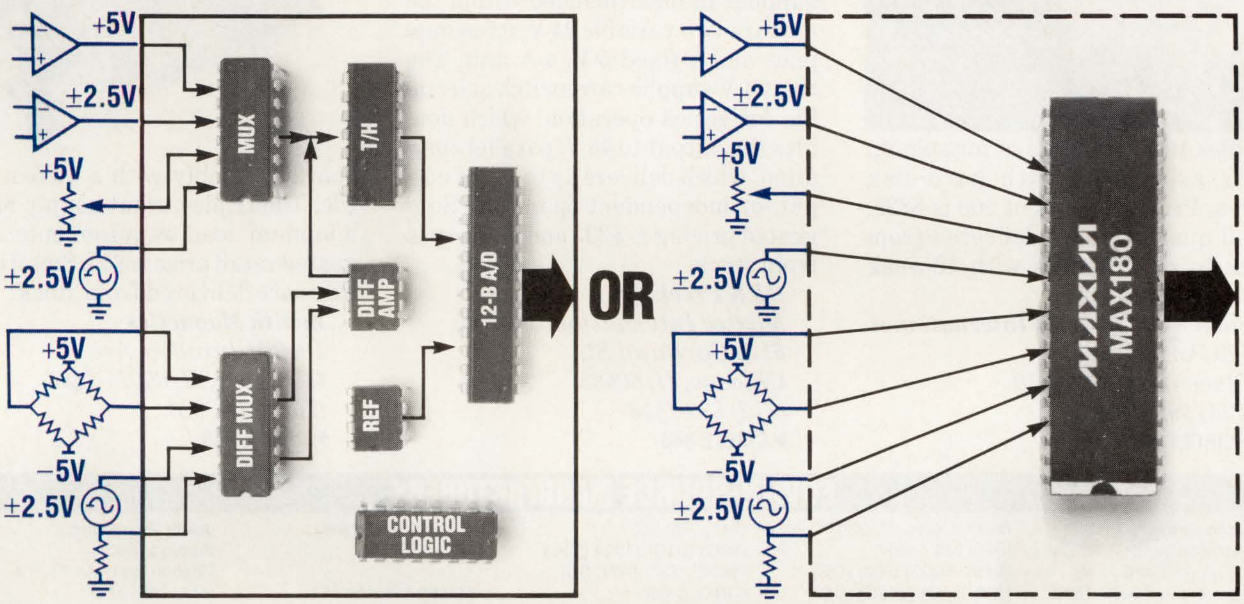
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Power Supplies Div.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 452-4844
(50S) (51S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP)
CIRCLE 679

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 106)

COMPLETE 12-BIT DAS HAS PROGRAMMABLE MUX

Plus On-Chip T/H, ADC and 25ppm/°C Voltage Reference

Maxim's new MAX180 is a complete 10µs data-acquisition system (DAS) that combines a no-missing codes 12-bit A/D, a wide-bandwidth (6MHz) track-hold, a 25ppm/°C voltage reference, a fast-parallel µP interface, and a Flex-Mux, Maxim's flexible 8-channel analog multiplexer—all in a single package. Program each channel independently to fit your ranges: differential or single-ended, unipolar +5V or bipolar ±2.5V. Simplify your design. Save time and $$.



The MAX180's Flex-Mux easily handles single-end, differential, bipolar, or unipolar signals from any input source.

Add a Filter or PGA Easily

For applications where a programmable-gain amplifier (PGA) or a filter is required following the multiplexer, Maxim's 6-channel MAX181 gives you access to the Flex-Mux output, and otherwise works the same as the MAX180. With the same simplicity, and even more flexibility.

FREE A/D Converter Design Guide

Includes: Application Notes ♦ Data Sheets ♦ Cards For Free Samples

Simply circle the reader response number, contact your Maxim representative or Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

MAXIM

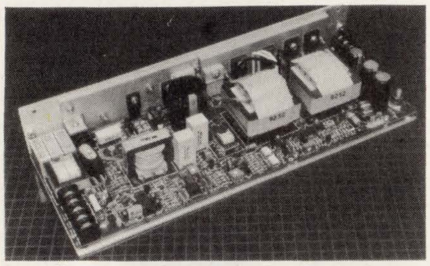
Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (516) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

* 1000-up FOB USA, suggested resale

CIRCLE 190 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 191 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

▼ 350-W SWITCHING SUPPLY CORRECTS POWER FACTOR

A four-output, 350-W switcher incorporates built-in active power-factor correction and accepts universal inputs. The PFQ350 switcher takes any input from 90 to 264 V ac with no jumpers. Main output rating is 5 V at 50 A. One of the auxiliary outputs



handles 10 A/16 A peaks for spin-up loads associated with hard-disk drives. Pricing in lots of 100 is $339. Small quantities are delivered from stock to three weeks with 12-week leads for large lots.

Switching Systems International
500 Porter Way
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-0909
▶ **CIRCLE 847**

▼ VARIABLE DC BENCH SUPPLY IS THREE SUPPLIES IN ONE

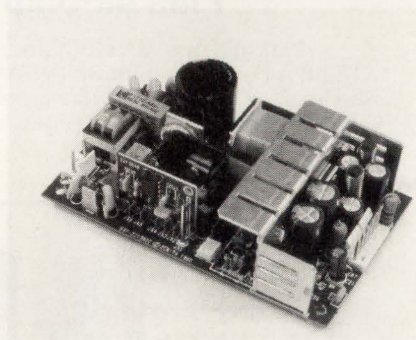
Designed to power a mix of analog and digital circuitry, the model 1651 triple-output bench supply is three

supplies in one. Included within the unit are two variable 24-V, 0.5-A supplies and a fixed 5-V, 4-A unit. The two 24-V supplies are switch-selectable for series operation, which doubles the output to 48 V; parallel operation, which delivers up to 1 A of output; or independent operation. Suggested pricing is $395 and delivery is from stock.

B&K Precision
Maxtec International Corp.
6470 Cortland St.
Chicago, IL 60635
(312) 889-1448
▶ **CIRCLE 848**

▼ WIDE-INPUT SUPPLY SPANS 85 TO 265 V AC

Automatic operation with any voltage from 85 to 265 V ac and from 120 to 364 V dc at a 100-kHz switching frequency is featured in the ZPS-45 switcher. The 45-W unit is a 3-by-5-in.



board assembly with a 1.25-in. profile. The triple-output supply has no minimum load requirements. Suggested retail price is $55. Small quantities are delivered from stock.

Zenith Magnetics
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025-2493
(708) 391-7733
▶ **CIRCLE 849**

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Hitachi America Ltd.
Semiconductor & IC Div.
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy.
Brisbane, CA 94005-1819
(415) 589-8300
(SW) (BT) (MF) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 680

Hitran Corp.
Power Systems Div.
362 Highway 31
Flemington, NJ 08822
(908) 782-5525
(50S) (51S) (200S) (CV) (51C) (200C) (AC)
CIRCLE 681

Hokuriku USA, Ltd.
8145 River Dr.
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(708) 470-8440
(50C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 682

Hydrocap Corp.
975 N.W. 95th St.
Miami, FL 33150-2095
(305) 696-2504
(LC) (NC)
CIRCLE 683

ILC Data Device Corp.
105 Wilbur Pl.
Bohemia, NY 11716
(516) 567-5600
(50C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 684

IMC Magnetics Corp.
Florida Div.
14025 N.W. 60th Ave.
Miami Lakes, FL 33014
(305) 822-2558
(51S) (500S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (51C) (500C) (DC)
CIRCLE 685

IXYS Corp.
2355 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131-1109
(408) 435-1900
(MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 686

Intech Inc.
Advanced Analog
2270 Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4930
(50C) (10C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 687

Integrated Power Designs Inc.
9C Princess Rd.
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
(609) 896-2122
(50S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (SW)
CIRCLE 688

International Power DC
Power Supplies Inc.
355 N. Lantana, Suite 710
Camarillo, CA 93010-9030
(805) 987-7900
(50S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (LI)
CIRCLE 689

International Power Devices
155 N. Beacon St.
Brighton, MA 02135
(617) 782-3331
(50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (IC)
CIRCLE 690

International Power Sources
Astec High Voltage
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 881-8407
(51S) (500) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP) (MD) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MI)
CIRCLE 691

International Power Sources
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 881-7434
(50S) (50C) (DC) (MO) (IC)
CIRCLE 692

International Rectifier
233 Kansas St.
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 772-2000
(MF) (RE) (TH) (PI)
CIRCLE 693

Interpoint Corp.
10301 Willow Rd.
Redmond, WA 98073-9705
(206) 882-3100
(50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MI)
CIRCLE 694

Intronics Inc.
150 Dan Rd.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-4992
(LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (50C) (DC) (MO) (IC) (SW)
CIRCLE 695

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-6718
(11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (LT) (NC) (BT) (RE)
CIRCLE 696

James Electronics Inc.
4050 N. Rockwell St.
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 463-6500
(50S) (10S) (11S) (RM) (OF) (50C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 697

Jerome Industries
730 Division St.
Elizabeth, NJ 07201
(201) 353-5700
(50S) (10S) (11S) (CV) (50C) (50R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 698

Jeta Power Systems Inc.
2675 Junipero Ave.
Signal Hill, CA 90806
(213) 427-0095
(50S) (200S) (CV)
CIRCLE 699

John Fluke Mfg. Co.
Philips T & M Group
Box 9090
Everett, WA 98203
(206) 356-6157
(50S) (51S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP)
CIRCLE 700

Joule Power Inc.
Summer Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 263-9712
(50S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (UN) (PF) (50C) (DC) (50R) (SW)
CIRCLE 701

Kaiser Systems Inc.
126 Sohier Rd.
Beverly, MA 01915
(508) 922-9300
(500S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV)
CIRCLE 702

Keltec Florida Inc.
84 Hill Ave.
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548
(904) 244-0043
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (MD) (50C) (11C) (DC) (MI)
CIRCLE 703

Kepco Inc.
131-38 Sanford Ave.
Flushing, NY 11352
(718) 461-7000
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (RP) (PF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 704

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 108)

▼ HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLIES BOAST PRECISE OUTPUTS

Easy front-panel controls with analog voltage and current meters are featured in the Alpha III series of precision lab power supplies. Three units are available with positive or negative outputs of 0 to 5 kV at 10 mA (model 3507), 0 to 15 kV at 3 mA (model 3707), and 0 to 30 kV at 1.5 mA (model 3807). Output drift is less than 20 ppm and noise is less than 0.01% pk-pk. Line and load regulation values are 0.001% and 0.002%, respectively. Fine and coarse adjustments are provided for the output voltage. Pricing is $3995 each with delivery from stock.

Astec High Voltage
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 881-8407
▶CIRCLE 850

▼ TWO SUPPLIES TEAM UP TO DELIVER 10 KW

Two independent-output supplies are combined to provide up to 10 kW in the Series 5600, 5700, and 5800 switching-regulator supplies. The unit, which fits in a single 19-in. rack, saves over 50% in rack space and 40% in weight compared with two separate units. Nineteen different output voltage-current combinations are available. Pricing ranges from $3250 to $4900 with delivery from stock to 60 days.

Power Ten Inc.
486 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-5959
▶CIRCLE 851

▼ ON-LINE UPS SYSTEM KEEPS POWER CLEAN

A reliable source of clean, continuous, sine-wave ac power is provided to computers and other sensitive equipment by the UPSY Series of uninterruptible power supplies. The 120-V, 60-Hz systems come in 400-, 800-, and 1250-VA models. Units are also available with 220/240-V and 50-Hz ratings. Pricing ranges from $1150 to $2995 depending on the model. Delivery is from stock.

Superior Electric Co.
383 Middle St.
Bristol, CT 06010
(203) 582-9561
▶CIRCLE 852

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Kikusui International
1980 Orizaba Ave.
Signal Hill, CA 90804
(800) 545-8784
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (PR) (RP)
CIRCLE 705

LH Research Inc.
14402 Franklin Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-0162
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (UN) (PF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 706

LZR Electronics Inc.
8051 Cessna Ave.
Rockville, MD 20855
(301) 921-4600
(50S) (51S) (LA) (OF) (CV) (PR) (50C) (51C) (DC) (AC)
CIRCLE 707

Lambda Electronics Inc.
515 Broad Hollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747-3700
(516) 694-4200
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (UN) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 708

Linear Technology Corp.
1630 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900
(50C) (10C) (DC) (IC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (11R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (ML) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 709

Logitek Inc.
101 Christopher St.
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 467-4200
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 710

M.S. Kennedy Corp.
8170 Thompson Rd.
Clay, NY 13041
(315) 699-9201
(50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (ML)
CIRCLE 711

MIL Electronics Inc.
106 Perimeter Rd.
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 882-3200
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (CV) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (SW) (ML)
CIRCLE 712

Marathon Power Technologies
Flitetronics Div.
P.O. Box 8233
Waco, TX 76714-8233
(817) 776-0650
(51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (PR) (MD) (50C) (DC) (AC) (MI) (NC)
CIRCLE 713

Marconi Circuit Technology
160 Smith St.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 393-8686
(BT) (TH) (PC)
CIRCLE 714

Maxell Corp. of America
22-08 Route 208 S.
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
(201) 794-5938
(AL) (CZ) (LT) (NM) (SO)
CIRCLE 715

Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
(50S) (10S) (LA) (MD) (50C) (10C) (DC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 716

Melcher Inc.
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(800) 882-9712
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML)
CIRCLE 717

Micrel Semiconductor
560 Oakmead Pkwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2500
(SW) (ID)
CIRCLE 718

Micro Linear Corp.
2092 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 433-5200
(PC)
CIRCLE 719

Micropac Industries Inc.
905 E. Walnut St.
Garland, TX 75040
(214) 272-3571
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 720

Microsemi Corp.
Colorado Div.
800 Hoyt St.
Broomfield, CO 80020
(303) 469-2161
(RE)
CIRCLE 721

Microsemi Corp.
Micro Quality Semiconductor
1000 N. Shiloh Rd.,
P.O. Box 469013
Garland, TX 75046-9013
(214) 272-7811
(RE)
CIRCLE 722

Modular Devices Inc.
Power Supplies Div.
4115 Spencer St.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-8561
(50S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (DC)
CIRCLE 723

Modular Devices Inc.
One Rone Rd. Brookhaven
Shirley, NY 11967
(516) 345-3100
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML)
CIRCLE 724

Modupower Inc.
1400 Coleman Ave., H-18
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-5796
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (50R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID)
CIRCLE 725

Motorola Inc.
Semiconductor Products Sector
3102 N. 56th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85018-6606
(602) 952-4103
(50R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 726

MultiProducts International
250 Lackawanna Ave.
West Paterson, NJ 07424
(201) 890-1344
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (LA) (CV) (EX) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 727

Multiplier Industries
P.O. Box 630, Radio Circle
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549
(914) 241-9510
(AL) (LC) (ME) (NC)
CIRCLE 728

NH Research Inc.
16601 Hale Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-3900
(50S) (51S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (PR) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (200C) (MO) (MI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 729

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-2641
(50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (IC) (MI) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (BT) (MF) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 730

OECO Corp.
4607 S.E. International Way
Milwaukie, OR 97222
(503) 659-7932
(50S) (51S) (500S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (PR) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MI)
CIRCLE 731

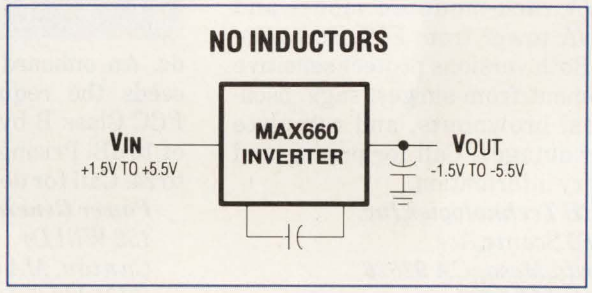
(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 110)

NO INDUCTORS! +5V IN/-5V OUT INVERTER POWERS 100mA LOADS

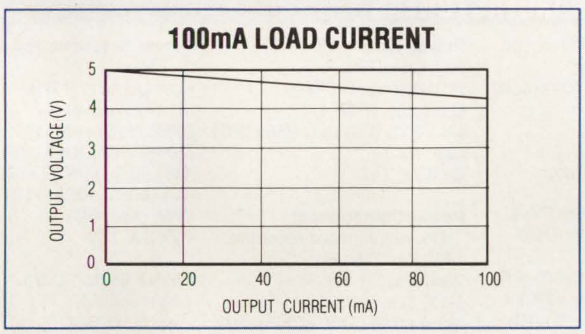
MAX660 Plus 2 Capacitors Deliver 95% Efficiency

Using two low-cost capacitors, Maxim's new MAX660 charge-pump voltage inverter converts a 1.5V to 5.5V input to a -1.5V to -5.5V output. The charge pump's 100mA output replaces switching regulators, eliminating the need for inductors and their associated cost, size and EMI. For instance, with a 5V input, the MAX660 delivers 100mA at -4.35V. Compact 8-pin DIP and SOIC* packages coupled with a 95% power-conversion efficiency make the MAX660 ideal for battery-powered applications.

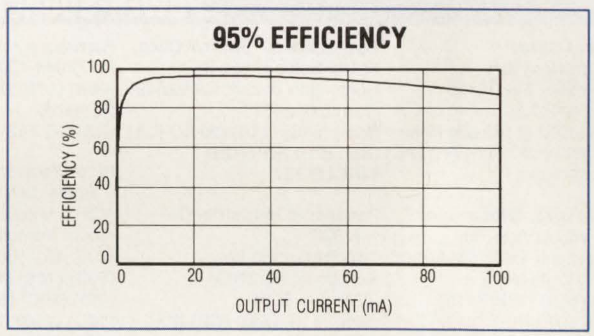
- ♦ **Only 2 Capacitors, NO Inductors**
- ♦ **10kHz and 45kHz Internal Oscillator**
- ♦ **Voltage Inverter Mode: $V_{OUT} = -V_{IN}$**
- ♦ **Voltage Doubler Mode: $V_{OUT} = 2 \times V_{IN}$**
- ♦ **1.5V to 5.5V Input Voltage Range**
- ♦ **200µA No-Load Supply Current**
- ♦ **Only $2.95†**



The MAX660 uses only 2 external components and is available in space-saving 8-pin DIP and SO packages.



Maxim's new MAX660 voltage inverter powers 100mA loads.



High efficiency makes the MAX660 ideal for portable applications.

FREE DC-DC Converter Design Guide

Includes: ♦ Application Notes ♦ Data Sheets ♦ Cards For Free Samples

Simply circle the reader response number, contact your Maxim representative or Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

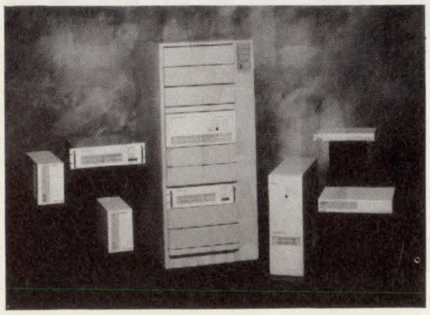
MAXIM

Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle. Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (516) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

† FOB USA, 1000-up

CIRCLE 194 FOR U.S. RESPONSE **CIRCLE 195 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

▼ SINGLE-PHASE UPS PROTECTS MAINFRAMES

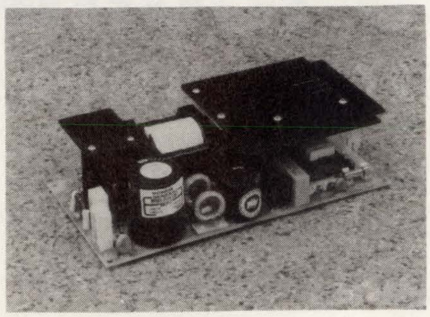


True on-line, single-phase power protection is available for computers, networks, telecommunications, and other applications in the Integrity 800-VA rack-mounted model and 5000-VA tower from EPE Technologies. Both versions protect sensitive equipment from surges, sags, oscillations, brownouts, and complete power outages. Call for pricing and delivery information.

EPE Technologies Inc.
1660 Scenic Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 557-1636
▶ **CIRCLE 853**

▼ UNIVERSAL INPUTS MAKE SWITCHERS VERSATILE

Four outputs and a 85-to-265-V ac input range make the FLU4-100 series of 100-W switchers useful in a wide range of applications. Five models offer outputs of +5 V dc and combinations of –5, ±12, ±15, and ±24 V



dc. An onboard input-line filter exceeds the requirements of VDE/FCC Class B by an average margin of 10 dB. Pricing is $159 in quantities to 24. Call for delivery.

Power General
152 Will Dr.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-6216
▶ **CIRCLE 854**

▼ AC-DC OFF-LINE SOURCE SUITS DISTRIBUTED TASKS

A line of ruggedized ac-dc conditioned power sources is well suited for use with distributed-power dc-dc converters and systems. The PB Series is available with single- or three-phase ac input and dc outputs from 24 to 300 V, including 28, 48, 155, and 270 V. True N+1 current sharing as well as 0.99 power-factor correction is featured. Call for pricing and delivery.

Arnold Magnetics Corp.
4000 Via Pescador
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 484-4221
▶ **CIRCLE 855**

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Omnirel Corp.
205 Crawford St.
Leominster, MA 01453
(508) 534-5776
(50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (ML) (BT) (MF) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 732

Onan Power/Electronics
9713 Valley View Rd.
Minneapolis, MN 55344-3508
(612) 943-4642
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 733

Optek Technology Inc.
1215 W. Crosby Rd.
Carrolton, TX 75006
(214) 323-2200
(BT) (RE)
CIRCLE 734

PC Power & Cooling Inc.
31510 Mountain Way
Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513
(50S)
CIRCLE 735

PDS Technologies Inc.
415 Howe Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 924-7030
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (UN) (PF) (50C) (51C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 736

Pacific Power Source Corp.
15122 Bolsa Chica St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 898-2691
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (PR) (RP) (UN)
CIRCLE 737

Panasonic Industrial Co.
AVCC
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5244
(50S) (51S) (RM) (OF) (PF)
CIRCLE 738

Panasonic Industrial Co.
Battery Sales Group
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5266
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (NH) (NM) (SO) (ZA) (ZC)
CIRCLE 739

Perma Power Electronics Inc.
5601 W. Howard St.
Chicago, IL 60648
(312) 763-0763
(11S) (200S) (CV) (PR)
CIRCLE 740

Philips Components
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
(407) 881-3308
(BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 741

Phoenix Contact Inc.
P.O. Box 4100
Harrisburg, PA 17111-0100
(717) 944-1300
(50S) (11S) (LA) (CV) (50R) (LI) (MU)
CIRCLE 742

Pico Electronics Inc.
Power Div.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(800) 431-1064
(50S) (10S) (11S) (OF) (PR) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (IC) (MI)
CIRCLE 743

Pioneer Magnetics Inc.
1745 Berkeley St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 829-6751
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (RP) (UN) (PF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 744

Plainview Batteries Inc.
23 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 249-2873
(AL) (LC) (LT) (NC)
CIRCLE 745

Polytron Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 398
Paterson, NJ 07544
(201) 345-5885
(50S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (MD) (50C) (DC) (MO) (IC) (MI) (50R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 746

Powell Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 8765
Philadelphia, PA 19101
(215) 365-1900
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (SO) (ZA)
CIRCLE 747

Power Components
Div. of Vanguard Electronics
1480 W. 178th St.
Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 323-8120
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (50C) (DC)
CIRCLE 748

Power Conversion Products Inc.
42 East St., P.O. Box 380
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
(815) 459-9100
(11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (PF) (50C) (51C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO)
CIRCLE 749

Power General
152 Will Dr.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-6216
(50S) (11S) (OF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (IC)
CIRCLE 750

Power Integrations Inc.
411 Clyde Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 552-3155
(PI)
CIRCLE 751

Power Solutions Inc.
21 Fairwind Ct.
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 757-8749
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (PF) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (IC) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID)
CIRCLE 752

Power Switch Corp.
17 Vreeland St.
Lodi, NJ 07644
(201) 478-5788
(50S) (11S) (200S) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 753

Power Systems Inc.
45 Griffin Rd. South
Bloomfield, CT 06002
(203) 726-1300
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (PF)
CIRCLE 754

Power Tech Inc.
0-02 Fair Lawn Ave.
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
(201) 791-5050
(BT) (TH)
CIRCLE 755

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 112)

The European Community (EC) Directive for electrical transient immunity is a reality. Sound engineering practices and careful design are no longer enough. Transient suppression will be required in the electronic products you sell to the EC to meet IEC 801–2, IEC 801–4, and IEC 801–5 standards. Don't let your competition pass you by.

General Semiconductor Industries, the worldwide leader in transient voltage suppression (TVS) technology, introduces the IEC 801 series of TVS components to give your products the required levels of transient immunity. With axial, radial, multi-pin array, surface mount discrete, and surface mount array packages, we'll keep you on the road to the European Community.

Don't be left in the dust. Call or write us for more information on the IEC 801 series of suppressors at General Semiconductor Industries, Inc., 2001 West Tenth Place, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 968–3101.

Objects in mirror are closer than they appear!

CIRCLE 204 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 205 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

General Semiconductor Industries, Inc.

▼ PLUG-IN SUPPLY CONDUCTS HEAT AWAY

Waste heat is conducted outside the subrack by a plug-in power supply for 19-in. racks. The Monovolt PK 60 FKK is a primary switched-mode, 60-W supply that offers switch-selectable input voltages from 110 to 220/240 V ac. A front heat sink dissipates the heat generated by the supply. Pricing is $275 in single quantities with delivery from stock to four weeks.

BICC-VERO Electronics
1000 Sherman Ave.
Hamden, CT 06514
(203) 288-8001
▶ CIRCLE 856

▼ 1000-W PFC SWITCHER BOASTS COMPACT PACKAGE

In a case measuring just 5 by 5 by 12.5 in., a series of power-factor-corrected switchers offer 1000 W of output power. The units, which will find uses in computers, peripherals, telecommunication equipment, and simulators, meet most international environmental and safety specs. A 90-to-264-V ac input range further enhances the supplies' international appeal. Other features include floating outputs, overvoltage protection on the main output, and power-status signals. In OEM lots, single-output units go for $800. Call for delivery information.

Acme Electric Corp.
20 Water St.
Cuba, NY 14727
(716) 968-2400
▶ CIRCLE 857

▼ HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLIES BOAST TIGHT REGULATION

Line and load regulation of 0.001% with ripple of less than 0.0005% is featured in a line of high-voltage supplies. Output ratings range from 0 to 1000 V at 15 mA to 0 to 5000 V at 3 mA. Other features include constant-voltage/current crossover, provisions for output inhibiting, and remote programmability. Pricing is $675 for modular models and $1195 for rack-mounted types. Delivery is from stock.

Acopian Technical Co.
P.O. Box 638
Easton, PA 18044
(800) 523-9478
▶ CIRCLE 858

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Power Technology Components
a Microsemi Co.
23201 S. Normandie Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 534-3737
(BT) (RE)
CIRCLE 756

Power Ten Inc.
486 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-5959
(50S) (51S) (500S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP) (MD)
CIRCLE 757

Power Trends Inc.
1101 N. Raddant Rd.
Batavia, IL 60510
(708) 406-0900
(50C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 758

Power-One Inc.
740 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
(800) 678-9445
(50S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 759

Power-Sonic Corp.
3106 Spring St.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 364-5001
(LC) (NC)
CIRCLE 760

Powercard Corp.
393 Totten Pond Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154-2014
(617) 890-6789
(AL) (LT)
CIRCLE 761

Powercube Corp.
1810 N. Glenville, #102
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 480-9281
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (MD) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 762

Powerex Inc.
Hillis St.
Youngwood, PA 15697
(412) 925-7272
(BT) (MF) (RE) (TH)
CIRCLE 763

Preferred Electronics Inc.
Main Line Dr., P.O. Box 248
Westfield, MA 01086
(413) 568-2301
(50S) (500S) (10S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (51R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 764

Qualidyne Systems Inc.
Lambda Group of Unitech
3055 Del Sol Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92154
(619) 575-1100
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (RP) (PF) (50C) (51C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (50R) (51R) (11R) (200R) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 765

RO Associates Inc.
246 Caspian Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-1450
(50S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 766

Rantec Microwave & Electronics
9401 Oso Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 885-8223
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 767

Rantec Microwave & Electronics
1173 Los Olivos Ave.
Los Osos, CA 93402
(805) 528-5858
(500S) (10S) (11S) (OF) (MD)
CIRCLE 768

Rayovac Corp.
601 Rayovac Dr.
Madison, WI 53711-2497
(608) 275-3340
(AL) (LT) (SO)
CIRCLE 769

Reich Associates Inc.
Route 4, Box 4620
Lakehills, TX 78063
(512) 751-3220
(LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (ML)
CIRCLE 770

Reliance Comm/Tec
Lorain Products
1122 F St.
Lorain, OH 44052
(216) 288-1122
(50S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (51C) (200C) (DC) (50R) (200R) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 771

Renata Batteries U.S.
Electronics Div.
990 North Bowser Rd. Ste.900
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-8091
(AL) (LT) (ME) (SO) (ZA)
CIRCLE 772

Resonant Power Technology Inc.
3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 42/01
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 982-0200
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (MD) (PF)
CIRCLE 773

Ritz Electronics Ltd.
196 Queens St. N.
New Dundee, Ontario, Canada NOB 2EO
(519) 696-2616
(50S) (51S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (UN) (50C) (DC) (AC) (LI)
CIRCLE 774

SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics
1000 E. Bell Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6100
(50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 775

Sager Electronics
60 Research Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-6700
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (UN) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (SO) (ZA) (ZC) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI)
CIRCLE 776

Samsung Semiconductor Inc.
3725 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95131-1708
(800) 423-7364
(50R) (10R) (ID) (BT) (MF) (PC)
CIRCLE 777

Sanyo Energy Corp.
OEM Div.
2001 Sanyo Ave.
San Diego, CA 92173
(619) 661-6620
(AL) (LT) (NC) (NM)
CIRCLE 778

Schaeffer Inc.
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(508) 879-8658
(50S) (51S) (RM) (50C) (51C) (DC) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 779

Sem Tech Corpus Christi
121 International Blvd.
Corpus Christi, TX 78406
(512) 289-0403
(50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (BT) ((PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 780

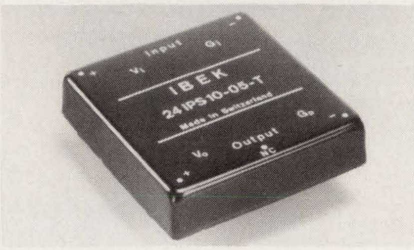
Semiconductor Circuits Inc.
49 Range Rd.
Windham, NH 03087
(603) 893-2330
(50S) (11S) (RM) (50C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (IC)
CIRCLE 781

Semikron Inc.
11 Executive Dr., P.O. Box 66
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 883-8102
(BT) (MF) (TH)
CIRCLE 782

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 114)

▼ SMALL 10-W CONVERTER HAS WIDE INPUT RANGE

Two input ranges of 10 to 33 V dc and 18 to 72 V dc are offered in the IPS 10 dc-dc converter. The 10-W unit comes with one or two isolated outputs of



±5, 12, or 15 V dc. Packaged in a 2-by-2-by-0.41-in. metal case, the converter delivers 80% efficiency with 500-V rms input-to-output isolation.

Melcher Inc.
200 Butterfield Dr.
Ashland, MA 01721
(800) 828-9712
▶ **CIRCLE 859**

▼ 10-W DC-DC CONVERTERS HAVE 1 OR 2 OUTPUTS

Single or dual outputs are offered in the XWR Series of wide-input-range dc-dc converters. The 10-W units come in input ranges of 4.7 to 7 V dc, 9 to 18 V dc, and 18 to 72 V dc. A high-frequency, current-mode design yields fully regulated, low-ripple (25-

mV minimum) output power with efficiencies of up to 84%. Pricing starts at $120 with delivery from stock.

Datel Inc.
11 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000
▶ **CIRCLE 860**

▼ RUGGED PACKAGING HOUSES CONVERTERS

A packaging technology with inherent low-temperature gradients, wave solderability, and ruggedness distinguishes the DB2800 Series of dc-dc converters. The hermetic units are 22.5-W, 12- and 15-V converters that offer 33% more power at a 125°C case temperature than competitive units. There is no power derating over the full military temperature range. Pricing starts at $298 in lots of 100. Samples are delivered from stock with production quantities delivered in six weeks.

Apex Microtechnology Corp.
2895 W. Rudasill Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85741
(800) 421-1865
▶ **CIRCLE 861**

▼ SINGLE-OUTPUT CONVERTERS POWER MANY CIRCUITS

The DCU1-5-WR series of single-output dc-dc converters includes three models with one tightly regulated

output of 5, 12, or 15 V dc. The units accept inputs of 7 to 32 V (5-V output), 14 to 32 V (12-V output), and 17 to 32 V (15-V output). Each unit comes in a 1-by-2-by-0.38-in. copper case for low-noise operation. Pricing is $82 in quantities up to 24.

Power General
152 Will Dr.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-6216
▶ **CIRCLE 862**

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Shindengen America Inc.
5999 New Wilke Rd.
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(708) 593-8585
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO) (BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 783

Shogyo International Corp.
287 Northern Blvd.
Great Neck, NY 11021-4799
(516) 466-0911
(50S) (50C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (50R) (LI)
CIRCLE 784

Siemens Components Inc.
Integrated Circuit Div.
2191 Laurelwood Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4547
(MF) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 785

Sierra West Power Systems
2615 Missouri Ave., Bldg. 5
Las Cruces, NM 88001
(505) 522-8828
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 786

Signetics Corp.
811 E. Arques Ave.,
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409
(408) 991-2000
CIRCLE 787

Silicon General Inc.
Semiconductor Div.
11861 Western Ave.
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 898-8121
(50R) (10R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID) (ML) (BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 788

Silicon Transistor Corp.
BBF
2 Katrina Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 256-3321
(BT) (MF) (RE) (TH)
CIRCLE 789

Siliconix Inc.
2201 Laurelwood Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1516
(408) 970-5697
(MF) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 790

Sola Electric
a Unit of General Signal
1717 Busse Rd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(708) 439-2800
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (PR) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R)
CIRCLE 791

Solidstate Controls Inc.
875 Dearborn Dr.
Columbus, OH 43085
(614) 846-7500
(51S) (UN) (51R) (LI)
CIRCLE 792

Sorensen Co.
5555 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 775-0843
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S)200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (500R) (LI)
CIRCLE 793

Speco/Emco Electronics
1172 Rt. 109
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
(516) 957-8700
(50S) (LA)
CIRCLE 794

Spellman Electronics
7 Fairchild Ave.
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 349-8686
(500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP) (500C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 795

Sprague Semiconductor
363 Plantation St.
Worcester, MA 01613
(508) 7995-1300
(BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 796

Square D/Topaz
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123-1165
(619) 279-0111
(11S) (200S) (UN) (11C) (200C) (AC) (11R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 797

Stanford Research Systems
1290 D. Reamwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-9040
(500S) (LA) (RM) (CV) (RP)
CIRCLE 798

Superior Electric Co.
383 Middle St.
Bristol, CT 06010
(203) 582-9561
(200S) (RM) (UN)
CIRCLE 799

Supertex Inc.
1225 Bordeaux Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 744-0100
(MF)
CIRCLE 800

Switching Power Inc.
3601 Veterans Hwy.
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
(516) 981-7231
(50S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (PF) (50C) (DC) (50R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 801

Switching Systems International
500 Porter Way
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-0909
(50S) (200S) (OF) (PF) (50C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 802

TNR Technical Inc.
279 Douglas Ave.
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
(407) 682-4311
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (NC)
CIRCLE 803

(see p. 116 for key)
(continued on p. 116)

POWER-SOURCE MANUFACTURERS

Tadiran Electronic Industries
Batteries Div.
40 Seaview Blvd.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 621-4980
(AL) (LT) (SO)
CIRCLE 804

Taltronics Corp.
404 Armour St., P.O. Box 339
Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 892-8872
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (200C) (DC)
CIRCLE 805

Tamura Corp. of America
1150 Dominguez St.
Carson, CA 90746-3518
(213) 638-1790
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (10C) (DC) (AC) (IC) (50R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID)
CIRCLE 806

Tauber Electronics Inc.
4901 Morena Blvd. #314
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 274-7242
(51S) (500S) (UN) (AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (NH) (NM) (SO) (ZA) (ZC)
CIRCLE 807

Technology Dynamics Inc.
100 School St.
Bergenfield, NJ 07621
(201) 385-0500
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI)
CIRCLE 808

Teledyne Components
1300 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 968-9241
(DC) (ID) (MF) (PC)
CIRCLE 809

Teledyne Microelectronics
12964 Panama St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-8229
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (CV) (RP) (MD) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200) (DC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 810

Texas Instruments Inc.
8360 LBJ
Dallas, TX 75380-9066
(214) 997-5453
(50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (ID) (ML) (BT) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 811

Todd Products Corp.
50 Emjay Blvd.
Brentwood, NY 11717
(516) 231-3366
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (51R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 812

Toko America Inc.
1250 Feehanville Dr.
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
(708) 297-0070
(50S) (10S) (11S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (50C) (10C) (11C) (DC)
CIRCLE 813

Toshiba America
Electronic Components
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
(BT) (MF) (RE) (TH) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 814

Total Power International
418 Bridge St.
Lowell, MA 01850
(508) 453-7272
(50S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (50C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (IC) (50R) (10R) (11R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ID)
CIRCLE 815

Transistor Devices Inc.
85 Horsehill Rd.
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927
(201) 267-1900
(50S) (51S) (500S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (PR) (RP) (MD) (UN) (PF) (50C) (51C) (500C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (MI) (50R) (51R) (500R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 816

Tri-Mag Inc.
1601 N. Clancy Ct.
Visalia, CA 93291
(209) 651-2222
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (DC) (AC) (MO) (SW)
CIRCLE 817

U.S. Elco Inc.
2930 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-5144
(50S) (10S) (50C) (10C) (DC) (SW) (MU)
CIRCLE 818

USSNA/U.S. Power
21517 Ocean Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 316-9984
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (UN) (LI)
CIRCLE 819

Unipower Corp.
2981 Gateway Dr.
Pompano Beach, FL 33069
(305) 974-2442
(50S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (UN) (PF) (50C) (11C) (200C) (DC)
CIRCLE 820

Unitrode Integrated Circuits
UICC Div.
7 Continental Blvd.
Merrimack, NH 03054-0399
(603) 424-2410
(IC) (ID) (PI) (PC)
CIRCLE 821

Universal Voltronics Corp.
27 Radio Circle Dr.
Mount Kisco, NY 10549
(914) 241-1300
(500S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (RP) (MD) (500C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (MI) (500R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 822

VSR Corp.
4609 S. 33rd Pl.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 243-6200
(PR) (RP) (UN) (AC)
CIRCLE 823

Valor Electronics
6275 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121-2245
(619) 458-1471
(50C) (10C) (DC)
CIRCLE 824

Varta Batteries Inc.
300 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, NY 10523-1202
(914) 592-2500
(AL) (CZ) (LC) (LT) (ME) (NC) (NM) (SO) (ZA) (ZC)
CIRCLE 825

Vicor Corp.
23 Frontage Rd.
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-2900
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (MD) (PF) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO)
CIRCLE 826

Viking Industrial Products
729 Farm Rd.
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-4600
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (PR) (50C) (51C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (AC) (50R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 827

Viteq Corp.
10000 Aerospace Rd.
Lanham, MD 20706
(301) 731-0400
(51S) (200S) (PR)
CIRCLE 828

Voltex Co. Inc.
3460 Great Neck Rd.
N. Amityville, NY 11701
(516) 842-2772
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (51R) (500R) (10R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW)
CIRCLE 829

Walker Scientific Inc.
Walker Magnetics Group
Rockdale St.
Worcester, MA 01606
(508) 852-3674
(50S) (51S) (500S) (200S) (LA) (CV)
CIRCLE 830

Wall Industries Inc.
5 Watson Brook Rd.
Exeter, NH 03833
(800) 321-9255
(50S) (51S) (500S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (51C) (500C) (10C) (11C) (200C) (DC) (MO) (IC) (MI)
CIRCLE 831

Wayne Kerr Inc.
600 West Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8390
(50S) (51S) (10S) (11S) (200S) (LA) (RM) (OF) (CV) (RP) (MD) (UN)
CIRCLE 832

Wells-Gardner Electronics
2701 N. Kildare
Chicago, IL 60639
(312) 252-8220
(50S) (51S) (OF) (CV) (50C) (51C) (50R) (51R) (SW)
CIRCLE 833

Westcor Corp.
485-100 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95032
(408) 395-7050
(50S) (200S) (RM) (CV) (MD) (PF) (50R) (200R) (SW)
CIRCLE 834

Xentek Inc.
5501 Los Robles
Laursbad, CA 92083
(619) 727-0940
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (MD) (50C) (10C) (DC) (MO) (50R) (51R) (11R) (200R) (LI) (SW) (MU) (ML)
CIRCLE 835

Yuasa-Exide Inc.
9728 Alburtis Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 949-4266
(LC) (NC)
CIRCLE 836

Yuasa-Exide Inc.
Stationary Div.
645 Penn Ave.
Reading, PA 19601
(215) 378-0333
(LC) (NC)
CIRCLE 837

Zenith Electronics Corp.
Magnetics Div.
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60021
(708) 391-8510
(50S) (51S) (11S) (200S) (OF) (CV)
CIRCLE 838

Zytronics Inc.
70 Tirrell Hill Rd.
Bedford, NH 03110
(603) 623-8888
(51S) (200S) (RM) (OF) (CV) (PR) (RP) (UN) (PF) (50C) (200C) (DC) (AC)
CIRCLE 839

KEY

Power Supplies

Output

(50S)	Up to 50 V
(51S)	51 to 500 V
(500S)	Over 500 V
(10S)	Up to 10 W
(11S)	11 to 200 W
(200S)	Over 200 W

Types

(LA)	Laboratory
(RM)	Rack mounting
(OF)	Open-frame OEM
(CV)	Constant voltage/current
(PR)	Precision ac output
(RP)	Remote programming
(MD)	Military designs
(UN)	Uninterruptible
(PF)	Power-factor-corrected
(EX)	External

Power Converters

Output

(50C)	Up to 50 V
(51C)	51 to 500 V
(500C)	Over 500 V
(10C)	Up to 10 W
(11C)	11 to 200 W
(200C)	Over 200 W

Types

(DC)	Dc to dc
(AC)	Dc to ac
(AT)	Ac to dc
(MO)	Modular
(IC)	IC DIP
(MI)	Military designs

Power Regulators

Output

(50R)	Up to 50 V
(51R)	51 to 500 V
(500R)	Over 500 V
(10R)	Up to 10 W
(11R)	11 to 200 W
(200R)	Over 200 W

Types

(LI)	Linear
(SW)	Switching
(MU)	Modular
(ID)	IC DIP
(ML)	Military designs

Batteries

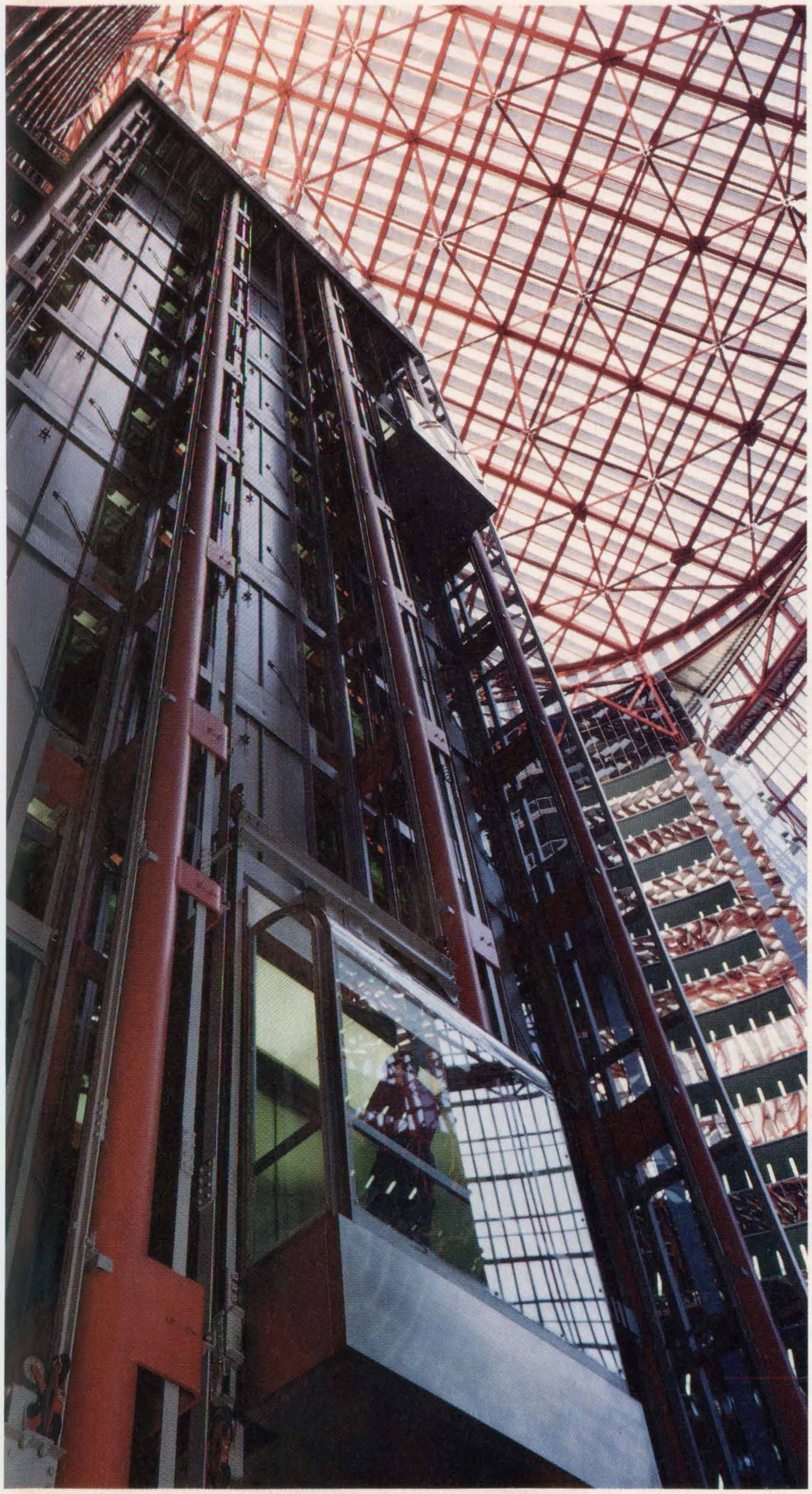
Output

(AL)	Alkaline
(CZ)	Carbon zinc
(LC)	Lead acid
(LT)	Lithium
(ME)	Mercury
(NC)	Nickel cadmium
(NH)	Nickel hydrogen
(NM)	Nickel metal hydride
(SO)	Silver oxide
(ZA)	Zinc air
(ZC)	Zinc chloride

Power Semiconductors

Output

(BT)	Bipolar transistors
(MF)	MOSFETs
(RE)	Rectifiers
(TH)	Thyristors
(PI)	Power ICs
(PC)	Power-control ICs



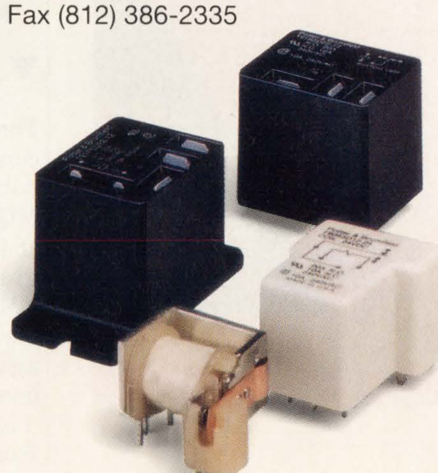
T90/T91 relays are well thought of in lots of high places.

Reliable 30A switching
Sophisticated elevator controls are typical of the sort of applications for which our T90/T91 series relays receive high marks. These low-cost relays squeeze dependable, 30 amp switching capability into a compact package which can be either PC board or panel mounted.

Options expand versatility
With AC or DC coils in a range of voltages, high temperature insulation and magnetic blowout options, T90/T91 relays are well-suited for many applications. Their low coil power requirement makes these relays ideal for appliances, industrial controls, power supplies, computer peripherals and HVAC equipment. And P&B T90/T91 relays are available off-the-shelf from our network of authorized stocking distributors.

Experience the P&B advantage
Contact us today for detailed information on T90/T91 series relays.

Potter & Brumfield Inc.
200 S. Richland Creek Dr.
Princeton, IN 47671-0001
Fax (812) 386-2335

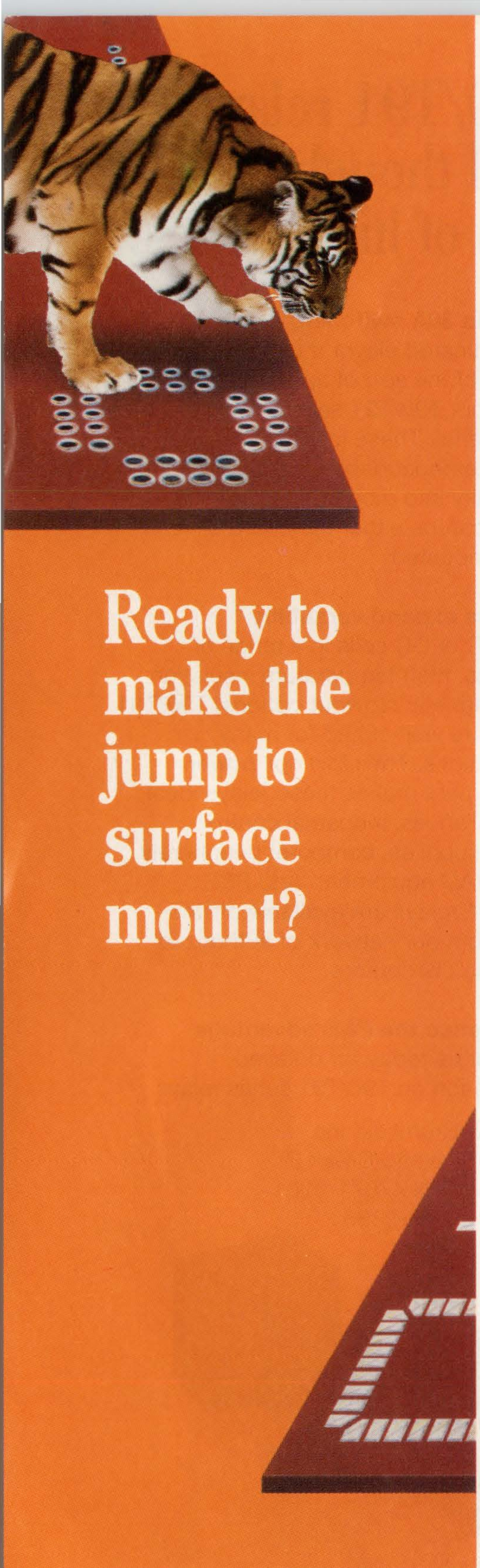


Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the P&B authorized distributor, sales representative or regional sales office serving your area.

Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

9102

CIRCLE 160 FOR U.S. RESPONSE   CIRCLE 161 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



CONVERTERS

▼ DC-DC UNITS OFFER ULTRA-HIGH DENSITY

Over 30 W/in.^{3} power density is offered by the UHD Series dc-dc converters, a tenfold improvement compared with conventional models which typically deliver 3-to-5-W densities. All models in the series measure 3.8 by 2.4 by 0.635 in. and can be plugged directly into pc boards. Output options are 3.3, 5, 6, 12, 15, 24, and 28 V dc. The single-output units in parallel or current-sharing modes. Pricing starts at $139 in lots of 250. Call for delivery.

Lambda Electronics
515 Broad Hollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 694-4200
▶ **CIRCLE 863**

▼ STANDARD CONVERTERS COME FROM CUSTOM HOUSE

Long known for its custom dc-dc converters, Shindengen America is now rolling out a line of standard dc-dc products. The family includes both high- and low-power models. There's 1-, 2-, and 3-W units for small distributed-power tasks and analog-digital conversion circuits, mid-level 5-to-50-W models for telecommunications, and 100-to-150-W units for computer applications. Call for pricing and delivery.

Shindengen America Inc.
2649 Townsgate Rd., Suite 200
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(800) 634-3654
▶ **CIRCLE 864**

▼ RECORD QUIET LEVEL FOR DC-DC CONVERTER

The military's MIL-STD-461C CE03 conducted-emission standard is met without external components by the MQO Series dc-dc converters. The 16.5-W, board-mountable units integrate four individual outputs, an EMI filter, and a user-programmable hold-up function that protects against power failure. The independently regulated outputs are rated at +5, –5, and either $\pm$12 or $\pm$15 V dc from a 28-V input bus. Availability is scheduled for the first quarter of 1992. Call for pricing.

Interpoint Corp.
P.O. Box 97005
Redmond, WA 98073-9705
(206) 882-3100
▶ **CIRCLE 865**

▼ UP TO 1000 V POUR FROM TINY CONVERTER

Up to 1000 V dc output is available from the 0.5-in.-tall Series AV dc-dc converter. The 36-model series delivers 1.25 W at 70°C ambient temperatures. Input voltages are 5, 12, 24, and 28 V dc. Input-to-output isolation is 100 MΩ at 1000 and 1500 V dc. The series comes in an ultra-miniature encapsulated package that weighs just 4 grams. Call for pricing and delivery.

Pico Electronics Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(800) 431-1064
▶ **CIRCLE 866**

▼ LOW-VOLTAGE MODULES OFFER TIGHT REGULATION

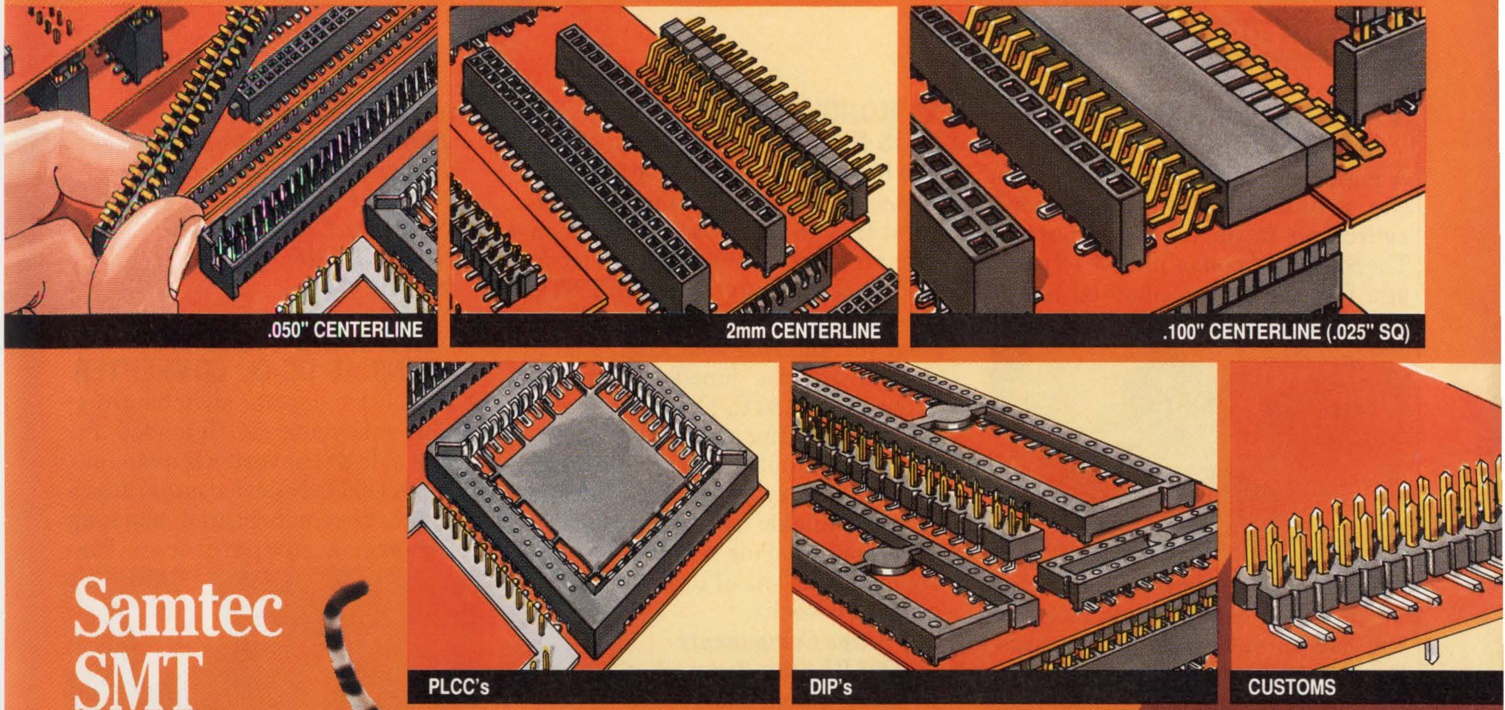
A line of low-voltage power modules offer system designers power-conservation solutions in a range of computer, telecom, and industrial applications. The MH Series operates from inputs of 4.5 to 5.5 V. The MA Series accepts from 10 to 14 V. Both series have maximum power ratings of 5 and 10 W and offer precisely regulated dc outputs at high efficiencies. Full input-to-output isolation permits polarity versatility. The 5- and 10-W models cost $39 and $45, respectively, for 500 pieces. Delivery is from stock.

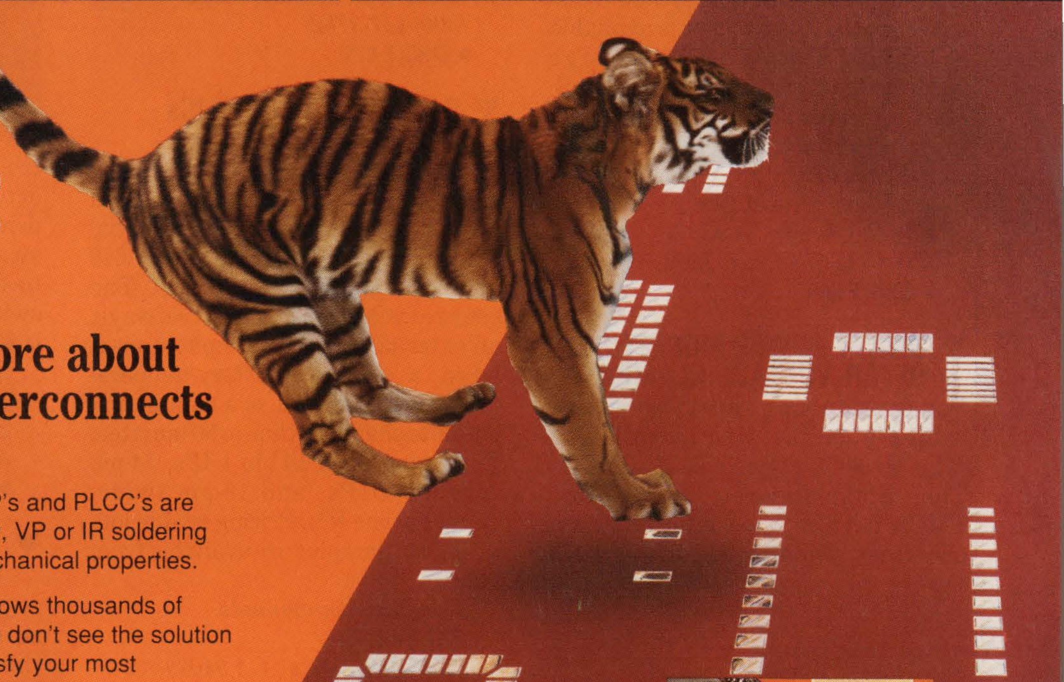
AT&T Microelectronics
Dept. 52AL040420
555 Union Blvd.
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447
▶ **CIRCLE 867**

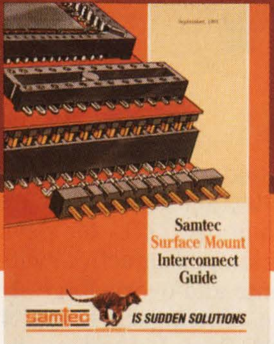
▼ DIP DC-DC CONVERTER POWERS ETHERNET LANS

The LPR3XX Power Convertible series is specifically designed for high-volume, low-cost local-area-network applications and provides isolated power for LAN-transceiver devices. The series operates from inputs of 5 or 12 V dc and supplies an isolated –9-V dc output. The unit comes in a 24-pin DIP for upgrading of existing systems. Pricing is $6.40 in lots of 1000. Delivery is from stock to four weeks.

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(800) 548-6132
▶ **CIRCLE 868**

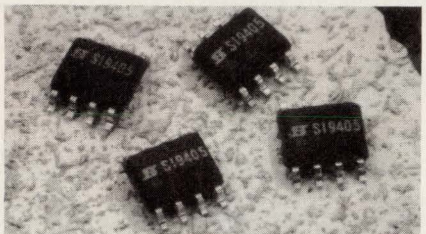

.050" CENTERLINE
2mm CENTERLINE
.100" CENTERLINE (.025" SQ)
PLCC's
DIP's
CUSTOMS




Samtec
Surface Mount
Interconnect
Guide
samtec IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS

▼ LAPTOP LOAD SWITCH TAKES LOGIC SIGNALS

A logic-level load switch overcomes the problems of high-side load switching in portable computers. The Si9405DY comes in an SO-8 package for use in space-limited laptop and notebook machines. It doesn't

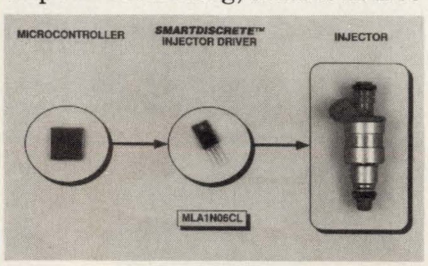


require the extra drive circuitry typical of n-channel high-side switches and has an extremely low on-resistance (0.12 Ω) even when operating from logic signals. The low on-resistance means more power is available to the load. Pricing is $0.95 in large OEM quantities. Samples are available now with production quantities in eight to 12 weeks.

Siliconix Inc.
2201 Laurelwood Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(800) 554-5565, ext. 1400
▶CIRCLE 869

▼ SMART POWER MOSFETs OFFER VOLTAGE CLAMPING

Voltage-clamping capability is now available in the MLP1N06CL and MLA1N06CL logic-level MOSFETs. The SmartDiscrete monolithic TMOS devices have integrated on-chip current limiting, drain-to-source



voltage clamping, and gate-voltage protection. The voltage-clamping capability protects the device against unclamped inductive-switching transients and overvoltage-stress conditions. Pricing starts at $1.48 in lots of 1000. Samples and small quantities are from stock.

Motorola Inc.
5005 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85008
(602) 244-3370
▶CIRCLE 870

▼ MONOLITHIC MOSFET IS FULLY PROTECTED

The industry's first monolithic, fully protected MOSFET provides temperature and short-circuit protection using n-channel, enhancement-mode DMOS technology. The TOPFET's integrated design eliminates the need for external components as it guards against junction temperatures above 150°C, shorts, overvoltage for repetitive switching of inductive loads, input ESD problems, and reverse-battery situations. A 50-mΩ unit is available now with others by the second quarter of 1992. Pricing is about $2.25 in lots of 1000. Delivery is in 12 to 16 weeks.

Philips Components
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, FL 33404
(800) 447-3762
▶CIRCLE 871

▼ BATTERY-CHARGER ICs FAILSAFE NICAD USE

Nickel cadmium and nickel metal hydride batteries can be charged with no risk of overcharge and potential explosion with the TC675 and TC676 smart battery-charger ICs. The charge cycle ends in one of two ways: an external thermistor input stops it when a selected battery-temperature rise is achieved, or a built-in timer limits charging time to 90 minutes. Packaging is in 14-pin DIPs, 14-pin ceramic DIPs, and 16-pin (wide) small-outline ICs. Pricing is $7 in lots of 10,000. Samples are available from stock.

Teledyne Components
P.O. Box 7267
Mountain View, CA 94039-7267
(415) 968-9241
▶CIRCLE 872

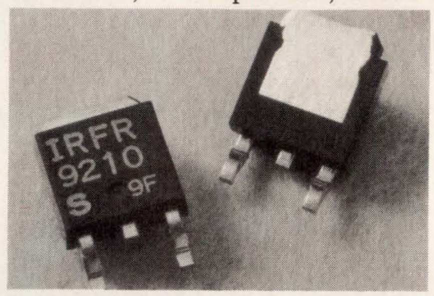
▼ IC CONTROLS UP TO FOUR POWER SUPPLIES

A four-channel, switching-regulator control IC is capable of independently controlling up to four power supplies. The MB3785 IC is targeted for use in portable devices such as notebook computers and camcorders. Each of the four channels uses pulse-width-modulation control circuitry to ensure ±1% regulation and accuracy. Each channel also operates at a maximum frequency of 1 MHz. The 48-pin quad flat pack device goes for $2.99 in lots of 1000. Samples are from stock.

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc.
Integrated Circuits Div.
3545 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-1804
(800) 642-7616
▶CIRCLE 873

▼ SWITCHING REGULATOR RUNS AS DC-DC CONVERTER

A monolithic, bipolar switching-regulator subsystem IC intended for use as a dc-dc converter is available. The KA34063AN device integrates a temperature-compensated bandgap reference, a comparator, a con-



trolled-duty-cycle oscillator with an active peak-current limit circuit, a driver, and a high-current output switch. The device operates from a 3-to-40-V input and has an output-switch current of up to 1.5 A. Pricing is $0.65 in lots of 1000.

Samsung Semiconductor
3725 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-1708
(800) 423-7364
▶CIRCLE 874

▼ PWM-CONTROL IC OPERATES AT 100 MHZ

A phase-shifted, pulse-width-modulation (PWM) control IC combines the advantages of resonant and PWM control for switching power supplies. The UC3875 controllers implement control of a bridge power stage by phase shifting the switching of one half-bridge with respect to the other. This allows constant-frequency PWM in combination with resonant, zero-voltage switching for high efficiency at high frequencies. In lots of 1000, the commercial grade UC3875N goes for $4.50. Small quantities are delivered from stock.

Unitrode Integrated Circuits Corp.
P.O. Box 399
Merrimack, NH 03054-0399
(603) 424-2410
▶CIRCLE 875

▼ REPLACEABLE BATTERIES MEAN USER CONVENIENCE

When Fujitsu Network Transmission wanted to enhance the convenience of using its Pocket Commander Stylus cellular phone, it turned to user-replaceable Duracell AA-size alkaline batteries. The alkaline cells make the unit truly portable and free users from the burden of carrying spare battery packs. Talk time with the alkaline cells (80 minutes) is comparable to that of standard rechargeable cells. Call for volume pricing and delivery.

Duracell Inc.
Berkshire Industrial Park
Bethel, CT 06801
(800) 431-2656
▶ **CIRCLE 876**

▼ NI-H_2 BATTERIES FIT SMALL-SAT TASKS

A scaled-down version of proven nickel-hydrogen space-battery technology has been developed for small-satellite applications. The small-diameter, small-capacity (2 to 20 Ah) cells incorporate the same electrochemical components as the flight-proven hardware. These cells displace non-avionic products that have been used in lieu of a better solution. Call for pricing and delivery.

Eagle-Picher Industries Inc.
Electronics Div.
P.O. Box 47
Joplin, MO 64802-0047
(417) 623-8000
▶ **CIRCLE 877**

▼ HIGH-CAPACITY MODEL JOINS LEAD-ACID LINE

A high-capacity model has joined a line of rechargeable, sealed lead-acid batteries. The maintenance-free, recombination-type battery delivers 3.25 A for 20 hours, which represents an energy density of 1.26 W-Hrs/in.^{3}. The low 9-mΩ internal resistance yields discharge currents of up to 195 A for 5 minutes and up to 650 A for short periods. Both deep-cycle use and standby service in back-up systems are possible. Call for pricing and delivery.

Power-Sonic Corp.
P.O. Box 5242
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 364-5001
▶ **CIRCLE 878**

▼ COMPUTER BATTERY OFFERS HIGH CAPACITY

Capacity of 150% compared with competitive batteries is offered by the DL2/3ASE-F2X computer real-time clock and memory backup battery. The cell is designed to offer more than five years of service under typical usage conditions. Output is 6.4 V dc with a 1.8-Ah current capacity at 70°F. A peel-and-stick adhesive fastener makes for easy mounting within IBM XT and AT computers and clones. The two-lithium-battery assembly goes for $8.50 in lots of 100. Call for delivery.

Tauber Electronics Inc.
4901 Morena Blvd., Suite 314
San Diego, CA 92117
(800) 829-4747
▶ **CIRCLE 879**

▼ TWO-CELL LITHIUM BATTERY BACKS UP COMPUTER MEMORIES

A two-cell encapsulated lithium battery is available for computer-backup applications. The 2ER6K batteries offer a 1900-mAh capacity and come in 6.8- (containing resistor and diode) and 7.2-V (diode-only) formats. The cells can be customized with various lead-wire connector configurations as well as with different values of resistors and diodes. Call for pricing and delivery.

Maxell Corp. of America
22-08 Route 208
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
(201) 796-8790
▶ CIRCLE 880

▼ RECHARGEABLE LAPTOP, PHONE CELLS BOOST RUN TIMES BY UP TO 70%

The Ultramax line of rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries increase run times as much as 50 to 70% in products such as cellular phones and portable computers. The family includes AA cells with 800-mAh capacity, 2/3A cells at 600 mAh, Cs size at 1800 mAh, and D cells at 5000 mAh, to name a few. All cells accept 3-to-5-hour quick charging and 1-hour fast charging. Samples are available now. Call for pricing and delivery.

Gates Energy Products Inc.
Inquiry Fulfillment Dept.
P.O. Box 667850
Charlotte, NC 28266-9961
(800) 67-POWER
▶ CIRCLE 881

▼ LEAD-ACID CELLS' CONSTRUCTION MEANS IMPROVED CAPACITY BY 10%

Thanks to construction improvements, three sealed lead-acid batteries offer 10% more capacity than earlier models in the same form factors. The 6-V, 12-Ah LCR6V12P supports high discharge rates in UPS and emergency-lighting systems. The 6-V, 7.2-Ah LCR6V7.2P and the 12-V, 7.2-Ah LCR12V7.2P fill both of those applications and add engine-start tasks. Delivery is in 10 to 12 weeks.

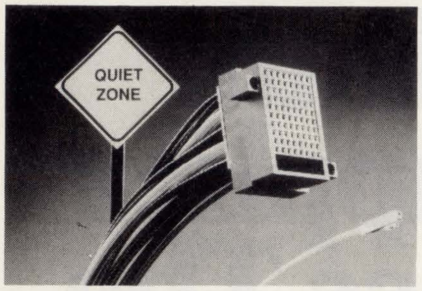
Panasonic Industrial Co.
OEM Battery Sales Group
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5266
▶ CIRCLE 882

▼ 9-V, 950-MAH LITHIUM BATTERY LASTS 10 YEARS IN BACKUP ROLE

A life expectancy of up to 10 years is predicted for the model CR 9-V lithium battery. The manganese dioxide battery offers 950-mAh capacity and is built from cells with 25% more energy density than conventionally built $LiMnO^2$ cells. Applications include memory backup, instruments, and remote controls. Pricing is $9.99 for lots up to 1000. Delivery is in three to five weeks.

Varta Batteries Inc.
300 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 592-2500
▶ CIRCLE 883

▼ HIGH-SPEED CONNECTOR KEEPS CROSSTALK LOW

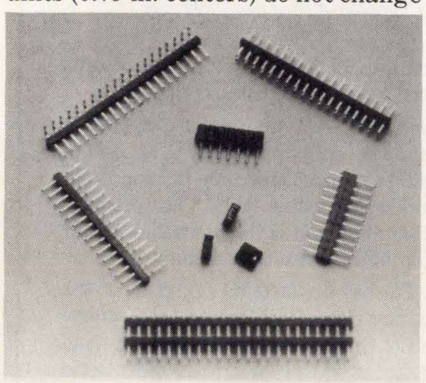


The Quiet Zone SC modular coaxial cable assemblies offer the highest signal fidelity available in 0.025-in. square post packages. Over 90% V_p signal speeds and 0.5% crosstalk at sub-nanosecond rise times is featured. A patented 360° shielding technique completely shields the signal line, both within the cable and through the connector. This keeps insertion loss to around 2 dB at 1 GHz for 10-ft lengths. Call for pricing.

W.L. Gore & Associates
555 Paper Mill Rd.
Newark, DE 19714
(800) 638-7775
▶CIRCLE 884

▼ 2-MM PCB CONNECTORS REPLACE 0.100-IN. TYPES

A line of 2-mm interconnects are exact replacements for standard 0.100-in. center types. The smaller 2-mm units (0.79-in. centers) do not change

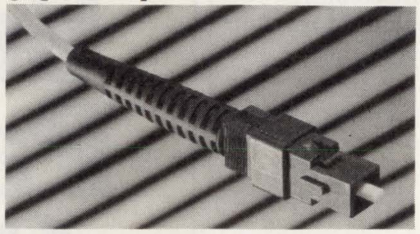


any pc-board layout parameters. The header, socket, and shunt versions of these units have been tooled to accommodate the new design. Single- and double-row configurations are available. Volume pricing is $0.02 per contact. Small quantities are delivered from stock.

Comm Com Connectors Inc.
4111 Ocean View Blvd.
Montrose, CA 91020
(818) 957-2018
▶CIRCLE 885

▼ ONE-PIECE CONNECTOR LINKS FIBER OPTICS

Fewer parts in the 308 Series SC fiber-optic connectors means simple field or factory termination in less time. The single-mode connector's grip has a posi-latch action for en-



hanced mating retention. Zirconia or alumina-ceramic ferrules are available configured for PC polishing. Call for pricing and delivery.

Methode Electronics Inc.
Fiber Optic Products Div.
7444 W. Wilson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60656
(800) 323-6858
▶CIRCLE 886

▼ FINE-PITCH IDCs SAVE SPACE IN SYSTEMS

The reliability of mass termination combines with the space savings of a 0.050-by-0.100-in. mating interface in the System 311 fine-pitch IDC interconnects. The female socket features a dual-beam coined contact that increases reliability. The male header features vertical lock and eject configuration. Call for pricing and delivery.

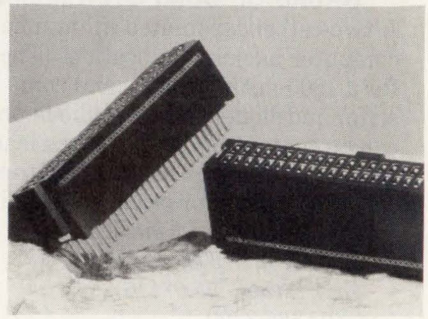
Thomas & Betts Corp.
Electronics Div.
P.O. Box 24901
Greenville, SC 29616-2401
(800) 344-4744
▶CIRCLE 887

▼ TWO HEADER VERSIONS HAVE BREAK-AWAY KEYS

Both shielded and unshielded versions of the Durabak headers feature break-away keys in four- and five-key schemes. The units mate with 0.100-by-0.100-in. receptacle connectors, including AMP-Latch cable connectors. Riveted top-release latches provide superior retention and strength. Call for pricing and delivery.

AMP Inc.
P.O. Box 3608
Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608
(800) 522-6752
▶CIRCLE 888

▼ IDC CABLE ASSEMBLIES OFFER 0.050-IN. CENTERS

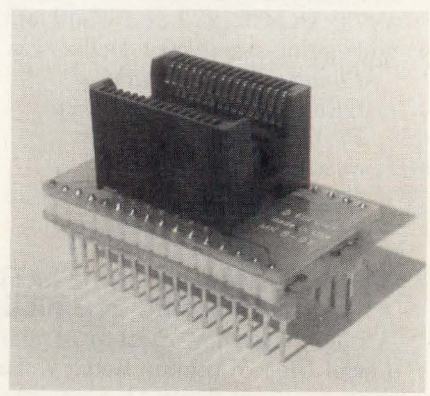


A micro IDC system for mating with terminal strips on 0.050-by-0.100-in. centers is available. Socket (female) strips in the FCSD Series feature a dual-beam, tuning-fork-style BeCu contact. Terminal (male) strips in the FCMD Series also feature BeCu contacts. Both male and female strips come in from five to 40 positions per row. Each three-prong contact makes two gas-tight links with each wire. Pricing starts at $0.06 per contact. Delivery is in two weeks.

Samtec Inc.
P.O. Box 1147
New Albany, IN 47151-1147
(800) SAMTEC-9
▶CIRCLE 889

▼ PROGRAMMING CONVERTER TURNS SOJ INTO DIP

The 32SJ4/D6 programming converter accepts a device packaged in a 32-pin, 50-mil-pitch, 400-mil-wide SOJ package and changes its footprint to a 100-mil DIP for insertion into a pro-



grammer's socket. The converters can also be used directly on prototyping boards. Unit price is $85. Delivery is from stock.

EDI Corp.
P.O. Box 366
Patterson, CA 95363
(209) 892-3270
▶CIRCLE 890

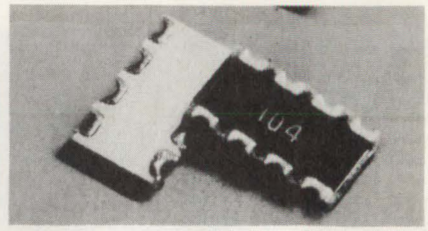
▼ MILITARY-TYPE CAPS JOIN CERAMIC TRIMMERS

Military-type 7-by-9-mm models have been added to a line of ceramic-dielectric trimmer capacitors. The GKBxxx31 and GKBxxx37 units are offered in seven capacitance ranges from 2 to 8 pF to 7 to 70 pF. Silver-plated terminals yield excellent solderability, while phosphor-bronze rotor terminals provide maximum durability. Prices start at $0.75 in lots of 1000. Delivery is stock to eight weeks.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.
134 Fulton Ave.
Garden City Park, NY 11040
(516) 746-1385
▶CIRCLE 891

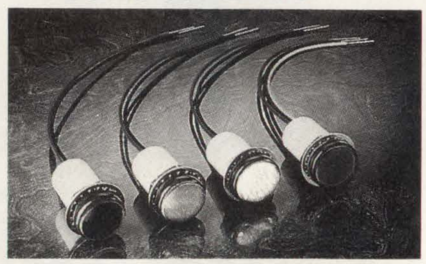
▼ SMT RESISTOR NETWORKS ARE THERMALLY STABLE

Temperature coefficients of better than ±200 ppm/°C are offered by two families of surface-mounted arrays and networks for terminating and decoupling ECL circuitry. The CRM Series thick-film resistor arrays are comparable in size to discrete 1/8-W resistors. The MRGF Series resistor networks come in 16-pin SOIC packages in values from 33 Ω to 2.2 MΩ. Pricing in lots of 10,000 starts at $0.80 for the CRM Series and $0.30 for the MRGF Series. Delivery is in eight weeks.



Raltron Electronics Corp.
2315 N.W. 107th Ave.
Miami, FL 33182
(305) 593-6033
▶CIRCLE 892

▼ PANEL-MOUNT LED PUSHES OUT LAMPS

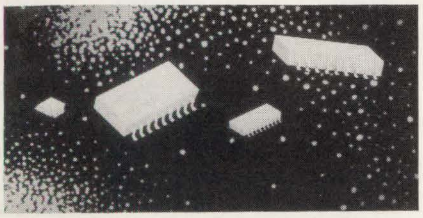


The first true LED version of an 11/16-in. incandescent lamp for panel mounting is represented by the Series 557 super-bright LED array. The unit offers the light intensity of incandescents and the long life of LEDs. Multiple-LED construction and a proprietary lens design result in high-tech styling, uniform illumination, and a wide viewing angle. The indicators come in red, green, and amber and in 4.3-, 5-, 12-, and 28-V versions. A bicolor (red-green) version comes in 5 V. Pricing is around $4 in lots of 1000.

Dialight Corp.
Dept. P557
1913 Atlantic Ave.
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 223-9400
▶CIRCLE 893

▼ SMT TERMINATOR NETWORKS AID 4-MBIT DRAM USERS

A solution to the challenge of memory-damping applications with 4-Mbit DRAMs is offered by the 4800P Series of terminator networks. Rather than using discrete chip resistors,



which eat up board space, the 4800P networks cut board-space requirements by more than 50%. The gull-wing devices mount on 0.350-in.-wide land patterns. Call for pricing. Delivery of samples is in eight weeks.

Bourns Networks Inc.
1400 North 1000 West
Logan, UT 84321
(801) 750-7200
▶ CIRCLE 894

▼ MINI SMD OSCILLATOR OFFER HCMOS TECHNOLOGY

The MM Series of quartz-crystal oscillators offer HCMOS technology and an AT-strip crystal in a miniature, ceramic surface-mounted package. The unit's output is TTL/HCMOS-compatible from 1.5 to 40 MHz (A version) and HCMOS-compatible from 40.1 to 60 MHz (G version). Tristate output is optional in both versions. Call for pricing and delivery.

M-tron Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 630
Yankton, SD 57078
(800) 762-8800
▶ CIRCLE 895

▼ BRIGHT LED CLUSTERS LIGHT UP DISPLAY BOARDS

A line of multicolored LED clusters is available for use in outdoor display boards. The units, which are clearly readable in daylight from up to 1/3 of a mile, are contained within a rain-water-proof structure and feature a wide viewing angle, low power consumption, and freedom from maintenance. Call for pricing and delivery.

II Stanley Co. Inc.
2661 Gates Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) LED-LCD1
▶ CIRCLE 896

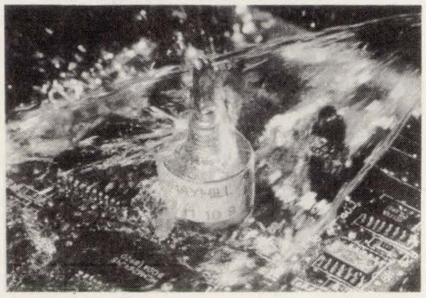
▼ STRINGS OF BRIGHT LEDS GIVE LIGHT BY THE INCH

A string of tiny, closely spaced bright LEDs is surface-mounted on a thin, extremely flexible 0.23-in.-wide plastic strip. The Striplight LED product is made up of continuous chains of low-profile, 1.5-in. segments. Each segment contains five LEDs wired in series (segments are in parallel) and spaced on 0.27-in. centers. A 6-in. Striplight can be bent into a 3-in.-diameter circle or twisted 360° across its length. Call for samples, pricing, and delivery.

Ledtronics Inc.
4009 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 549-9995
▶ CIRCLE 897

SWITCHES & RELAYS

▼ 1/2-IN. ROTARY SWITCH CUTS INSTALLED COST

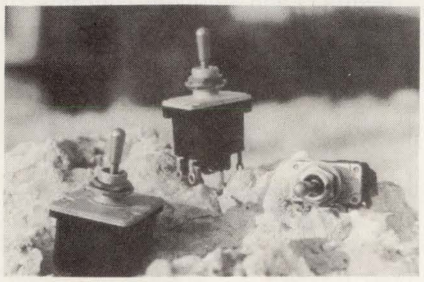


A 1.2-in.-diameter rotary switch is capable of withstanding wave soldering and board-cleaning techniques. The slight premium for the Series 50/51T switch is more than offset by the savings in assembly costs. Solder-lug terminals and water-tight panel seals are optional. Pricing is $7.50 in lots of 100 for a 1-deck, 1-pole switch. Delivery is in four weeks.

Grayhill Inc.
P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, IL 60525
(708) 354-1040
▶ CIRCLE 898

▼ SEALED TOGGLE SWITCH TAKES TOUGH CONDITIONS

Designed to meet severe-environment application needs, the NT Series toggle switch features molded-in elastomer seals from lever to bushing and cover to case. Options include one-, two-, or four-pole cir-



cuitry; screw, quick-connect, or solder terminations; and momentary or maintained action. Pricing ranges from $11.59 to $26.44 and delivery is in four to six weeks.

Micro Switch
11 W. Spring St.
Freeport, IL 61032
(815) 235-6600
▶ CIRCLE 899

▼ SUBMINI SMD RELAY SIPS POWER SLOWLY

With 140 mW of nominal power consumption, the G6H-2F submini surface-mounted relay needs less power to energize than earlier models. The 2 Form C unit comes in coil voltages of 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, and 24 V dc and can switch up to 1 A. It also conforms to FCC Part 68 surge-withstand requirements of 1.5 kV. List price is $2.45 in lots of 1000.

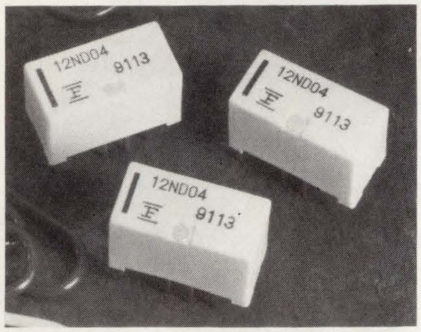
Omron Electronics Inc.
One E. Commerce Dr.
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(708) 843-7900
▶ CIRCLE 900

▼ SOLID-STATE RELAYS SUIT 150/270 V DC TASKS

Designed specifically for power control and switching applications, the RD and VD families of solid-state power controllers are designed for 150/270-V dc applications. Optical isolation between load and control protects the control circuit from load-side surges and transients. The relays are available with W- or Y-level screening per MIL-R-28750. Volume pricing starts at $370. Prototype quantities are available from stock to 14 weeks.

Teledyne Solid State
12525 Daphne Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 777-0077
▶ **CIRCLE 901**

▼ TELECOM RELAY MEETS BELLCORE SPECS

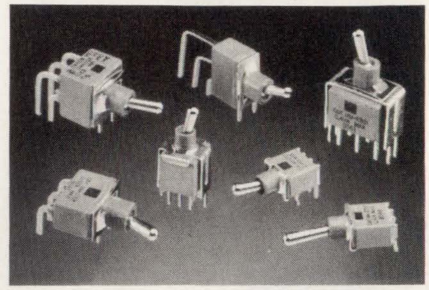


The Bellcore specification requiring 2500-V surge isolation for telecommunication relays is met by the FBR12 relay. With dimensions of 10 mm high by 7.5 mm wide by 15 mm long, the unit offers a 43% size reduction in pc-board area compared with earlier telecom relays. Coil power has also been reduced to 140 mW compared with the typical range of 200 to 500 mW. Maximum switching voltage for the 12-pin DIP unit is 150 V dc and 125 V ac. Maximum current is 1 A. List price is $6. Volume production is scheduled for the first quarter.

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc.
3545 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134-1804
(408) 922-9000
▶ **CIRCLE 902**

▼ SEALED TOGGLE SWITCH DISSIPATES ESD TO 20 KV

Conductive-plastic actuator bushings enable the E and ET Series sealed toggle switches to dissipate up to 20 kV of ESD from the toggle actuator to ground before any measurable current shows up at the ter-



minals. A variety of configurations include 18 pc-mounted styles; miniature and submini sizes; eight switching functions; and up to 3 poles. Prices start at $4.38 in lots of 1000.

C&K Components Inc.
15 Riverdale Ave.
Newton, MA 02158-1082
(617) 964-6400
▶ **CIRCLE 903**

▼ COMPUTER ENCLOSURES HOLD SUN SYSTEMS

The Omega DeskMate line of floor-standing enclosures is designed for Sun-bus systems. Models 8, 10, and 14 offer 8, 10, and 14 slots (9U by 400 mm), respectively. All three systems include card cages, backplanes, power supplies, wiring, and an engineered cooling system. Each features a quiet, 10-layer VME monolithic J1/J2 backplane as well as a J3 power/ground backplane. Prices start at $2995 with delivery from stock.

Electronic Solutions
6790 Flanders Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 854-7086
▶ CIRCLE 904

▼ LIQUID SOLDER MASK OFFERS HIGH RESOLUTION

A liquid, photodefinable, fully aqueous solder mask can be applied with conventional screen-printing techniques. The PC 801 solder mask achieves high definition and complete encapsulation of dense circuits. The single-part, epoxy-based photopolymer system is for use over bare copper and tin-lead. It eliminates voids, adhesion loss, and the brittleness of dry films. The mask's flow characteristics mean coating flexibility for a wide range of board-design techniques, especially in SMT types. Call for pricing and delivery.

AMP-AZKO Electronic Materials
710 Dawson Dr.
Newark, DE 19713
(302) 292-6246
▶ CIRCLE 905

▼ AQUEOUS SOLDER MASK IS PROCESSED EASILY

The Hysol SR8100 liquid photoimageable solder mask offers consistent high adhesion and hardness through any number of soldering processes. The acrylate-epoxy-based liquid is intended for use as a permanent solder resist coating on high-density, copper printed-wiring boards. It consists of two components which are mixed in ratio to yield the working compound. Features include elimination of solder balling. Call for pricing and delivery.

Dexter Electronic Materials
15051 E. Don Julian Rd.
Industry, CA 91746
(818) 968-6511
▶ CIRCLE 906

▼ FREE-STANDING ENCLOSURE BOASTS STAINLESS FINISH

The ES 5000 enclosure, already endowed with high-impact resistance, now offers corrosion protection thanks to a stainless-steel finish. The finish on the housing, door, and rear panel functions as a no-maintenance, lifetime barrier against corrosion. Electrical and control components are protected by the unit's 10-fold metal profile. Call for pricing and delivery.

Rittal Corp.
3100 Upper Valley Pike
Springfield, OH 45504
(800) 477-4000
▶ CIRCLE 907

▼ DC-DC CONVERTERS SPAN WIDE POWER RANGE

A 20-page catalog of a standard line of dc-dc converters neatly divides the line in terms of power-output level and explains the products in detail. Sections describe converters ranging in power from 1 W to 150 W. Complete tables of specifications, mechanical diagrams, and ordering information are included. A section on application considerations accounts for fusing and thermal conditions.

Shindengen America Inc.
2649 Townsgate Rd., Suite 200
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(800) 634-3654
▶ **CIRCLE 908**

▼ LITHIUM-BATTERY GUIDE COVERS CELL SELECTION

Battery types and selection, calculation of battery life, performance characteristics, product specifications, and battery-handling procedures are all covered in a lithium product guide. A tear-out worksheet can be used to relay your lithium-battery requirements to the company's technical-support team, who will recommend an optimal selection.

Rayovac
601 Rayovac Dr.
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 275-4694
▶ **CIRCLE 909**

▼ LED-INDICATOR GUIDE HELPS GET PANELS LIT

Featuring 75 new indicators, an eight-page guide to LED panel-mount indicators addresses a broad range of industrial and consumer applications that require design flexibility. Exact measurements and dimensions along with helpful charts and photos assist in ordering panel-mount and snap-in-mount indicators.

Dialight Corp.
Dept. PMIL 59110
1913 Atlantic Ave.
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 223-9400
▶ **CIRCLE 910**

▼ WIRE-HANDLING CATALOG HELPS NEATEN PACKAGING

Non-wire products for interconnection needs are grouped into six distinct families in a wire-management catalog. The 180-page catalog covers harnessing, shielding, handling, connecting, identifying, and routing of wire and enables users to spec a complete line of applicable products for each category. Extensive cross-referencing is included.

Alpha Wire Corp.
711 Lidgerwood Ave.
P.O. Box 711
Elizabeth, NJ 07207-0711
(800) 52-ALPHA
▶ **CIRCLE 911**

▼ 208-PAGE CATALOG COVERS MANY SUPPLIES

One of the industry's broadest power-supply selections is covered in detail in Lambda's 1992 catalog. Ac-dc switching and linear units, dc-dc converters, and test and lab-bench supplies are illustrated and described in full. Industrial, commercial, and MIL-type supplies are included. Mechanical drawings for all types are found in a large section.

Lambda Electronics Inc.
515 Broad Hollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747-3700
(516) 694-4200
▶ **CIRCLE 912**

▼ SHORT-FORM CATALOG OUTLINES SWITCHERS

A full range of encapsulated switchers, open-frame supplies, and dc-dc converters is covered in a 16-page short-form catalog. Eight new series are included in the booklet. Specifications for all products include input and output voltages, output current, and case styles. Dimensional drawings are included.

Power General
P.O. Box 189
Canton, MA 02021-3798
(617) 828-6216
▶ **CIRCLE 913**

▼ 906-PAGE DATA BOOK BRIMS WITH DISCRETES

Hundreds of npn power transistors and n- and p-channel power MOSFETs are described in detail in a 906-page data book. Complete specifications are included for each device. The book also covers a wide range of linear ICs as well as ICs for graphics applications.

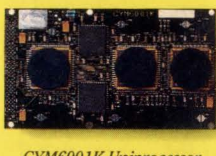
Samsung Semiconductor Inc.
3725 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 423-7364
▶ **CIRCLE 914**

HOW SUN SNAPPED UP THE LEAD IN SPARC MULTIPROCESSING.

The Sun Microsystems SPARCserver 690MP redefines high-end server performance.

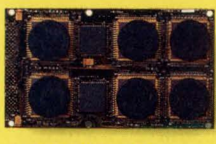
Sun Microsystem's™ new 90 SPEC thruput multiprocessing SPARCserver is powered by our new SPARCore Modules.

We have consistently delivered a performance advantage in SPARC RISC chipsets. Now, we are introducing SPARCore™ high-performance uniprocessing and multiprocessing *Modules*. Cypress modules provide you (and Sun) with significant competitive advantages based on innovative technology:



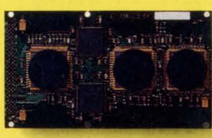
CYM6001K Uniprocessor SPARCore Module

1. Short-Cut to Market. With this much complexity running at 40+MHz speeds, there are non-trivial issues to integrating the CPU chipset. Using our fully integrated, tested SPARCore modules, you save time, not to mention manufacturing and testing costs. We deliver fully tested modules, with MPU, FPU, MMU, and Cache, for the price of the chipset.



CYM6002K Dual Processor SPARCore Module

2. Plug and Play on MBus. You design your system to the MBus standard, and you can plug in modules offering a range of speed/power options, to keep your product current without major redesign. This modular approach provides a designed-in upgrade path to keep you on the leading edge.



CYM6003K Uniprocessor SPARCore Module for Multiprocessing systems

Call for your Free SPARCore Whitepaper and Data Sheets. Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.* Ask for Dept C3W.

SPARCore
ROSS TECHNOLOGY

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

*In Europe fax your request to the above dept. at (32) 2-652-1504 or call (32) 2- 652-0270. In Asia fax to the above dept. at 1 (415) 961-4201.

ENHANCED EPLDs TACKLE 70-MHz SYSTEMS

HIGH-DENSITY UV-EPROM-BASED PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES ALSO DELIVER TOP I/O.

DAVE BURSKY

Although density levels for UV-EPROM-based programmable logic devices (EPLDs) are now exceeding 7000 gates, many applications can utilize only 50% of the available gate count. For designers who need fast a turnaround time, the flexible architectures of antifuse or RAM-based programmable gate arrays are two alternatives to EPLDs. To curb potential designer defections to these other technologies, as well as attract new users, San Jose, Calif.-based Altera Corp. has developed the MAX 7000 EPLD family of high-gate-count, high-I/O-count EPROM- and EEPROM-based field-programmable logic.

The MAX 7000 series is an extension of the MAX 5000 architecture released by Altera in 1988. With the new architecture, the devices can have up to 20,000 usable gates (on a chip with 40,000 available gates). In its first release, chips in the new MAX 7000 EPLD family offer in-system operating speeds of over 83 MHz. The chips will also offer a higher ratio of I/O pin count to internal logic than any other FPGA family, with the largest chips expected to offer up to 288 pins. Moreover, the enhanced architecture includes a number of significant improvements that result in shorter and more predictable propagation delays, and more flexible logic implementations.

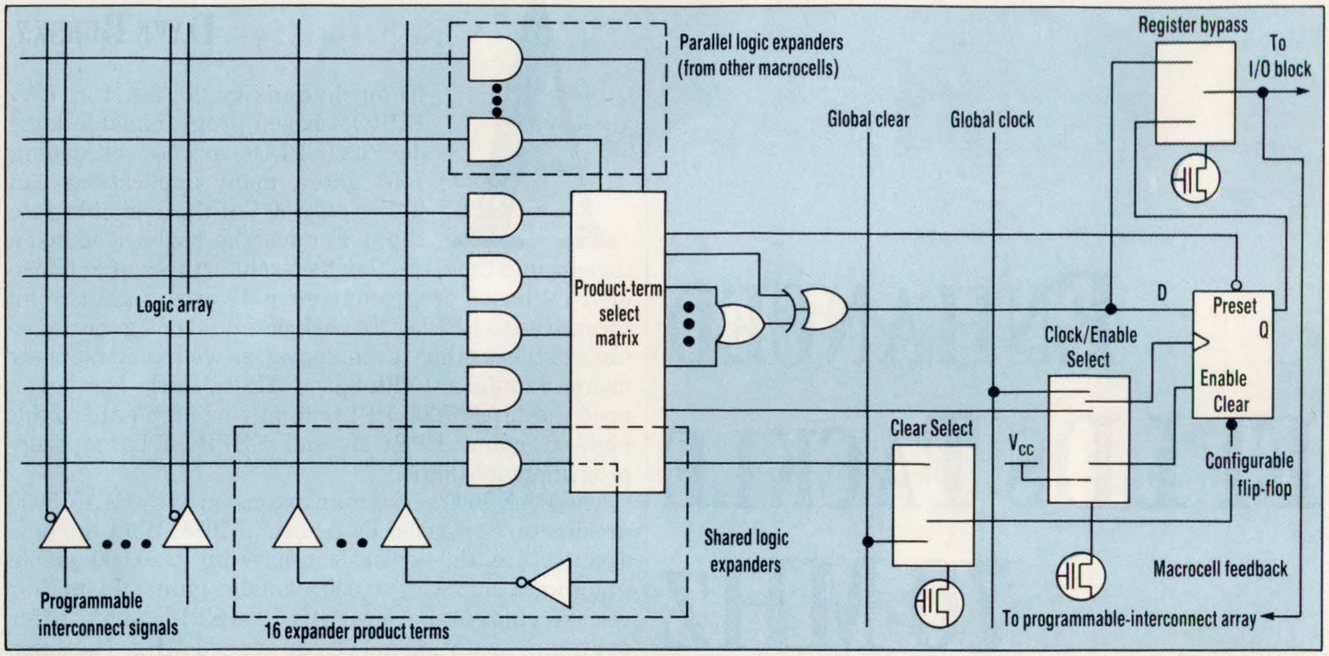
Initially, the company will release two members of the 7000 family of EPLDs, the EPM7032 and the 7256. The 7256 has input-to-output propagation delays (input pin to one macrocell and macrocell output to an output pin) of just 15 ns, while the smaller 7032 has an input-to-output delay of 12 ns, which yields an upper operating frequency of 83.3 MHz in the system.

The 7032 is the smallest member of the family, and represents the company's first venture into electrically-erasable technology. The chip contains 32 macrocells and comes in a 44-lead package. The other released chip is based on the familiar UV EPROM technology and is one of the highest-density devices. Within the family, however, it's regarded as a mid-range-density device, because it packs about 10,000 available (about 5000 usable) gates and 164 user-I/O pins (192 total pins on the windowed ceramic pin-grid-array package).

Both chips contain the same basic architecture, with the 7032 supplying 32 macrocells—two banks of 16 each, plus four lines dedicated as inputs. When running at top speed, the 7032 consumes just 45 mA, which the company claims is less than half that of its closest competitor, the Mach 110 from Advanced Micro Devices Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.

Compared to other high-density FPGAs, the 7256 reportedly includes more macrocells, more programmable I/O lines, and can operate at higher frequencies than just about every other RAM- or fuse-based FPGA. A simple function, such as a 16-bit loadable counter im-

HIGH-DENSITY, HIGH-PIN-COUNT EPLDS



THE ENHANCED MACROCELL in Altera's EPM 7000 series of EPLDs includes a new parallel-logic expander block that locally expands the number of product terms available to the macrocell, while adding just 2 ns to the signal delay. The macrocell can also use 16 shared expander-product terms. They add about 6 ns to the signal delay, but can be distributed across all logic blocks on the chip.

plemented on the Altera chip, can operate at 71.4 MHz. In contrast, Altera says, the same function programmed into the XC4005-7 from Xilinx Inc., San Jose, Calif., can only operate at 38 MHz. The higher I/O count and performance suits the 7000-series well for various applications, including support logic for RISC-based systems, graphics engines, data-communication controllers, 32-bit coprocessors, and bus-master interfaces.

The basic architecture of the 7000 family is similar to that of the 5000 series. The logic array blocks (LABs), each containing 16 macrocells, are laid out around a central programmable interconnect array (PIA) that ties all of the blocks together. Because the PIA has no EPROM (or EEPROM) transistors in its signal paths, the PIA provides a predictable, 3-ns delay for signals that flow from one LAB to any other LAB. In addition to the 16 macrocells in each block, there are some limited-flexibility parallel-logic expanders. There are also more flexible, shared-logic expanders, that are part of each macrocell.

Parallel expanders add product terms into the product-term array without the penalty of a large delay incurred by the use of traditional logic expanders. To keep the delay short (just 2 ns), the "reach" of the parallel expanders had to be limited to just the immediate LAB.

The expanders are connected by the product-term select matrix in parallel with the five basic product terms in the borrowing macrocell. In contrast, the 16 shared-logic expanders provide additional logic resources to any LAB. But they provide those additional logic resources at the expense of adding a larger signal delay (6 ns each time a signal passes through).

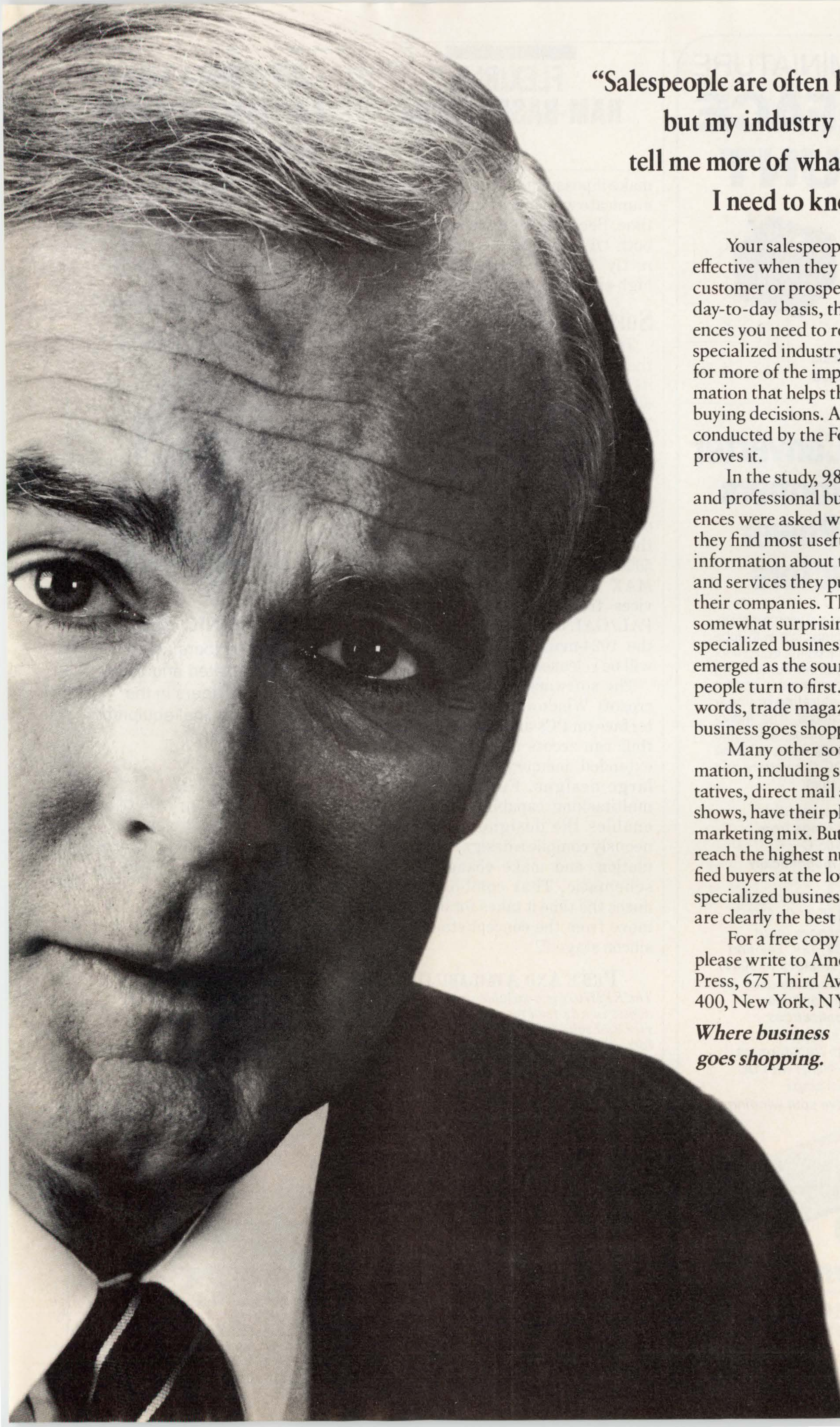
The macrocell also includes a configurable flip-flop that can be programmed to implement D, T, J-K, or S-R flip-flops with individually programmable clock control *(see the figure)*. The flip-flop can also be bypassed when the cell must operate in a combinatorial mode.

Each cell has five basic product terms. The basic product terms can be used as primary inputs for combinatorial functions. They can also be used as secondary inputs for either an additional XOR input, or an individual Clear, Preset, Clock, and Clock Enable logic function for the flip-flops. Furthermore, the basic product terms can be used as logic expanders to assist in the generation of complex functions.

Global Clock, Clear, and Output Enable (OE) control signals come in directly from device pins, eliminating the logic-array delay (about 6 ns) as well as minimizing control-function delays.

Designers can also trade off speed to lower chip power consumption. As part of the macrocell library, each logic function comes in either the high-performance standard version or a half-power option. By selectively applying the low-power option to non-speed-critical portions of the design, power can be decreased by as much as 75%. The average speed penalty for the low-power option is 8 ns per macrocell.

Unlike most other PLD architectures, in which the macrocell associated with an I/O pin is lost for use if that I/O pin has been dedicated as an input, the 7000 architecture avoids that type of logic waste by decoupling the I/O pins and macrocell logic resources. Two global OE signals



FLEXIBLE RAM-BASED FPGAs

make it possible for the chips to communicate with more than one bus at a time. Because the signals are global, both OE pins can be controlled directly from device pins, ensuring high-speed operation.

Software Tools

To capture a design and program the configuration data, Altera offers its MAX+Plus II design software, which was released last year. For the 7000 series, just a simple upgrade to the software is required to add the macrocell library and some architecture-specific details. The software will then be able to support all three of the company's EPLD families—the original Classic family, the MAX 5000 series, and the just-released MAX 7000 family. That spans devices from the 8-macrocell EP330 PAL/GAL device replacement up to the 1024-macrocell EPM71024 that will be released late this year.

The software runs under the Microsoft Windows graphical user interface on PCs and compatibles, and thus can access up to 64 Mbytes of extended memory to handle very large designs. Furthermore, the multitasking capability in windows enables the designer to simultaneously compile a design, view a simulation, and make changes to the schematic. That combination reduces the time it takes for designs to move from the concept stage to the silicon stage.□

Price And Availability

The EPM7032 is available immediately. It comes in a 44-lead plastic leaded chip carrier and sells for $14.75 apiece in 100-unit lots. Housed in a 192-pin ceramic windowed pin-grid array package, the EPM7256 sells for $395 in single-unit quantities. A lower-cost one-time programmable version, housed in a 208-lead plastic quad-sided flat package, can be obtained in the second half of 1992. The MAX+Plus II development tools are available now.

Altera Corp., 2610 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134-2020; Stan Kopec, (408) 984-2800. CIRCLE 512

How Valuable?	Circle
Highly	541
Moderately	542
Slightly	543

MICROCONTROLLERS SPAN 8- AND 16-BIT APPLICATIONS

BY APPLYING A REGISTER-BASED ARCHITECTURE TO SOLVE CONTROL PROBLEMS IN THE 8- AND 16-BIT WORLDS, AN MCU SERIES CAN ADD UP TO 29 ON-CHIP FUNCTIONS.

DAVE BURSKY

Single-chip microcontrollers can now be had with word sizes from 4 to 32 bits at prices from under \$1.00 to over \$50.00. However, most older architectures, especially in the 8- and 16-bit worlds, aren't robust enough to handle the complex control tasks that today's applications demand. Most recent MCU introductions, though, focused either on the very low end or the very highest, with little attention paid to chips for applications in what Hitachi calls the "leading center."

Such applications stretch the limits of 8-bit processors, while not necessarily justifying the cost of full-16-bit processors. To satisfy most of those types of applications, Hitachi designers created the H8/500 series of microcontrollers. These controllers are implemented in a 1.3-μm CMOS process and offer a 16-bit CPU core with 8-bit external data paths. Boasting instruction cycle times of as little as 200 ns with a 10-MHz clock rate, the CPU cores are moderately high-performance processors, offering about 50% to 100% better throughput than previous generation 8- and 16-bit MCUs, such as the 8051, 68HC11, Z8, and the 80C196. Furthermore, performance is compara-

THE H8/500 MICROCONTROLLER FAMILY

Part # ZTAT / masked ROM		HD6415108	HD6475208 / HD6435208	HD6475328 / HD6435328	HD6475348 / HD6435348	HD6475368 / HD6435368
Description		H8/510	H8/520	H8/532	H8/534	H8/536
ROM/RAM (bytes)		0/0	16K/512	32K/1K	32K/2K	62K/2K
Timers	16-bit free-run	2-channel	2-channel	3-channel	3-channel	
	Output comparator	4	4	6	6	
	Input capture	2	2	3	3	
	8-bit general purpose	1	1	1	1	
	Pulse-width modulator	0	0	3	3	
	Watchdog	1	1	1	1	
Serial channel		2	2	1	2	
ADC		10-bit, 4-channel	10-bit, 8-channel	10-bit, 8-channel	10-bit, 8-channel	
Interrupts		5 external 18 internal 8-level priority	9 external 18 internal 8-level priority	3 external 19 internal 8-level priority	7 external 23 internal 8-level priority	
Data-transfer control		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Wait-state control		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
I/O ports		56 I/O 4 input only	47 I/O 8 input only	57 I/O 8 input only	57 I/O 8 input only	
Package		QFP-112	PLCC-68 QFP-64 DP-64S windowed	PLCC-84 QFP-80 LCC-84 windowed	PLCC-84 QFP-80 LCC-84 windowed	

ble to the latest 8/16-bit offerings from such companies as NEC and OKI Semiconductor.

As many as 29 different application support functions—counters, timers, RAM, EPROM, ROM, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, and many others—can be integrated on the chip along with the CPU. The controllers allow the most on-chip EPROM of any 8- or 16-bit controller—62 kbytes—and they can be had in either windowed, reprogrammable versions, or plastic one-time-programmable options. Furthermore, the multiple functions integrated on the various chips in the family give the chips an I/O range that's second to none. Pin counts for the chips range from 64 leads for the smaller members to 84 leads for the feature-packed devices. A ROMless, RAMless microcontroller version requires just 112 pins to access off-chip memory as well.

The H8/500 microcontroller family is a complementary upward extension of the previously released H8/300 8-bit microcontrollers. Both families employ a general-purpose register architecture that allows easy implementation of high-level-language compilers.

The register-based architecture of the CPU allows high-level language support tools to be developed—tools that will help shorten product development cycles. Although control software written in a high-level language might compile less efficiently than the same routines created in assembly code, the higher performance of the CPU can often compensate for some code inefficiency.

However, if code can be written in C, for example, compilers will let designers quickly port the code to any of the family members in the H8/500 series, or even the previously-released H8/300 family (or H8/300 C-code can be recompiled to run on the H8/500 series chips). This considerably shortens time-to-market for cost-reduced or higher-performance versions of the product. C code written for non-Hitachi processors could even be transferred over. Development tools are available from both Hitachi and third-party suppliers—Microtec and Avocet offer compilers and assembler packages, and Togai Infralogic makes available a fuzzy-logic compiler.

To achieve performance levels considerably higher than even most 16-bit MCUs, the H8/500 CPU core employs an instruction format that locates the effective address field at the beginning of the instruction and the operation code at the end. By positioning the information in this manner, the effective address can be calculated and data fetched while the instruction is being decoded. The CPU's 16-bit arithmetic-and-logic unit and on-chip 16-bit data paths provide fast throughput. Two 16-bit numbers can be multiplied in just 2.3 μs and 32-bit values can be divided by a 16-bit value in just 2.6 μs.

Real-time operations are well served by the sophisticated on-chip interrupt controller that can respond to an internal or external interrupt in just 1.8 μs. Real-world interfaces can be dealt with thanks to either a 10-bit 4-channel analog-to-digital converter included on the H8/510, the ROM- and RAM-less controller. The other family members, the H8/520, 532, 534, and 536, all include a higher-resolution, 10-bit 8-channel ADC. Each of the five chips includes a different set of resources that are probably best summed up in the *table*.

Furthermore, the H8/500 series claims to pack more on-chip peripherals than any other family, including the multichannel ADC that delivers digitized samples in just 13.8 ms and a full-duplex serial communications port. The port operates in asynchronous or clock-synchronous modes, and transfers data at up to 2.5 Mbits/s. An on-chip data-transfer controller can be programmed for automatic direct-memory access transfers for 8- or 16-bit values between any of the on-chip peripherals and memory without CPU intervention.

The microcontrollers also contain eight on-chip timers. Three are 16-bit free-running units, handy for pulse generation and pulse and frequency measurements. Three additional timers can be used for pulse-width-modulation applications. Another 8-bit timer can be programmed for multiple applications and can deliver variable duty-cycle pulses. And a watchdog timer lets the chips recover from runaway errors.

To handle many of the more complex applications, the CPU core can address a large external memory—16 Mbytes—and can handle even some of the most data-intensive control needs. Even long-word (32-bit data types) can be handled by the core processor, so it can tackle applications such as hard-disk control, automobile engine control, and other "soft-DSP" requirements. The orthogonal instruction set of the series permits instructions to use all seven addressing modes the processor offers. Instructions are variable in length, and can range from just 2 bytes up to 7 bytes.

The CMOS process used for chip implementation allows an option for 3-V operation. As part of the processor design, Hitachi engineers included both sleep and standby power-down modes. The sleep mode halts the CPU during idle periods, trimming power by about 33% from the active mode. An even lower-power mode, standby, will trim current drain to less than 0.1 μA. In the standby mode, all functions are halted and the contents of the on-chip RAM and CPU registers are maintained.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

The first five members of the H8/500 series are immediately available in three speed grades—6, 8, and 10 MHz. Prices for the memory-less H8/510 start at $11.85 in 5000-unit lots (6 MHz); the H8/520s start at $11.45 each for the masked-ROM version in 10,000-unit lots, or $22.50 each for the ZTAT one-time-programmable version in 1000-unit lots. Prices for the masked-ROM versions of the H8/532 start at $14.20 apiece in 10,000-unit lots; the H8/536 goes for $19.40. ZTAT versions of the 532, 534, and 536 are $25.80, $29.60, and $34.10, respectively, in lots of 1000. Samples of the ZTAT versions are immediately available.

Hitachi America, Ltd., Semiconductor and IC Div., 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy., MS-080, Brisbane, CA 94005-1819; John Hull, (415) 244-7136. **CIRCLE 513**

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	544
MODERATELY	545
SLIGHTLY	546

WORKSTATION DUO FILLS LOW END, DOES 35 MIPS FOR UNDER $5000

RICHARD NASS

Hewlett-Packard's has added two new members to its Series 700 family of workstations—the Models 705 and 710. The 705 offers 35 million instructions/s (MIPS) for just $4990. In addition, the 710 is the first workstation to perform 50 MIPS for under $10,000, the company says. Also, HP is adding two graphics options, the CRX-24 and CRX-24Z, and rendering software called Power Shade. Power Shade performs three-dimensional entry- to moderate-level solids modeling.

The 705 and 710 workstations are based on the same PA-RISC architecture as its 720, 730, and 750 predecessors. The series 700 is software compatible with the company's series 800 workstations. At least 4500 applications are available to the two families, including electronic-design automation, mechanical CAD, desktop publishing, and scientific applications. With Soft PC, a 25-MHZ 386 emulator, the systems can run DOS applications. The two systems can be expanded using SCSI, RS-232, and parallel ports to connect up to 10 peripheral devices.

The 710 model is based on the same 50-MHz PA-RISC microprocessor as the 720, previously the low-end system. The 710's floating-point processor does 12.2 double-precision MFLOPS compared to the 720's 17.9 MFLOPS. The lower floating-point performance is partly caused by the system's higher integration—HP aimed to squeeze the 710 into a smaller box at a lower price. Also, cache memory was cut in half to 32 kbytes in the instruction cache and 64 kbytes in the data cache. Three different graphics configurations are available for the 710. Users can choose between a 19-in. color (1280 by 1024 pixels) or gray scale (1280 by 1024) display or a smaller footprint, 16-in. color (1024 by 768) display. All three systems can perform 950,000 2- and 3-D vectors/s. The workstation has an internal disk capacity of 840 Mbytes and 9.4 Gbytes, external.

The entry-level price for the 710 is $9490. That includes 16 Mbytes of memory and a 19-in., gray-scale display. The second-level 710 system, priced at $11,490, adds a 16-in. color display. The high-end system includes a 19-in. color display and sells for $13,990. Another feature of the 710 is that it can be coupled with one or more X-terminals, further reducing the cost per seat.

The 705 is only being offered with a 19-in. gray-scale display. The $4990 diskless system comes with 8 Mbytes of main memory (expandable to 64 Mbytes). A 16-Mbyte system costs $6340. Based on a 35-MHz processor, it delivers 34 SPECmarks and 8 MFLOPS. The system can house two internal disk drives to hold 840 Mbytes of mass storage, the same as the 710. The 705 incorporates the same quiet, compact desktop or deskside package as the 710. This system lets HP make inroads into the commercial and CASE markets.

As for new graphics capabilities, the CRX-24 and -24Z are compatible with the three previous models of the 700 series, but not with the 705 or 710, whose graphics capabilities are integrated onto the motherboard.

The CRX-24 is aimed at imaging tasks in the scientific and visualization markets. The CRX-24Z, targeting mechanical CAD markets, is similar to the CRX-24, but contains a built-in accelerator and a Z-buffer. Both the 24 and 24Z products feature double buffering as well as eight overlay planes. They can perform 1.15 million 2- and 3D vectors/s, transferring data at 44 Mbytes/s. The 24Z features antialiasing and volumetric rendering, with accelerated shading.

The Power Shade rendering software, which runs on all series 700 platforms, comes bundled with the CRX-24Z graphics and is a $2000 option with all the other color graphics products.

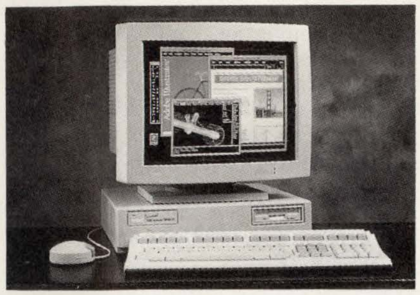
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. **CIRCLE 457**

UPGRADABLE WORKSTATIONS OFFER PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

A redesigned motherboard architecture places the R3000A RISC processor, caches, and floating-point coprocessor on a field-replaceable card. That gives the latest ACE-compliant DECstation workstations and servers the power to handle today's computing needs as well as tomorrow's. Four 5000-series workstations and three servers were released last month by Digital Equipment Corp.

The workstations range from 16.3 SPECmarks for the budget-priced Personal DECstation up to the 20-MHz Model 20, which sells for $3995 with a 17-in. grayscale monitor. At the high end is the 32.4 SPECmark, 40-MHz, Model 240, which sells for $11,995 with 16 Mbytes of RAM, and a 19-in. monochrome 1280-by-1024 pixel monitor. In the middle are the 25-MHz DECstation 5000/25, and the 33-MHz model 133, which deliver 19.1 and 25.5 SPECmarks, respectively.

Server models include the low-cost DecSystem 5000/25 and 5000/240, which are offshoots of the workstations and sell for $4995 and $13,495, respectively. Also released was the high-end DecSystem 5900, which has SPECmark ratings of 32.8 or 42.9, depending on the CPU option selected. That system price starts at $59,050. Included



with the model 5900 server is the Prestoserve file system accelerator that can boost network file system performance by as much as 300%. It is available as an option on the other servers for $4000.

All the workstations and servers are upgradable with a simple 3-by-5-in. daughtercard replacement to the R4000 processor, which will be available on daughtercards later this year. Three TURBOchannel-based graphics upgrade options, the HG, PXG+, and PXG Turbo+ offer 2D, 3D, and 24-plane color capabilities as well as the ability to handle multimedia applications. All system hardware is available now or it will be released this quarter. R4000-based CPU upgrades will be released in the second half of 1992.

***Digital Equipment Corp.**, 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754; (508) 493-5111.* **CIRCLE 458**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

UPGRADE SPARC WORKSTATION TO 40 MHZ

By taking advantage of the Opus Systems upgrade kit, users can boost the performance of their Personal Mainframe Sparc workstations from 15.8 to 29 MIPS. The kit consists of a 40-MHz motherboard, Solaris 1.0, documentation, and installation instructions. The 40-MHz microprocessor replaces the existing 20- or 25-MHz processor. The upgrade is binary-compatible with all Sun Microsystems hardware and software and adheres to Sparc International SCD 1.1 compliance specifications. Now, users have the power needed for such complex applications as mechanical analysis and design and circuit simulation. Upgrading with the kit requires replacing the original motherboard and loading the software. The kit, available now, sells for $4195.

Opus Systems Inc., 329 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-4040. **CIRCLE 459**

NONVOLATILE DISK ZIPS DATA AT 3 MBYTES/S

PC users are always seeking faster data speeds. The BlueFlameIII solid-state nonvolatile disk emulator operates more than 20 times faster than a traditional hard disk drive, while performing identical tasks. In addition, the emulator isn't susceptible to environmental conditions such as shock, vibration, thermal sensitivity, and physical wear and tear. The BlueFlameIII is actually an I/O mapped device that uses battery-backed DRAM fitted into 14 single-inline memory modules (SIMMs). 1- and 4-Mbyte by 9 SIMMs are supported. The speed of the device is limited only by the speed of the I/O bus. Typical transfer rates are 3 Mbytes/s. Capacities for the full-length 16-bit card range from 2 to 56 Mbytes. Prices start at $595.

SemiDisk Systems Inc., P. O. Box GG, Beaverton, OR 97075; (503) 626-3104. **CIRCLE 460**

SYNTHESIS TOOL CREATES TESTABLE CIRCUITS

A new version of the Test Compiler synthesis tool has more features that design testability into synthesized circuits. Test Compiler Version 2.2 outputs test patterns for HDL simulators. In addition, its automatic-test-pattern-generation (ATPG) capabilities are two to three times faster than the previous version for large designs. Through optimization and test-pattern-compaction techniques, Version 2.2 brings the penalties for scan design to a minimum, ultimately reducing the cost of manufacturing testability. A new test mode in Test Compiler lets users specify a chip configuration for test that may be different from that of normal operation, and still meet area and speed objectives. Other Version 2.2 features include an integrated scan-rule checking with schematic generation so that users can immediately identify feedback loops, even across hierarchical boundaries. Test Compiler Version 2.2 runs on Unix workstations, and is shipping now starting at $40,000.

Synopsys Inc., 700 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043-4033; (415) 962-5000. **CIRCLE 461**

VHDL DESIGN SYSTEM COSTS LESS THAN $5000

For less than $5000, engineers can design and simulate with VHDL on their Sun workstations using the V-System/Sparc software from Model Technology. V-System/Sparc, which is fully IEEE-1076 compatible, includes a VHDL compiler, interactive VHDL simulator, and VHDL source-language debugger. Its multi-windowed, mouse-driven environment can handle designs with more than 100,000 lines of VHDL. Six different interactive windows let users simultaneously view and interrogate the design hierarchy, view the VHDL source code during execution, display variables and signals, control the simulator, display selected processes, and list the simulator output. In addition, compilation time is more than 15,000 lines/min. on a Sun workstation. A single-user license for V-System/Sparc costs $4995 plus 15% annual maintenance fee. Floating network licenses are also available.

Model Technology Inc., 15455 N. W. Greenbrier Pkwy., Suite 210, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-6838. **CIRCLE 462**

ORCAD UPDATES BOTH TOOLS AND FRAMEWORK

OrCAD has updated its ESP Framework and Schematic Design Tool Release IV. The enhancements to ESP include a hot-key capability, which lets users select and run any given tool with one user-defined strike. Also, additional information in the View Reference Materials menu supplies users with more help files. Version 4.10 of the schematic tool creates net lists 35% faster than the previous version and includes support of AMD's MACH devices. ESP Framework and Schematic Design Tools Release IV Version 4.10 run on PCs and are available now. ESP is included with the schematic tools for $595. All OrCAD products include free technical support and access to the company's bulletin board for one year.

OrCAD, 3175 N. W. Aloclek Dr., Hillsboro, OR 97124-7135; (503) 690-9881. **CIRCLE 463**

TIMING-ANALYSIS TOOL SIMPLIFIES BUS DESIGN

BusDesigner/AT, an interactive timing-analysis tool from Chronology Corp., speeds and optimizes bus-interface design for AT-based board-level products. The tool reduces the hundreds of stringent timing specifications embedded in IBM AT, ISA, and EISA standards into a small group of requirements that determine bus compatibility. Consequently, engineers can quickly check a variety of architectures while still in the design stage, then automatically generate and analyze detailed timing diagrams once an architecture is chosen. BusDesigner/AT was developed by On Target Associates, Sunnyvale, Calif., using Chronology's core software offering, TimingDesigner. To use BusDesigner/AT, users simply select the type of bus cycle and the appropriate options, and the software automatically generates the proper timing diagrams using a generic delay library. TimingDesigner then redraws and analyzes the diagrams, highlighting any timing violations. BusDesigner/AT, which includes bus timing models, a step-by-step users' guide, a book on AT-bus design, and fully documented design examples, runs on personal computers with TimingDesigner and MS Windows 3.0. It's shipping now for $695.

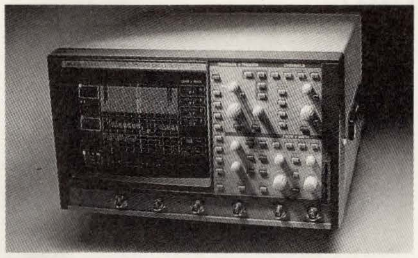
Chronology Corp., 2721 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052. (206) 869-4227. **CIRCLE 464**

PORTABLE DIGITAL SCOPES BOAST 1-MSAMPLE MEMORIES

Available in both 2- and 4-channel versions, the Model 9300 series portable digital oscilloscopes offer record-memory lengths of up to 1 million samples per second. All models have 300-MHz analog bandwidths and independent 100-Msample/s digitizers on all inputs.

Users can select from three memory configurations. The basic units have a 10-ksample record length per channel. The M (medium) versions have 50-ksample record memories, and the L (long) versions have 1-Msample record lengths for each channel. The extremely long record lengths make these scopes particularly useful for applications involving radar, magnetic media, data communications, and electromechanical systems.

Features of the 9300 series include fast automatic setup for repetitive signals and a sequence mode, which allows users to store multiple events in segmented acquisition memories. Additional capabilities such as pass/fail testing; fastglitch, dropout, and window triggering; signal processing; and FFT analysis add to the scopes' functionality.



All members of the scope family incorporate a PC-compatible memory card system. The system is based on the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association standard, which is supported by most major personal computer manufacturers.

The 2-channel Model 9310 (10 ksamples) costs $4990; the 9310M (50 ksamples) costs $5990, and the 9310L (1 Msamples), $9990. The 4-channel Model 9314 is $7490, the 9314M $8990, and the 9314L $14,990.

LeCroy Corp. *700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Rdige., NY 10977-6499; (914) 425-2000.* **CIRCLE 465**

■ *JOHN NOVELLINO*

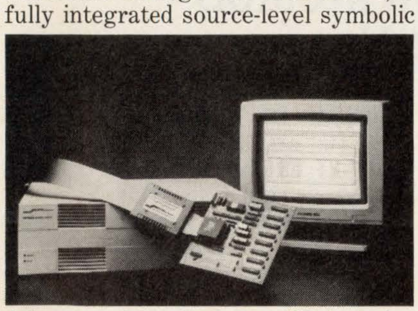
SMT PROBE ADAPTER WORKS TO 350 MHZ

The PQFP100 KwiKlip probe adapter allows users to probe JEDEC plastic quad flatpack (PQFP) devices at speeds to 350 MHz. The adapter works with 100-pin devices such as the Intel 80386SX and 100-pin ASICs. The device's high bandwidth is made possible by a low-profile design that shortens lead lengths and decreases crosstalk. The result is minimal reactive loading. The low profile also offers easy access to surrounding components. The top portion of the adapter, which fits snugly over a PQFP surface-mount chip carrier, is a pin-grid-array socket. This arrangement offers users a number of probe interconnection schemes. The PQFP100 costs $260 and is available from stock.

Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01201; (800) 426-2200. **CIRCLE 466**

EMULATOR HANDLES i960 CACHE ANALYSIS

The Step Express III emulator expands the line of Step Express emulators to include cache-analysis support for the Intel i960CA microprocessor. Cache-analysis is handled by an advanced triggering facility and a performance analysis facility using cache-based execution information. Both features are connected through the SDBUG960, a fully integrated source-level symbolic debugger. The Express III includes features to selectively store execution cycles from cached operation, identify conditions that are in and out of cached execution range for transition to other trigger levels, and measure system performance with the cache on. The Step Express III is priced from $35,000 and is available 30 days after receipt of an order.

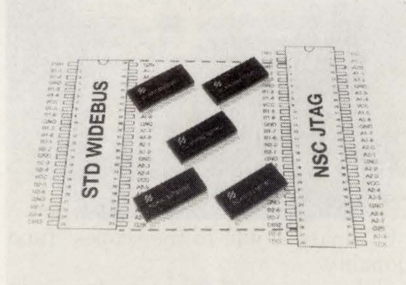


Step Engineering Inc., 661 E. Arques Ave., P. O. Box 3166, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3166; (800) 538-1750 or (408) 733-7837. **CIRCLE 467**

BOUNDARY SCAN LOGIC COMES IN TRANSCEIVERS

Wide-word transceivers, offering 18-bit wide data paths, have been designed to be fully compliant with the JTAG (Joint Test Action Group) 1149.1 serial boundary-scan test standard. Moreover, not only do the chips in National Semiconductor's SCAN family include the JTAG port, but they are also compatible, from a pinout and signal viewpoint, with existing non-boundary-scan transceivers. Thus, the 18-bit circuits can be replaced with 16-bit FACT-compatible chips without redesigning the pc board (but dropping the two parity bits). In contrast, other transceivers that include JTAG ports have unique pinouts and cannot be directly replaced with a non-JTAG transceiver.

National will initially offer four transceivers and one serial/parallel test access port (TAP) that allows a non-scan device to talk to a JTAG bus. The four transceiver parts include the SCAN18540 and 18541T 18-bit buffers, the SCAN18373T 18-bit register, and the SCAN18374 18-bit latch. The TAP chip's number is SCANOSC100F. The JTAG logic on all the chips implements the required JTAG commands (Sample/preload, External Test, and Bypass), as well as two additional commands (Clamp, and High Impedance) to better test the parts. The CMOS chips draw minimal power during standby, yet allow system speeds of 25 MHz and faster.



The transceivers come in 56-lead, fine-pitch (25-mil) shrink small outline IC packages (SSOPs), while the TAP chip comes in a 28-lead (50-mil spacing) SOIC. The chips also have controlled-output-waveshaping circuits to minimize noise and crosstalk. Samples are immediately available and in 100-unit lots sell for $5.75 apiece except for the TAP chip, which sells for $9.95.

National Semiconductor Corp., *2900 Semiconductor Dr., P. O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; Gary O'Donnell, (408) 721-5000.* **CIRCLE 468**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

BURST CACHE RAM IN BICMOS ACCESSES IN ONLY 14 NS

Allowing designers to build 50-MHz, no-wait-state systems based on the 80486, the CY7B173 cache RAM incorporates many support functions right on the chip. Built in biCMOS, the 256-kbit chip is organized as 32 kwords by 9 bits and has a basic access time of 14 ns. Along with the memory, the chip includes a burst counter, address and data registers, and synchronous, self-timed write-control logic. On-chip decoders also simplify memory expansion from one bank of four devices (128 kbytes) to two banks of four chips, thus doubling the size of the cache with no performance penalty.

The high speed of the part coupled with the glueless interface to the 80486 CPU, the cache controller and the system clock keeps the system running at top speed. Separate pins for processor and cache controller address strobes enable the CY7B173 to switch control from the 486 to the cache controller during cache misses. Since the CPU doesn't relinquish control to the cache controller during a cache miss, designs done with previously available cache RAMs required external logic to control the cache. The CY7B173 eliminates that external logic and thus further improves system speed. A companion burst RAM that handles linear burst sequences rather than the required sequence for loading the 486 is also available from Cypress (CY7B174). Both cache RAMs are housed in 44-lead plastic leaded chip carriers. In lots of 100 either chip sells for $69. apiece. Samples are available from stock.

Cypress Semiconductor Corp., *3901 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1599; (408) 943-2600.* **CIRCLE 469**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

ICS SEGMENT TEST PATHS FOR EASIER BOUNDARY SCAN

Two scan-path support ICs help designers isolate problems on printed-circuit boards more easily by partitioning boundary-scan test paths into smaller segments. The smaller scan paths, or chains, reduce the number of bits being scanned, which simplifies test software development. The ability to switch to alternative scan paths also increases fault tolerance.

The SN74ACT8997 scan-path linker allows the designer to switch the primary scan path to any combination of four secondary scan paths (SSP). In that way several SSPs can be accessed simultaneously. The device is useful when the designer has functional blocks of circuitry (or boards) that are not autonomous. The test program can then open single SSPs to test one functional block or board or open multiple SSPs to test multiple boards.

The SN74ACT8999 scan-path selector allows the designer to switch the primary scan path to one SSP at a time. When the one SSP is being used, the other three remain in stable test acess port states. This device is useful for partitioning SSPs when the system under test has several functional boards.

Both devices have module identification pins, which are useful when the ICs are installed on multiple printed circuit boards with boundary-scan access across the backplane. Each board can have a unique ID code so the scan controller can automatically configure the sequence in which the boards will be tested.

Fabricated in 1-μm Epic advanced CMOS, both devices come in 28-pin plastic DIP or SOIC packages for commercial use. Military versions will be introduced in 28-pin ceramic 300 MIL DIP and 28-pin leaded ceramic chip carrier packages. The ICs are characterized for commercial operation over a range of 0° to 70°C.

The 'ACT8997 costs $5.00 in 1000-piece quantities, and the 'ACT8999 costs $5.50 in similar quantities. Both are available immediately.

Texas Instruments Inc. *Semiconductor Group (SC-91078), P. O. Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380-9066; (800) 336-5235, ext. 700 or (214) 995-6611, ext. 700.* **CIRCLE 470**

■ *JOHN NOVELLINO*

Motherboard Chip Set Eases 386/486 System Upgrades

A motherboard chip set for 80386 and 80486-based PCs allows designers to implement a modular architecture that permits CPU upgrades. To make upgrading possible, the OPTi chip set "pushes" the CPU, FPU, and optional cache cluster onto an add-in card that employs an EISA bus format. Rather than use the standard EISA-bus signals, however, the EISA-specific pins carry CPU signals back to the chip set. Thus, the two-chip DXBB concept simplifies motherboards since only the chip set, main system DRAM and BIOS, and I/O functions need be on the motherboard.

The three chips in the set consist of the 82C496, the CPU, block interleave DRAM and AT bus controller; the 82C497, a write-back cache controller; and the previously available 82C206 peripheral controller. When implemented with the three chips, a typical motherboard would contain both ISA and EISA-connector card slots. The EISA slots, however, cannot accept standard EISA cards since all the EISA-specific signal lines are different. Instead, they accept compute-cluster cards that each system manufacturer can create. And since the bus set up by the OPTi chip set is the common connection point, CPU cards from different suppliers should be interchangeable.

The 82C496 comes in a 184-lead PQFP and provides support for 80386DX, 486SX, and 486DX CPUs and control of up to four banks of DRAM (256k, 1-Mbit, or 4- Mbit chips). The controller also supports DRAM transfer bursts and through interleaving allows very compact non-cached 33-MHz systems to be built. The 160-lead 82C497 supports cache sizes from 64 to 256 kbytes. For systems above 33 MHz, the controller uses an asynchronous interface to the 82C496. As a result, the motherboard runs at a constant 33 MHz when higher speed CPUs are plugged into the system.

Samples of the chip set (the 82C496 and 497) are available now and sell for $27.50 per set in lots of 10,000.

OPTi Inc.,*2525 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; Raj Jaswa, (408) 980-8178.* **CIRCLE 471**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

Charge Controller Manages Battery Power

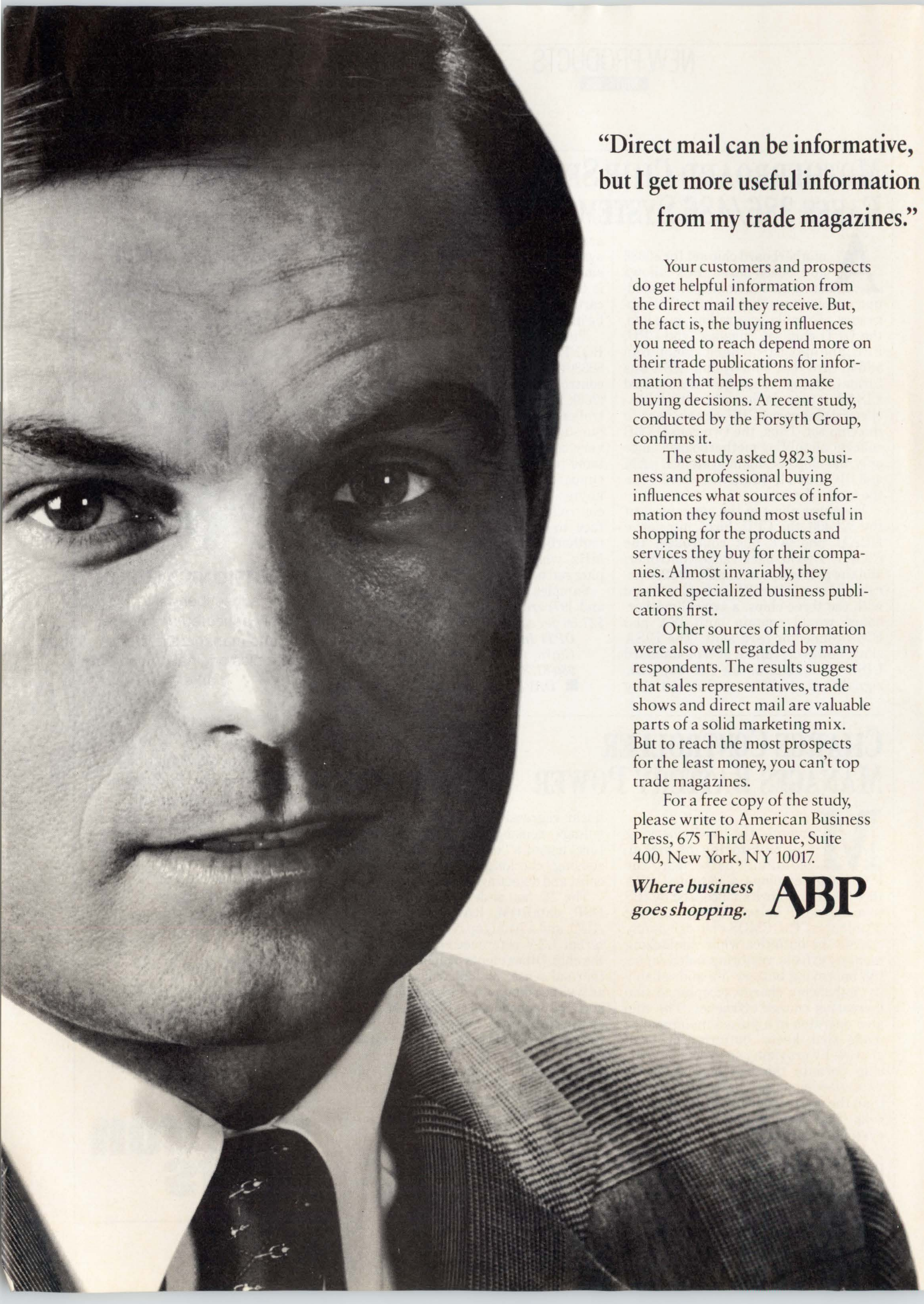
Managing the quick charging and monitoring of nickel-cadmium batteries, the ISC1700-01 employs a patented "Reflex" charge algorithm licensed by ICS to achieve full battery charges in just 20 minutes. The CMOS chip can safely charge the batteries while minimizing memory effects, restoring faded capacity, improving battery life and reliability, enhancing charge acceptance, and increasing charge efficiency. The chip also operates in a pulsed maintenance mode that keeps batteries at peak charge. By providing smart control, the chip permits the use of less costly "standard-charge" batteries, rather than the more expensive "fast-charge" cells. That permits more cost-effective systems to be designed.

As many as eight charge-termination methods ensure safe charging, reduce excessive heating, detect defective cells, and reduce internal pressure to avoid cell venting. Some of the monitoring schemes include examining the linear regression slope of the battery voltage, sensing the battery temperature, use of a "deadman" timer, short sensing, checking for high-impedance cells, and detecting voltage rise.

The IC has a dedicated processor, DSP, dataROM, RAM, comparators, ADC, and a bandgap reference. An external 1.2-V reference can be fed into the chip. Other inputs include lines for a thermal sensor and an analog voltage, as well as some selection control inputs and R-C connections for the on-chip oscillator (1 MHz, nominal). Output lines provide LED drive for charge status, battery, and contact problem indicators. The ICS1700 is housed in a 16-pin plastic DIP and consumes just 3 mA, typical, from a 5-V supply. It is available now and sells for $11 apiece in lots of 1000.

Integrated Circuit Systems Inc., *2626 Van Buren Ave., P. O. Box 968, Valley Forge, PA 19482-0968; Thomas Gosse, (215) 666-1900.* **CIRCLE 472**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*



ANALYZE DATA ON PCS, WORKSTATIONS

Available in either a DOS version for IBM PCs and compatibles or in an Open Look or Motif environment under X-windows for a variety of Unix workstations, S-Plus provides an interactive computing environment for graphical data analysis. The interactive environment permits the software to be used as an application package or as a development environment for custom data analysis. Tje software can perform dynamic graphics (3D rotatable and linked) with brushing and point identification, as well as 2D plotting, basic statistics, multivariate statistics and graphics, time series analysis, and survival analysis. Data can be transferred into and out of the software with ASCII files, or keyboard input, or binary files. Included with the software is its own object-oriented language for programming. Single-user DOS price is $1195 and $2800 for workstations (plus a $600 annual maintenance fee for workstation versions). DOS systems should be 386/387 or 486-based with at least 2 Mbytes of RAM, an EGA, VGA or Hercules display adapter, and 25 Mbytes of disk space.

Statistical Sciences Inc., 1700 Westlake Ave. N, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98109; Thomas Christie, (206) 283-8802. CIRCLE 473

MS-DOS 3.31-COMPATIBLE OS EXECUTES FROM ROM

The latest version of the ROM-DOS operating system (OS) is compatible with MS-DOS 3.31 and has many new features. It runs from within ROM or from a floppy or hard disk. With the operating system, developers can write applications in any language, then convert the programs into ROMable .EXE files that execute directly from ROM, saving valuable RAM space. ROM-DOS takes up about 34 kbytes of ROM and uses just 10 kbytes of RAM when running. The new features include support for an installable file system (IFS) that's compatible with MS-DOS 3.31 IFS. This allows access to external non-DOS formatted files, such as distributed files or files that appear on devices not using the standard DOS file-allocation table, such as CD-ROM drives. In large quantities, ROM-DOS costs just $5 per copy. A developer's kit is available for $495. A source-code license sells for $10,000.

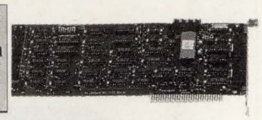
Datalight Inc., 17455 68th Ave NE, Suite 304, Bothell, WA 98011; (800) 221-6630. CIRCLE 474

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

New Products/Services
Presented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise, Call JEANIE GRIFFIN
At 201/393-6080

LOW COST Data Acquisition Cards for PC/XT/AT



12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL711S] $295*

- **A/D converter**: 8 single-ended channels; Uses **AD574** device; Conversion time is less than **25μsec**; Input range: ±**5V**; Software Trigger Mode only.
- **D/A converter**: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 0 to **+5/10V** Output Range.
- **Digital I/O**: 16 In/Out(TTLcompatible); External Wiring Terminal Board incl.
- **Utility Routines** and **Demo/Sample Programs** for **BASIC** and **Quick-BASIC**.

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL812] $395*

- **A/D converter**: 16 single ended inputs; Uses AD574; Conversion time less than 25μsec; Built-in programmable pacer; Input Ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter**: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V.
- **Digital I/O**:16In/Out(TTLcompatible); **Programmable Counter/Timer** (8254).
- **DMA** and interrupt capability. Utility software and sample program in BASIC
- **Trigger mode:** software, pacer, external trigger.
- **PCL812PG** version has software programmable Analog Input Ranges: +/-10V, +/-5V, +/-2.5V, +/-1.25V, +/-0.625V, +/-0.3125V **($450)**

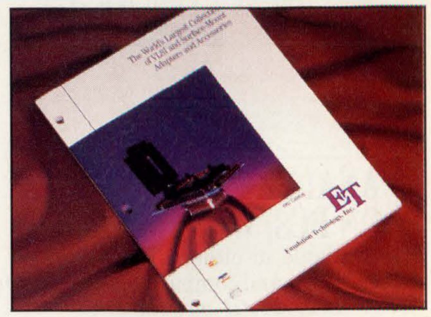
Fast 12 Bit A/D/A [PCL718] $785*

- **A/D converter**: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bits resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed **60,000 smpls/sec** (standard), **100,000 smpls/sec** (optional).
- Input Ranges:Bipolar : ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar:10,5,2,1V
- **D/A converter**: 2 channels; Resolution: **12 bits**; Settling time: **5μsec**; ±5V
- **Digital I/O**:16In/Out(TTLcompatible); **Programmable Counter/Timer** (8254).
- **Software:** Utility software for BASIC & QuickBASIC included. Supported by **LabDAS, ASSYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope.**
- **PCL818** card has all the above features plus software rogrammable A/D ranges with on-board RAM for preset-gain values for each channel. **($875)**

MC / VISA / AMEX — ** U.S. list price only.*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

B&C MICROSYSTEMS CIRCLE 416



Free Catalog

The World's Largest Collection of Adapters & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices

- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debug Tools
- Programming Adapters
- Socket Converters
- Debugging Accessories
- Prototyping Adapters
- Custom Engineering

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 415

MIXED-MODE CIRCUIT SIMULATION

ENTER THE FUTURE OF ANALOG DESIGN!

Upgrade to the power and speed of **topSPICE***plus*

Introductory Offer $259

True Analog/Digital/Behavioral Mixed-Mode Circuit Simulator for PC

- Complete SPICE analog simulator with extended syntax.
- Fully integrated event-driven logic simulator.
- Analog Behavioral modeling using arbitrary equations, Laplace transforms and look-up tables.
- Analog and digital model libraries.
- Graphics post-processor.
- Compatible with most SPICE CAE products.

PENZAR DEVELOPMENT

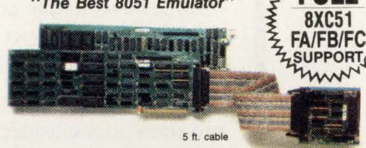
Call or write for FREE DEMO disk
800-272-0674
Fax (818) 340-6316

P.O. Box 10358
Canoga Park, CA 91309, (818) 594-0363

PENZAR DEVELOPMENT CIRCLE 409

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆
"The Best 8051 Emulator"

FULL 8XC51 FA/FB/FC SUPPORT



5 ft. cable

8051

SEE EEM 91/92 Pages D 1300-1303

PC based emulators for the 8051 family

8031, 8032, 8051, 8052, 80C152/154/321/451/452/51FA/51GB/515/517/535/537/552/562/652/851, 80532, 83C451/552/652/751/752/851, 8344, 87C451/552/751/752, 8751, 8752, DS5000 + CMOS . . . more.

- PC plug-in boards or RS-232 box.
- Up to 33 MHz real-time emulation.
- Full Source-level Debugger *w/complete* C-variable support.
- 64 bit wide, 256k deep trace, with time stamp.
- Bond-out/hooks pods for 8051, 83C552, 83C451, 83C652, 83C751, 80C515/80C517, 83C752, 8XC51FA/FB/FC, and more.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
Ask about our demo VIDEO

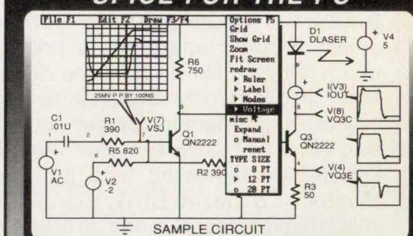
NOHAU CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info via your FAX

NOHAU CORPORATION CIRCLE 405

Analog Circuit Simulation

SPICE FOR THE PC



- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulation
- Model Libraries
- Waveform Graphics

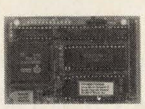
Intusoft has it all at an Affordable Price!

INTEGRATED, EASY TO USE SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT, FEATURING: A powerful SPICE (IsSPICE) simulator performing AC, DC, Transient, Noise, Fourier, Distortion, Sensitivity, Monte Carlo, and Temperature analyses, Extensive model libraries, Schematic entry, and Waveform processing. Starting at $95 for IsSPICE, complete systems are available for $815.

Call Or Write For Your Free Demo and Information Kit!
intusoft
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel. 213-833-0710 ***Fax 213-833-9658***

INTUSOFT CIRCLE 412

Instant Microcontroller



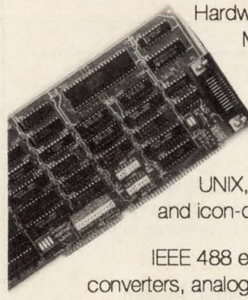
Instant C Programming

Don't use a microprocessor, use a **SmartBlock**™ microcontroller module to build your custom controller. Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C**™ development system makes programming easy. 3.5 x 2.5 inch module includes microprocessor, memory, time/date clock, eeprom, watchdog, serial ports and more. As low as $59 in quantity. The efficiency of a custom design without the headaches.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: **(916) 757-3737**
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916)-753-0618
(Call from **your fax**, request data sheet #14.)

Z-WORLD CIRCLE 401

IEEE 488.2



Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers, converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog

IOtech

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146 • (216) 439-4091

IOTECH CIRCLE 410

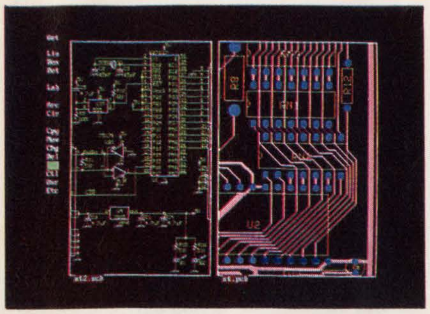
---

15 AMP HEADERS

- Use with 0.045″ Square Post, 0.156″ Centers
- Crimp Removable Power & Signal Sockets
- 2 Position Through 28 Position
- Agency Approvals

ELCON PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
P.O. Box 1885, Fremont, CA 94538
PH. (510) 490-4200 • FAX (510) 490-3740

ELCON CIRCLE 408



NEW SCHEMATIC AND PCB SOFTWARE

With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

WINTEK CORPORATION,
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK CIRCLE 400

Tango®
The Complete Electronic Design Solution.

For FREE evaluation software and product specs,
call 800 488-0680

Tango, the leader in PC-based tools for:

- **Schematic entry**
- **PCB layout and autorouting**
- **PLD design**
- **Simulation, timing verification and thermal reliability**

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
6825 Flanders Drive
San Diego, CA 92121-2986
Service 619 554-1000
Fax 619 554-1019

ACCEL TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 411

Free Circular Connector Catalog from LEMO

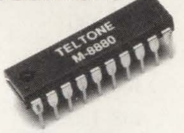
LEMO's new circular connector catalog highlights expanded shell and insert designs. Insert configurations are available in single, multi or mixed designs including signal, coaxial, triaxial, high voltage, fiber optic and fluidic/pneumatic. Shell styles are available in standard chrome plated brass, anodized aluminum, plastic or stainless steel.

LEMO USA inc® ELECTRONIC CONNECTORS
P.O. Box 11488, Santa Rosa, CA 95406
Phone (800) 444-LEMO Fax (707) 578-0869

LEMO USA CIRCLE 402

Telecom Solutions from Teltone

Central Office Grade DTMF Transceivers



Complete, single-chip DTMF transmitter/receivers with call progress detection, automatic tone burst mode, and adjustable guard time.
For paging systems, fax machines, interconnect dialers, PBX systems, computer systems, etc. CMOS, 5-volt power supply, 20-pin DIP.

- M-8880 features 6500/6800 microprocessor interface.
- M-8888 features 8051, 8086/88 microprocessor interface.

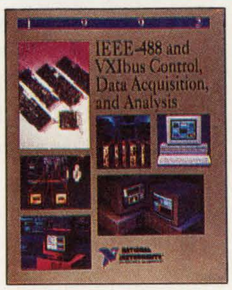
1-800-426-3926

Or: 206-487-1515 Fax: 206-487-2288

TELTONE®
INNOVATING SOLUTIONS
In Telecom Interface Components

Teltone Corporation, 22121-20th Avenue SE, Bothell, WA 98021

TELTONE CIRCLE 413



Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

Free 1992 catalog of instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 404

NoiseKen

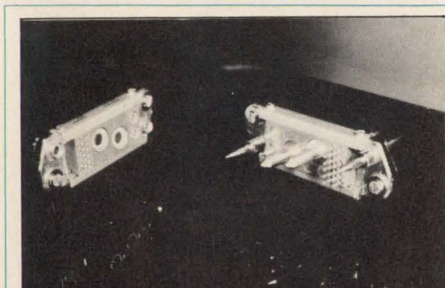
IEC Pub. 801-2

HIGH REPRODUCIBLE ESD TESTING.

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SIMULATOR ESS-630A

U.S.A WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL (800)366-3515

NOISEKEN CIRCLE 403



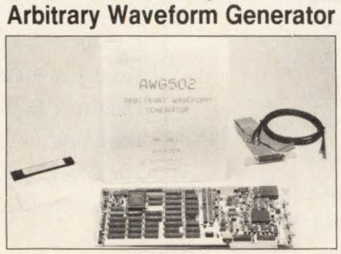
Blind Matable Power Supply Connector

L Seriers rack & panel connectors provide optional 8, 15, 25, 50 and 200 amp contacts in a rugged float mountable assemble. L Series connectors use the Hypertac® hyperboloid, low force contact which offers high cycle life, immunity to shock and vibration, and contact resistance in the .4 to 2.5 milliohm range.

For Additional Information, Contact:
Hypertronics Corporation
16 Brent Drive
Hudson, Massachusetts 01749
(800) 225-9228 (In Mass. & Canada (508) 568-0451
FAX: (508) 568-0680

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION CIRCLE 406

The Only Low Cost/High Performance Arbitrary Waveform Generator



AWG502

A must for Engineering Development or Production Test.

★ IBM AT compatible board
★ Two analog output channels + 24 digital outputs
★ Up to 50 Megapoints/sec output each channel
★ 12 bit resolution
★ 10 output filters per channel
★ Frequency synthesizer
★ 64k words RAM per channel with segment looping
★ The best software support on the market

Full price is $3500. Phone Today for immediate information.

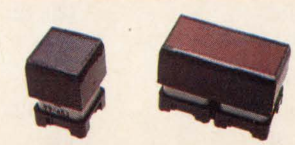
Signatec
Signatec, Inc.
357 N. Sheridan St., Suite 119
Corona, California 91720
(714) 734-3001
FAX: (714) 734-4356

SIGNATEC CIRCLE 414

EAO's PCB MOUNTABLE

ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS & INDICATORS

SERIES 99



✱ Tactile or non-tactile action
✱ Single, double and triple width miniatures
✱ Low-level gold snap-acting contacts
✱ 5-million operations; washable
✱ Incandescent lamp or LED illumination
✱ Rating: from low level to 5A, 250 VAC

EAO SWITCH, YOU CAN FEEL THE DIFFERENCE

eao

EAO SWITCH CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 552, MILFORD, CT 06460. 203/877-4577
TELEX: EAOSWITCHMFRD 964347. FAX: 203/877-3694

EAO SWITCHES CIRCLE 407

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

* Domestic Advertiser Only

** International Advertiser Only

The advertisers index is prepared as an extra service. Electronic Design does not assume any liability for omissions or errors.